

# INDEX

*Edited by*

**KEITH HENNEY**

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR, ELECTRONICS, NUCLEONICS

*Foreword by*

**VANNEVAR BUSH**

PRESIDENT, CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

*Introductory Notes by*

**KARL T. COMPTON**

**LEE A. DuBRIDGE**

**LOUIS N. RIDENOUR**

OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
NATIONAL DEFENSE RESEARCH COMMITTEE



NEW YORK · TORONTO · LONDON  
McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC.

1953



## **INDEX**

621.34  
Ne

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
RADIATION LABORATORY SERIES

Board of Editors

LOUIS N. RIDENOUR, *Editor-in-Chief*

GEORGE B. COLLINS, *Deputy Editor-in-Chief*

BRITTON CHANCE, S. A. GOUDSMIT, R. G. HERB, HUBERT M. JAMES, JULIAN K. KNIPP,  
JAMES L. LAWSON, LEON B. LINFORD, CAROL G. MONTGOMERY, C. NEWTON, ALBERT  
M. STONE, LOUIS A. TURNER, GEORGE E. VALLEY, JR., HERBERT H. WHEATON

- 
1. RADAR SYSTEM ENGINEERING—*Ridenour*
  2. RADAR AIDS TO NAVIGATION—*Hall*
  3. RADAR BEACONS—*Roberts*
  4. LORAN—*Pierce, McKenzie, and Woodward*
  5. PULSE GENERATORS—*Glasoe and Lebacqz*
  6. MICROWAVE MAGNETRONS—*Collins*
  7. KLYSTRONS AND MICROWAVE TRIODES—*Hamilton, Knipp, and Kuper*
  8. PRINCIPLES OF MICROWAVE CIRCUITS—*Montgomery, Dicke, and Purcell*
  9. MICROWAVE TRANSMISSION CIRCUITS—*Ragan*
  10. WAVEGUIDE HANDBOOK—*Marcwitz*
  11. TECHNIQUE OF MICROWAVE MEASUREMENTS—*Montgomery*
  12. MICROWAVE ANTENNA THEORY AND DESIGN—*Silver*
  13. PROPAGATION OF SHORT RADIO WAVES—*Kerr*
  14. MICROWAVE DUPLEXERS—*Smullin and Montgomery*
  15. CRYSTAL RECTIFIERS—*Torrey and Whitmer*
  16. MICROWAVE MIXERS—*Pound*
  17. COMPONENTS HANDBOOK—*Blackburn*
  18. VACUUM TUBE AMPLIFIERS—*Valley and Wallman*
  19. WAVEFORMS—*Chance, Hughes, MacNichol, Sayre, and Williams*
  20. ELECTRONIC TIME MEASUREMENTS—*Chance, Hulsizer, MacNichol, and Williams*
  21. ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS—*Greenwood, Holdam, and MacRae*
  22. CATHODE RAY TUBE DISPLAYS—*Soller, Starr, and Valley*
  23. MICROWAVE RECEIVERS—*Van Voorhis*
  24. THRESHOLD SIGNALS—*Lawson and Uhlenbeck*
  25. THEORY OF SERVOMECHANISMS—*James, Nichols, and Phillips*
  26. RADAR SCANNERS AND RADOMES—*Cady, Karelitz, and Turner*
  27. COMPUTING MECHANISMS AND LINKAGES—*Svoboda*
  28. INDEX—*Henney*

3.25

o. r. t. m. Ser. Pub.

# INDEX

*Edited by*

**KEITH HENNEY**

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR, ELECTRONICS, NUCLEONICS

*Foreword by*

**VANNEVAR BUSH**

PRESIDENT, CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

*Introductory Notes by*

**KARL T. COMPTON**

**LEE A. DuBRIDGE**

**LOUIS N. RIDENOUR**

OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
NATIONAL DEFENSE RESEARCH COMMITTEE



NEW YORK · TORONTO · LONDON  
McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC.

1953

TK 5-11

. M41

V. 20

C. D.

INDEX

COPYRIGHT, 1953, BY THE

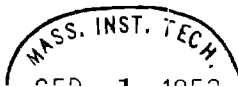
McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

*All rights reserved. This book, or parts thereof, may not be reproduced in any form without permission of the publishers.*

**SCIENCE LIBRARY**

THE MAPLE PRESS COMPANY, YORK, PA.



## Foreword

---

Linked to man's age-old propensity for waging war has been his tendency to boast of his warlike accomplishments. In the ancient sculptures of the Euphrates Valley and the colorful friezes of Egyptian tombs we can see the warriors of prehistory marching to battle and can surmise something of their weapons, their tactics, and their equipment. Herodotus, the father of history, earned his title for his story of the Greco-Persian wars; and the epic verse of Homer has preserved forever the legendary battles of Troy, preceding in time the century-long struggles of the Peloponnesian wars. Later, Julius Caesar recorded for us not modestly, but with revealing detail, the story of his Gallic conquests. The men of the North first recorded the sturdy heritage of the Anglo-Saxon in the epic story of Beowulf. The wars which ravaged Europe during the dark ages were preserved in history in the cloisters, last refuge of the written word. In modern times, the chronicles of war have lost the epic touch and become the handbooks for future warriors. Every general has read his Clausewitz, and every admiral his Mahan.

World War II brought with it the responsibility for a new kind of documentation. Technological progress in weapons and devices of warfare was of such transcendent importance that it influenced the turn of events at almost every point. Science was organized for war in a way that it had never been organized before. It therefore became a matter of major importance to record processes and achievements of technology in such a way that future generations might benefit to the fullest by the trials, errors, and successes of the experimenters.

The late President Roosevelt, with an appreciation of the historical significance of current happenings, directed that each agency of the Federal government should write the history of its wartime accomplishments. In the case of the Office of Scientific Research and Development, the mere chronology of its undertakings and accomplishments would not have sufficed to aid the researchers of the future in dealing with related problems. The Office of Scientific Research and Development, therefore, has left behind it full documentation in the form of summary technical reports covering the programs of the technical divi-

sions of the National Defense Research Committee; a technical monograph series dealing with special aspects of its program—of which this Radiation Laboratory Series is a part; and a detailed history by field of endeavor, including that of the Committee on Medical Research, expanding the popular history by James Phinney Baxter, III, *Scientists against Time*, which won the Pulitzer prize for history for 1946. It is hoped that this attempt at full documentation, made though it was by busy scientists amid all the pressures of war and postwar adjustments, will contribute substantially to the soundness of our present program of military research and development and will prevent the retracing of old ground and the exploration of unfruitful paths, already explored to no avail. For one of the principal functions of the scientist's notebook is to record his failures as well as his successes in order that others may not duplicate his efforts in vain.

I am particularly happy to contribute these few words to this, the concluding volume in the series of 28 volumes which comprise the technical details of radar. It is gratifying to observe that not all the efforts of scientific warfare were directed to the creation of lethal devices whose sole objective is destruction. Radar, which is the ear-catching word coined to describe the processes of radio detection and ranging, was one of the greatest tools of the recent war, but it also has vast usefulness in the postwar world and its powers are happily extensible to many problems of modern navigation.

Early warning radar can look into 300,000 cubic miles of space. It is as efficient on a moonless night as on the brightest day, and the obscuring effects of storms and fogs, which have beset navigators from earliest times, hold no problems for it. It not only revealed the hiding places of the enemy's ships and planes, but it identified our own planes in darkness and in battle and guided many a flyer back to the safety of his own base. Now an instrument which can accomplish such wonders is necessarily a complex mechanism. Although its development spreads over the two decades of the twenties and thirties, the period of greatest progress occurred during the war under the impetus of strategic and tactical needs. It is the technological achievements of these years which the present series records.

Back of the efforts of the Radiation Laboratory lie the perceptive observations of A. Hoyt Taylor and Leo C. Young of the United States Navy Department, who in 1922 were quick to grasp the implications of interference in the signals caused by a steamer passing on the Potomac.

Three years later, Gregory Breit and Merle A. Tuve of the Carnegie Institution developed a short-pulse technique for measuring the height of the reflecting layers in the ionosphere. This was the first true radar, for radar is in essence the method of locating objects in space by propa-



gating a beam of short pulses of electromagnetic energy and measuring the time between the pulse and its echo at the sending station. In the decade of the thirties, the British advanced the art to the point where they were able to throw up around their island a lifeline of radar surveillance stations and so made possible the defense of Britain against the superior numbers of the Luftwaffe.

To tell the full story of the United States radar program would necessarily be to tell, also, the story of the Office of Scientific Research and Development under whose cognizance the work of the Radiation Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology was done. For large though it was, both in dollar volume and in achievement, the Radiation Laboratory contract was but one of the many research and development contracts through which the OSRD made its contributions to the winning of the war. One would find, too, that applications of radar extended in an important way to other phases of the OSRD program such as fire control, submarine detection, and wave propagation. To tell such a story fully would be in effect to recapitulate tasks which have already been adequately done. It is suggested, therefore, that the reader who finds the present series of interest and who cares to explore the background against which the radar story developed, may do so through the medium of the historical series which has been made available to the public at large and through the summary reports which are available through official channels to authorized persons.

The individual authors of the volumes of the Radiation Laboratory Series and the over-all editor, Dr. Louis Ridenour, are to be commended for the immense amount of additional work and research they have performed above and beyond their technical accomplishments in thus recording in such detail the achievements in the Laboratory.

VANNEVAR BUSH

WASHINGTON, D.C.

February, 1953

# *Establishment of the Radiation Laboratory*

*By Karl T. Compton*

---

One of the first steps taken by the members of the National Defense Research Committee after its appointment in June, 1940, was a preliminary breakdown of the fields of activity into four main categories dealing respectively with ordnance, chemistry, communications, and physics. Drs. Tolman, Conant, Jewett, and Compton were respectively given the initial cognizance over these areas.

Through the Army and Navy members of NDRC there were next received lists of all of the research and development projects currently being carried on by the Services, each with a brief description and an estimate of priority. This list was distributed among the four divisions of the National Defense Research Committee and provided the starting point for its thinking and its activities.

To Section 1 of Division D was assigned the problem of detection devices. Since it was clear that the art of electronics would play a very important part in practically all detection devices, it was to someone versed in that art, and who at the same time had demonstrated a high degree of imagination and administrative skill, that we turned to head this division. This person was Dr. Alfred L. Loomis of Tuxedo Park, New York.

Early in the 1920's Dr. Loomis had established his own private research laboratory in Tuxedo Park, to which he had invited visiting scientists to cooperate with him or to carry on their own independent research work. In this laboratory, shortly before the war, there had been completed important exploratory investigations on the subject of brain waves, and Dr. Loomis had decided that the time had come to pass on his equipment and techniques to medical schools and hospitals where the applications and further scientific investigations could more effectively be carried on. For over a year he had been studying various scientific fields with a view to deciding what general line he should select next for the major activity of his laboratory. After consultation and visits to university and industrial laboratories he had decided on the field of microwaves and had begun to assemble equipment and a small staff of collaborators. Thus Dr.

Loomis' selection was a "natural" to head this original detection section of NDRC.

A second fortunate coincidence bearing on the ultimate selection of Massachusetts Institute of Technology as the place for the Radiation Laboratory was the fact that its Electrical Engineering Department had for a couple of years been carrying on a microwave development for the blind landing of airplanes, under the sponsorship of the Sperry Gyroscope Company in the interests of the Air Force of the Army. This development, using a 40-cm wavelength and an oscillating tube of the newly developed klystron type, had reached the stage of successful flight tests at Wright Field by the time NDRC was established. Thus there was at M.I.T. a small group actively working in the microwave field.

The other principal centers of microwave interest in the United States at that time were the Bell, General Electric, Westinghouse, and RCA Laboratories, and Stanford University, in all of which the interest had been principally centered on the development of oscillating tubes capable of producing appreciable power in the wavelength range of roughly 50 cm or less.

One of our first moves was for Dr. Loomis and me to visit research and development establishments of the Army and Navy where work in the detection field was in progress. Our first visit was to the Naval Research Laboratory where for the first time we saw radar in the laboratory and in operation. Rear Admiral Harold G. Bowen as Chief of the Naval Research Laboratory gave us every opportunity to see what that laboratory had done and to learn its future plans, and gave us every encouragement to enter this field to supplement the NRL activities. On this visit we also examined the status of the submarine-detection techniques which were principally "Asdic," an engineered improvement over the underwater supersonic detector which had been developed by Professor Langevin in France during World War I.

Our next visit was to the Signal Corps laboratories at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey, where we saw two Army versions of radar, one for detection and the other for fire control. Here the Commanding Officer was Colonel (later Major General) Roger B. Colton, the warmth of whose welcome rose many degrees when he learned that our organization might have a considerable amount of money to devote to further research and development in this field. We learned from him of the great struggle against economy through which the Signal Corps had finally succeeded in carrying the radar development to its then operating stage.

Finally, Dr. Loomis and I visited the Army maneuvers in the fall of 1940 in the northern New York State region of Ogdensburg where for the first time the Army version of radar was tested as a part of an early-warning network against "enemy" aircraft. Here we first saw the early-

warning reporting center with its complicated array of charts, plotting boards, and communication networks. Radar was so secret at that time that even generals of the Army were not permitted to approach the radar equipment unless they were directly concerned with its operation.

As a result of these visits Dr. Loomis decided that the work of his Committee on Detection Devices should concentrate initially on the field of microwave radar. Since the Army and Navy were working at the longer wavelengths, this decision avoided a duplication of effort. Since the airplane and the submarine appeared to be the two most important things to be detected in the type of mobile warfare which might be expected, and since detection of submerged submarines by supersonic devices was already an established art in the Navy, this decision to start out by concentrating on applications of microwaves for detection was a happy one. As the work developed, it soon became evident that the opportunities for the application of microwaves were so numerous and so important that this committee actually never expanded its field of activity outside of the microwave range, except for the development of the long-range navigation system, Loran, which involved something of the same techniques and principles. Consequently this initial section, D-1, on detection devices soon became the Microwave Division of NDRC.

An enormous lift to the developments in this field was provided through a visit of the British Scientific Mission headed by Sir Henry Tizard in the fall of 1940. Accompanied by Dr. Cockcroft and other British scientists, this Tizard mission brought to the United States the full story of research and development for military applications which had been carried on by the British up to that time. Among the material brought to America by the Tizard mission was a "cavity magnetron" of a type which had been invented in England by Dr. Oliphant and which was capable of delivering power at microwave frequencies far in excess of any of the tubes which had thus far been developed in America. This cavity magnetron, as further improved, became the heart of microwave radar. Small as it was in size, it has been called "the most important piece of cargo ever to cross the Atlantic Ocean."

Another valuable gift from Great Britain was Dr. E. G. Bowen, a British physicist and communications engineer who had worked with Sir Robert Watson-Watt in the development of Britain's first version of radar, and who also had had flying experience and was keenly interested in the problems of detection of enemy aircraft—especially the development of radar, which could be mounted in a pursuit plane and used to detect and home on the enemy bombers. Dr. Bowen also had the vision of microwave radar, with its enormous advantages over the longer wave radar, provided sufficient output power could be secured. Dr. Bowen was immediately attached to the Microwave Committee and it was as a

result of a series of discussions between Dr. Bowen and Dr. Loomis that the decision was reached to make the first radar-system objective of NDRC the development of a 10-cm AI (Air Interceptor) radar equipment. The initial tentative specifications were drawn up and the next move was to organize a laboratory, under some contractor, to carry out the work.

The selection of the site and the contractor for the Radiation Laboratory came about in this way. It was immediately realized that a laboratory for the development of radar must be close to an important air field in order that experiments with and on aircraft could be carried out, and should also be near the seashore in order that similar experiments could be carried out on the detection of ships. The first idea was to locate the laboratory at the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. When this laboratory was visited, however, it was found that another NDRC project had already become established there, and it was felt that the remaining space available in the laboratories of this organization was inadequate for the future expansion of that other project, together with the new microwave work.

Negotiations were then undertaken with the Army to use one of its hangars on Bolling Field as a radar laboratory. Since this solution seemed feasible, a contract was prepared for submission to the NDRC, providing for the operation of this contract through the Carnegie Institution of Washington as contractor, with the work to be carried on at Bolling Field.

When I arrived in Washington to attend the meeting at which this proposal was to be submitted, I found, through Drs. Bush and Loomis, that the hopes for this solution had been completely dashed by a decision just transmitted from the Army to the effect that further plans for the use of Bolling Field made its use by NDRC impracticable. Another solution had to be found in a hurry. Bush and Loomis had one to propose. They asked me to find out whether the Massachusetts Institute of Technology could immediately make available 11,000 sq ft of floor space and could secure the use of the National Guard Hangar at the East Boston Airport, adjacent to the Boston Harbor. The idea was that the research and development could be done in the laboratories of M.I.T. and the experiments on aircraft or naval ships could be carried out with installations in this National Guard Hangar. I immediately called up M.I.T.'s Vice-President, Dr. J. Rhyne Killian, Jr., and asked him to explore the situation and report back immediately. Within a few hours he reported that the desired arrangements could be made, and thus this proposal went before NDRC and resulted in the initial contract with M.I.T., establishing what soon came to be called the "Radiation Laboratory." The failure of the first two plans was a blessing in disguise, for neither of those

locations in Washington would have permitted the unexpectedly large and rapid growth of the radar project.

Because of the background of microwave work carried out by the M.I.T. Electrical Engineering Department in its cooperation with the Sperry Gyroscope Company and the Army, this contract, which was made through the Division of Industrial Cooperation of M.I.T., was originally under the general supervision of M.I.T.'s Electrical Engineering Department. This was a convenient arrangement also because Dr. Edward L. Bowles, who was secretary of the NDRC Microwave Committee, had been in charge of the electrical engineering group working on the microwave blind-landing problem. However, it was agreed from the beginning that the prosecution of the radar program would require the importation of a great deal of outside talent—physicists, electrical engineers, and many others—and that as soon as possible this laboratory should be set up in as autonomous a manner as possible, with a maximum degree of freedom and responsibility for initiating and carrying out its program. It had of course to be responsible to M.I.T., since M.I.T. had the contract responsibility, and it had to be responsible to NDRC. But within these limits of financial responsibility and over-all direction it is certainly true that the great success of this laboratory was in no small measure due to the opportunity afforded its staff to accept responsibility and to take initiative.

The next most important problem facing the laboratory was its selection of personnel, and to aid in this selection Professor Ernest O. Lawrence of the University of California, who at about that same time was made a member of the Microwave Committee of NDRC,<sup>1</sup> was called in to assist the Microwave Committee and M.I.T. in the initial selection of personnel. This was a most fortunate choice and Professor Lawrence naturally turned to his many associates and disciples in the cyclotron field, because the circuits of a cyclotron, like those of radar, involve the pulsing of large amounts of high-frequency electric power. Thus the initial members of the high-powered team were selected, with the really inspired choice of the two top executives of the laboratory, Dr. Lee A. DuBridge as Director and Dr. F. Wheeler Loomis as Associate Director.

The operations and accomplishments of this Radiation Laboratory have been well and adequately described elsewhere and I shall not attempt to duplicate these statements. However, I should like to say something

<sup>1</sup> The first membership of the Microwave Committee consisted of Alfred L. Loomis, Chairman, Edward L. Bowles, Secretary, Ralph Bown, Hugh Willis. In July, 1945, it consisted of A. L. Loomis, Chief, J. R. Loofbouro, Secretary, W. R. G. Baker, Ralph Bown, L. A. DuBridge, Melville Eastham, J. A. Hutcheson, L. F. Jones, M. J. Kelly, E. O. Lawrence, I. I. Rabi, C. G. Suits, F. E. Terman, A. T. Waterman, Warren Weaver, H. H. Willis.

about the relationship of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to this radar project.

Until the Radiation Laboratory was so strongly established that it could do its own recruiting, M.I.T. had the responsibility of selecting the first staff, as described above. Then it had the responsibility of making the arrangements with scientists and engineers from other institutions, and particularly it had the job of negotiating with their home institutions the leaves of absence for these scientists. At that time the United States was not yet at war. The duration of this preparedness effort was uncertain. Consequently the leaves of absence were negotiated for a period of one year.

M.I.T. had to take the financial responsibility for the members of the staff thus recruited, as well as for the purchases and subcontracts. This financial responsibility involved two difficult factors, one of delay and the other of risk. The delay was incurred because of the time required to assemble vouchers and have them cleared through the Government Accounting Office, and for this reason M.I.T. was continuously out of pocket by amounts which ultimately ran into several million dollars. The payments of course came through eventually, but in the meantime M.I.T.'s endowment fund had been reduced by a sizable portion.

The risk involved was of two types. The regulations of government purchasing were such as frequently to require considerable time for competitive bids or other established procedures. The exigencies of the situation, however, required speed. M.I.T. from the beginning adopted the policy that it would permit no consideration of convenience or financial safety or any other consideration to stand in the way of doing what had to be done as promptly as possible for the winning of the war. Consequently, there were some purchases made for which reimbursement was not allowed, but the largest item of financial risk was in the reappointment of the scientists on leave of absence for their second year of duty, which came about in the following manner.

It was the end of June, 1941, before Congress voted the appropriation to continue the work of OSRD in the following fiscal year. However, M.I.T. could not wait this long to re-engage the staff of the Radiation Laboratory for the following year, because the personal financial risk to the individuals would have been too great, and also because the institutions which had loaned them to M.I.T. were demanding, as early as March or April, definite information as to whether the leave of absence of their scientists should be continued in the following academic year. In order to meet this situation the Executive Committee of M.I.T. agreed to underwrite the staff appointments for the following year to the extent of a half million dollars. This, however, was only about half enough to handle the situation, and I secured permission from Dr. Bush to describe

the problem to John D. Rockefeller, Jr., who immediately agreed to underwrite another half million dollars, and thus the staff of the Radiation Laboratory was saved from disintegration at this critical period between the first and second years of its operation.

I have mentioned M.I.T.'s responsibility in the radar program by acting as contractor and banker and by following the basic principle that nothing within its power should be allowed to interfere with doing what needed to be done to help win the war. There were other contributions, however, which were also significant for the work of NDRC and of its other contractors. Because M.I.T. was the first large contractor of NDRC, and probably also because it had previously, over a number of years, given a good deal of thought to the appropriate conditions under which research and development work should be carried on for outside agencies in an educational institution, M.I.T. became the "guinea pig" for working out a wide variety of contractual policies having to do with the repayment of overhead expenses, the establishment of salary and wage scales, the handling of patentable inventions, the advancement of funds to meet contractual obligations, and many other factors. Notably helpful in such negotiations and agreements were Vice-President J. Rhyne Killian, Jr., Director Nathaniel M. Sage of the Division of Industrial Cooperation, and Phillips Ketchum, legal counsel of M.I.T. Their services on such matters were not only of great advantage to the Office of Scientific Research and Development and its other contractors, but they also relieved the research and development staff of the Radiation Laboratory from as much troublesome business detail work as possible.

In conclusion I should say a word with reference to the relations between the Radiation Laboratory and our allies of the United Kingdom. I have already mentioned the Tizard mission and the valuable services of Dr. E. G. Bowen. I should also mention Dr. Denis M. Robinson, who arrived shortly after Dr. Bowen and teamed up with him in contributing to the work of the Laboratory, at the same time taking general oversight of the design and production of certain types of radar equipment in which the United Kingdom was particularly interested. There was also a continual stream of research workers from Canada, Australia, and New Zealand, together with additional scientists from England, who stayed in the Laboratory for longer or shorter periods and contributed both to the productivity of the Laboratory and to the coordination of its work with the efforts of our allies.

Particularly important in our cooperation with the United Kingdom was the work of two parallel committees, one the United States Joint Chiefs of Staff's Committee on Radar, and the other a parallel committee of the British Radar Board which, under Professor G. P. Thomson and Sir Robert Watson-Watt, was charged with the development of the



United Kingdom's program in radar. I served with Dr. Lee DuBridg and Dr. Alfred Loomis as civilian members of this United States committee, and Dr. I. I. Rabi served as the committee's chief analyst. I believe that one of the "claims to fame" of this committee is the fact that in early 1943 it selected, as a means for focussing its thought on practical issues, the conception of a landing operation carried across the Atlantic Ocean from the United States to the north coast of Africa, making a landing and establishing a beach-head, and later a base, in Africa, then moving armies across North Africa with parallel fleet movements in the Mediterranean, and finally crossing the Mediterranean to Italy and working up through Italy into the backdoor of Germany. At every stage in this hypothetical process, of whose actual conception as a military plan we had no information, our committee attempted to analyze each movement and hazard, to see whether radar could advantageously be used and whether it was better than any other method of handling the situation. Then, if radar appeared to be indicated for any purpose in this whole series of operations, we asked the question: Is the radar already available for this use, or does a new type of radar have to be developed and, if so, what are its specifications and what is the priority?

In this way the American Program of Research and Development in Radar came to be established and actually went into operation in the various civilian and military radar agencies of the country while the discussions were going on, because of the presence of representatives of these important agencies at our committee meetings.

# *Organization of the Radiation Laboratory*

*By Lee A. DuBridge*

---

The story of the growth, the activities, and the accomplishments of the Radiation Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology cannot easily be condensed into a few short pages. Its operations were so complex and far reaching that an entire book would be required to describe them. Such a book has, indeed, been written by Dr. Henry Guerlac, who was brought to the Radiation Laboratory for the purpose of compiling its history. Unfortunately, no mechanism for the publication of this extensive and important document is now available. Various brief accounts of the Laboratory have appeared, however, the most complete being that which constitutes Chap. 9 of *Scientists against Time* by James Phinney Baxter, III (Little, Brown, and Company, 1946). The material covered therein, relating particularly to the role played by microwave radar in the war effort, need not be repeated here.

The technical work of the Radiation Laboratory is a still longer story. This 28-volume Radiation Laboratory Series is an attempt to tell the essential features of this work, and, in addition, to compile from the work of all the radar laboratories in the allied countries a reasonably complete account of the status of technical developments related to radar as they stood at the end of World War II.

This present summary is intended primarily as a background for those who are interested in the kind of organization which produced this technical series. It will concentrate on the functioning of the Laboratory itself rather than on its accomplishments in providing new military weapons.

## *History*

The Radiation Laboratory as an organization dates from Nov. 10, 1940. On this date a group of about 15 physicists assembled at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge, following weeks of preliminary planning and recruiting by the NDRC Microwave Committee, as described in Dr. Compton's article in this volume. Drs. Karl T. Compton, Alfred L. Loomis, and Edward L. Bowles, representing the Microwave Committee, presented to this group the NDRC plans for the

establishment of a laboratory to be devoted to the development of microwave-radio-detection techniques and their application to the problems of warfare. The initial project which the Microwave Committee had agreed to undertake at the request of the British, namely, the development of microwave-detection equipment for use in night fighters, was outlined in broad terms by Dr. Loomis and a week later in more detail by Dr. E. G. Bowen, the representative of the British effort in this field. A preliminary laboratory organization designed to undertake this project was agreed upon at the Nov. 10 meeting and the embryonic laboratory group proceeded to prepare the quarters which had been assigned to it in Building 4 of M.I.T., to become familiar with the technical problems involved, and to recruit additional members for the staff.

The Microwave Committee had agreed that the new laboratory should be recruited largely from the ranks of the physicists of the country. This was partly because British experience in this direction had already proved highly successful; partly because the electrical and radio engineers were already being drawn into industrial laboratories to man their expanding war programs, while the physicists as a group had not yet been drawn into war work. Also the field of microwaves was at that time an almost unexplored area in which few engineers had been trained. Since it depended on the basic principles of physics, it seemed that physicists would be well equipped by previous training and experience to undertake its development.

The three laboratory rooms initially assigned to this new group almost at once became a beehive of activity. Equipment was ordered and assembled, components previously ordered by the Microwave Committee soon began to arrive, and new recruits to the staff came in at an average rate of about one per day. By Jan. 1, 1941, most of the men who were to be the key leaders of the Laboratory throughout its five years of activity had been assembled.

By mid-January a crude laboratory model of a microwave radar set was in actual operation in a shack on the roof of Building 6. By March a set was being successfully flown in a B-18 aircraft provided by the Army. A few weeks later, in May, a model for an airborne AI set was turned over to the Bell Telephone Laboratories which had received an Army order for its further development and production. The SCR-520, and later the vastly improved and widely used SCR-720, resulted from this project.

Following this initial "blitz" effort the Laboratory group really settled down to work. It was now evident that microwave radar was feasible and had many potentially important applications. It was also clear that the microwave art was in the very early stage of development and a large effort was still ahead.

Two other projects initially decided upon by the Microwave Committee were also under way. One was the design of a precision anti-aircraft fire-control radar and the other a long-range radio navigational system, later called Loran, which was the only major nonmicrowave project the Laboratory ever undertook.

The initial AI project itself turned out to be less important in the war than a whole host of other projects which grew directly out of it. These included radar equipment for detecting surface vessels and submarines, for firing of guns and rockets, for blind bombing, for harbor surveillance, and for general navigation of both ships and aircraft. A variety of sets serving each of these functions were developed in sequence as improved techniques came along and as it became necessary to meet the special demands of different types of Army and Navy aircraft.

The fire-control project, also off to an early start, eventually led to one of the most successful of all Radiation Laboratory equipments, the SCR-584, which proved adaptable to many uses and which gave rise to many other radar sets for ground and ship applications.

The Loran equipment developed by the Laboratory eventually provided a radio navigational system which covered a large proportion of the air and sea traffic lanes of the world.

At the time of Pearl Harbor, Dec. 7, 1941, the Laboratory had grown to a staff of over 400 and was just moving from its outgrown quarters in the main M.I.T. building into a new permanent building. It was at work on many of these projects and had made important improvements in all microwave components and techniques.

The entrance of the United States into the war enormously accelerated the Laboratory's activity and its rate of recruiting. It expanded into additional buildings, of which some were rented in nearby Cambridge, and others were temporary structures built on the M.I.T. campus. By the end of the war the Laboratory had a staff numbering just under 4,000 individuals, it occupied a half million square feet of space in buildings on or near the M.I.T. campus, and had groups spread in a dozen field stations throughout the world, including a branch laboratory in Malvern, England, and another in Paris, France. By this time it had undertaken and had fully or partially completed work on some 100 different models of radar equipment for use on land, on sea, and in the air. Over a billion and a half dollars' worth of equipment, which had its inception at the Radiation Laboratory, had been produced, and another billion dollars' worth was on order when the war ended. This equipment saw service in every fighting area and was supplemented by a substantial amount of equipment manufactured directly in the Laboratory and in the Research Construction Company model shop that reached the field before production lines were delivering it in quantity.

As the end of the war approached, the desirability of writing a systematic account of the technical developments in the field of radar became apparent and the Office of Publications, under the direction of Dr. L. N. Ridenour, was established in the Laboratory. At the end of the war, as projects were terminated, the Office of Publications acquired a large staff which remained at work for an additional six to nine months, during which period the bulk of the manuscript for the Radiation Laboratory Series was completed.

### *The Functions of the Radiation Laboratory*

The Radiation Laboratory has often been referred to as a research laboratory. As a matter of fact, research, in the true sense, was only a small, though vital, part of its activities. A complete list of its functions would go something like this:

1. Research on microwave equipment and techniques
2. Component development and engineering
3. System design, engineering, and test
4. Collaboration with the manufacturers on design of production equipment
5. Coordination of military tactics with equipment design
6. Field trials of pilot-model equipment
7. Operational trials, often under actual battle conditions
8. Assisting military services in introducing new equipment into operational use, modifying it to meet new operational requirements, and assisting in the training of operation and maintenance personnel
9. Reporting field experience and problems back to the Laboratory for guidance in future design
10. Manufacture of small quantities of new equipment for immediate use in the field
11. Collaboration with all other research and development agencies in this country and abroad, seeking and rendering assistance in all of the foregoing areas

During the early days of the Laboratory the first three functions naturally occupied the major portion of the attention. As time went on, and equipment got into the field, the other items on this list occupied a larger and larger fraction of the Laboratory's effort.

This article would be entirely too long if we attempted to give a complete account of all the above functions. It would, however, be desirable to say a few words about several of the more important items.

### *Research Activities*

All the important activities of the Laboratory, other than the early ones in which the experience of the British and of other United States

laboratories was copied, depended upon two things: (a) research which uncovered basically new microwave and electronic techniques, and (b) imaginative thinking on the adaptation of these techniques to tactical problems.

The research activities of the Laboratory did not get under way during the early rather hectic days of investigating whether a microwave radar could be made to work at all. Indeed, it was always a struggle to give proper emphasis to long-range research problems in the face of pressure to get equipment completed for immediate operational use. Nevertheless, some research got under way at quite an early stage, and the efforts grew steadily in magnitude, proving in the end extremely productive.

Shortly after the first 10-cm magnetrons, copied from British designs, were delivered by the Bell Telephone Laboratories, research was undertaken to develop a magnetron which would operate at a wavelength of 3 cm. As early as the spring of 1941 such a magnetron was actually operating as a result of the combined efforts of the Radiation Laboratory magnetron group and the model shop of the Raytheon Manufacturing Company. This success initiated a considerable effort aimed toward the development of other 3-cm equipment, and eventually some of the best and most important sets developed by the Laboratory operated at this wavelength.

Later the extension of magnetron and radio-frequency techniques to wavelengths in the range of 1 cm was undertaken. This endeavor encountered very serious and difficult problems, most of which were eventually solved, and equipment operating at 1 cm actually was getting into production at the end of the war. In this program the Columbia Radiation Laboratory played a most important role, partly because it was purposely isolated from the press of equipment-development problems at the M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory itself. The research groups of both laboratories operated under the inspiring leadership of Dr. I. I. Rabi.

The problems involved in extending radio techniques into ever higher frequency ranges led to research in many areas aimed at a better understanding of high-frequency phenomena. As a result, the radar equipment designed toward the end of the war incorporated apparatus and techniques which made the early sets look very crude and inefficient, as indeed they were. Research on the theory of propagation of electromagnetic waves in waveguides and in free space, on the "optics" of microwave-antenna design, on the basic theory of component and system operation and performance, and indeed, on every subject discussed in this 28-volume Radiation Laboratory Series eventually paid large dividends in better understanding of radio and microwave technology and in marked improvements in the performance and adaptability of microwave

radar sets. Possibly never before in history has a new technology advanced so rapidly on so wide a front as in this area.

### *Component Development*

The activities of the research division, aimed at discovering new phenomena or at a better understanding of old ones, merged imperceptibly into activities aimed at the development of new components. The two largest divisions of the Laboratory were devoted to this work. Magnetrons, pulsers, antennas, indicators, receivers, together with all the vacuum tubes, condensers, waveguide elements, transformers, and the dozens of other parts all had to be developed, improved, tested, adapted to new types of sets, and engineered for mass production. The work of the many component development groups not only continually improved the performance and the reliability of radar equipment but also, through new ideas originating there, opened up new possibilities in the design of sets for new tactical purposes.

The separation in the Laboratory organization of equipment development from component development made possible more concentrated attention on the latter as well as a degree of standardization which was essential for economy of effort and production.

It must be remembered that parts, tubes, and equipment for radar, especially microwave radar, simply did not exist in 1940. Though many standard radio parts could readily be adapted to radar, many others had to be developed and put into manufacture. These covered an amazing variety of devices, from shock mounts to huge antenna structures, from detector crystals to hydrogen-filled thyatron tubes, from i-f amplifiers to microsecond timing circuits, and literally hundreds of additional items.

It is the work which was involved in component development which occupies the bulk of these volumes, and even much of this work is omitted for lack of space.

### *System Development*

It was the task of the several system divisions to keep in touch with tactical problems on the one hand, and the status of technical developments of components on the other, and then to design and build the best possible radar systems to meet operational needs. Sometimes these operational needs could be stated in precise terms by military agencies; frequently, however, equipment was evolved to meet possible operational requirements before the need for such equipment or the possibility of obtaining it was realized by the Army or Navy. It was not the practice of the Laboratory to wait for official requests for new equipment but rather, by studying the progress of the war, to attempt to visualize such needs in advance. In fact, strenuous "selling" was often required to

convince some military agencies of the need, or the feasibility, or the possibilities of new radar sets.

If the research and component development divisions made radar possible and practical, the system development divisions made it usable, valuable, and adaptable to new needs. Since all groups in the Laboratory kept in close contact with each other, with other laboratories and agencies, and with the problems of war, a cooperative effort was possible which multiplied the effectiveness of the whole Laboratory manyfold. It is this spirit of friendly cooperation which now stands forth in my own mind as the most essential feature of the Laboratory's operations.

### *Relation to Other Agencies*

Although the Radiation Laboratory grew to be probably the largest single radar laboratory either in this country or in England, it would be a mistake to assume that it was the predominant source of radar and electronic research and development. The radar effort of the Allies went forward on a very large scale at a host of research, development, and manufacturing centers, and it was characterized by extensive collaboration, on both a national and an international scale.

The Radiation Laboratory itself was founded on the basis of information brought to this country by the British, and it depended heavily, particularly during its early years, upon British experience, both operational and technical. The AI project, which occupied such a large share of the Laboratory's attention in the first months of its existence, was itself visualized as an effort to help the Royal Air Force in its night-fighter problem. The British magnetron developments and the British concepts of airborne microwave radar were brought to the Laboratory by Drs. E. G. Bowen and D. M. Robinson, and by a large volume of correspondence and reports exchanged between the two countries. The British ideas were the guiding influence of the initial group of physicists who had, for the most part, never before heard of microwaves or of the detection of aircraft by radio.

Throughout the history of the Radiation Laboratory the contact with the British laboratories and the British services was extremely close and cordial. Many representatives from British laboratories visited the Radiation Laboratory and other laboratories of this country repeatedly, and often for extended periods. As early as 1941 a Radiation Laboratory representative, Dr. K. T. Bainbridge, made an extended visit to England to secure a better view of British developments and problems. He served as the vanguard of a host of Laboratory travelers who went to England, and later to the continent, and who sent or brought back a most complete story of technical developments and operational problems. The British Branch of the Radiation Laboratory (BBRL) was established



on the grounds of the largest British radar laboratory, the Telecommunications Research Establishment, in Malvern, England, in 1943. Though much of the effort of this laboratory was devoted to rendering help to the United States forces in Europe, a major result of its activity was the still closer liaison between British and American radar scientists and engineers.

The importance of the contacts between the two countries was dramatically illustrated as early as June, 1941, when an early model of the Radiation Laboratory's AI equipment was installed in an airplane supplied by the Royal Canadian Air Force and sent to England, accompanied by Dr. D. R. Corson, for technical and operational trials.

These trials showed the American equipment to be inferior in performance to the British equipment as far as the receiver techniques were concerned, but also showed that the American transmitter equipment was more powerful than the British. By combining the best features of British and American sets, a set which outperformed either was put together.

It would require many pages even to list the other examples of a fruitful outcome of British and American collaboration. The British laboratories were a continual source of new ideas and new techniques which were generously shared with the Americans and which were promptly incorporated into American practice. The Radiation Laboratory only hoped that by the time the war was ended its own contributions, particularly in the field of radar engineering, had eventually made the exchange an even one.

The Radiation Laboratory also owed much to, and collaborated extensively with, other American agencies. Before the Radiation Laboratory was started, the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory and the U.S. Signal Corps Laboratories already had practical radar equipment in production. Though these and other military laboratories concentrated largely on longer wavelength radar equipment, while the Radiation Laboratory devoted most of its attention to microwaves, the collaboration with these laboratories became very extensive and mutually valuable.

The design and engineering of radar components and sets eventually involved literally hundreds of manufacturing companies, many of which either had or acquired important research and engineering activities. With all these the Radiation Laboratory kept in closest contact and each of them contributed in many important ways to the development of the art.

Special mention should be made of the large and very important contributions of the Bell Telephone Laboratories and the Western Electric Company in research, development, design, engineering, and production. The contribution of the Bell Laboratories in magnetron development,

vacuum-tube development, development of receiver and antenna techniques, and many other fields was particularly important to the whole United States effort. The Radiation Laboratory borrowed generously from the work of these laboratories as well as from the work of the research laboratories of the General Electric Company, the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, and a host of others. The above companies, together with the Philco Radio Company and the Raytheon Manufacturing Company, were the chief producers of microwave radar, and close collaboration with them on development and engineering problems often greatly expedited production schedules.

Finally, it must never be forgotten that the Radiation Laboratory was an integral part of the program of the National Defense Research Committee and the Office of Scientific Research and Development, and it was at the same time a part of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. It was the NDRC-OSRD organization which set the basic policies and provided the framework of organization and funds within which all its separate units operated. The Radar Committee (initially dubbed the Microwave Committee) was an agent of NDRC in administering these policies and programs in the radar field. This Committee served in a sense as the Board of Trustees of the Laboratory. To this Committee, and especially to its genial and far-sighted chairman, A. L. Loomis, the Radiation Laboratory owed as much as a child owes to its parents for wise guidance and control combined with wisdom and confidence in allowing necessary freedom of action.

To M.I.T. the Radiation Laboratory owed all its physical facilities and its framework of operation. The Laboratory was a part of the M.I.T. organization, though a large and somewhat separated part to be sure. But the Laboratory could not have existed except as a part of some such organization and it was fortunate indeed to be a part of M.I.T. The flexibility of its administrative organization, the kindly and wise leadership of President Compton and Vice-President (now President) Killian were vital factors in the Laboratory's operation and success.

In conclusion, I wish to pay a personal tribute to the men and women of the Laboratory itself. They constituted a superb group, certainly one of the finest ever assembled. Only in a time of national crisis would it have been possible to assemble such a magnificent array of talent. The task of the Director was made a simple one by the loyalty, intelligence, and cooperative spirit of this splendid group of people.

# *Preparation of the Radiation Laboratory Series*

*By Louis N. Ridenour*

---

With the publication of this Series Index, the Radiation Laboratory Series is complete. It has seemed appropriate to include in this volume some short historical accounts of the work which gave rise to the Series. Dr. Vannevar Bush, wartime Director of the Office of Scientific Research and Development, the parent organization of the Radiation Laboratory, has contributed a Foreword for this volume which replaces the Foreword by Dr. L. A. DuBridge that appears in the other volumes of the Series.

Dr. Karl T. Compton, who led the Division of the National Defense Research Committee that established the Radiation Laboratory, has given an account of the Laboratory's founding. Dr. DuBridge, Director of the Radiation Laboratory during its 62 months of existence, has written a very brief account of its organization, its growth, and its work. Here follows a short sketch of how the Series was prepared for publication.

Dr. I. I. Rabi, then Associate Director of the Radiation Laboratory, proposed the original idea for the Series in the fall of 1944, when it began to appear that the war in Europe was nearing its end. Preliminary outlines for the work were made at that time, contemplating only the preparation of books dealing with the basic microwave theory and techniques which had been developed during the wartime work on radar. Work on the planning of the Series was laid aside when the bitter fighting of the winter of 1944-1945 in Europe made it clear that the war was not yet over.

Work was resumed in the late spring of 1945. The Editor-in-Chief of the Radiation Laboratory Office of Publications was appointed in May of that year, and actual work began about June 1, 1945. Progress was slow at first, since most of the Laboratory's staff members were understandably more concerned with the further prosecution of their technical work than with the preparation of reports on work already done. During the early days of the Office of Publications, invaluable help and encouragement were offered by Dr. George B. Collins, who became Deputy Editor-in-Chief; by Charles Newton, who, as Production Manager, handled all the

technical matters concerned with typing, drafting, photography, and the processing of manuscript and illustrations; and by Dr. George E. Valley, who was the first Radiation Laboratory staff member to join the Office of Publications.

At the outset of the work of preparing the Series, it was necessary to proceed in two general directions. Outlines for the various volumes had to be worked out, authors and editors chosen and induced to undertake the work, drafting and typing facilities set up, and the actual task of writing begun. This, although difficult, was a relatively straightforward job. The second part of the work—that of making the formal arrangements for the publication of the Series—was far more troublesome, mainly because no pattern existed for what was being attempted.

Since the Radiation Laboratory had been maintained by contract with the OSRD, an agency of the Federal government, it was necessary to obtain the approval of the Government Printing Office for the arrangements made to publish the Series. With the help of Dr. John E. Burckhard, then Chairman of the OSRD Committee on Publications, and of Dr. Carroll L. Wilson, then assistant to Dr. Bush, discussions with the Government Printing Office were undertaken. It was determined by the GPO that publication of the Series would be accomplished most expeditiously if the job were handled by a commercial publisher.

The leading technical publishers of the country were then approached to learn their interest in publishing the Series. The McGraw-Hill Book Company, represented in these initial negotiations by James S. Thompson, then President of the company, showed a keen interest in the project from the very beginning. Proposals were ultimately submitted by three publishers, and that of the McGraw-Hill Book Company proved to be the one most favorable to the government.

Contractual arrangements for the publication of the Series had to include the Massachusetts Institute of Technology as "author" of the manuscripts, since the Institute was the contractor maintaining the Radiation Laboratory. This presented new problems, for the actual authors of the manuscripts for which the Institute was asked to become contractually responsible were in fact hundreds of individuals, each with his own postwar problems of relocation and readjustment. Nothing beyond the good faith of the author could be relied on as a guarantee of satisfactory completion of the work.

Negotiations for publishing the Series could readily have collapsed completely at this point, but the energetic efforts of Dr. James R. Killian, Jr., then Vice-President (now President) of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and of Curtis G. Benjamin, then Vice-President (now President) of the McGraw-Hill Book Company, surmounted every obstacle. A contract for the publication of the Series was finally signed

on Nov. 14, 1945, largely as a result of the vigor, good faith, and generous cooperation of Benjamin and Killian.

Until the end of 1945, the work of the Office of Publications was budgeted as a part of the operation of the Radiation Laboratory, but that laboratory formally ended its existence at the close of the year. Estimates of the additional cost of preparing the manuscripts and illustrations for the Series came to \$500,000, and this sum was set aside by OSRD to provide for the independent existence of the Office of Publications during the first six months of 1946, in which time it was estimated that the work could be finished. In recognition of the fact that the costs of preparing the Series had been met from the Federal treasury, the contract with McGraw-Hill for the publication of the Series provided that the usual authors' royalties be returned to the treasury of the United States. Up to January, 1953, the sum of \$132,367 had already been returned to the government in the form of royalties on the Series. There appears to be a possibility that the entire direct costs of preparing the manuscripts and illustrations of the Series will eventually be returned to the government in the form of royalties. The publisher assumed all the substantial costs of composing, printing, and binding the volumes. In the public interest, the contract with the publisher also provides that McGraw-Hill will hold its copyright on each volume of the Series for only ten years following the date of publication.

The mechanical task of preparing in six months the manuscripts and illustrations for 27 technical volumes was as formidable as the literary task of writing and editing them. Preliminary estimates, which turned out to be surprisingly accurate, indicated that about a ton and a half of copy paper would be used, that about 75 typists would be needed, at the peak of activity, to prepare the various drafts of the manuscripts, and that about 100 draftsmen would be required to prepare the line drawings illustrating the Series. Substantial photographic facilities were needed to prepare the prints used for half-tone illustrations. Charles Newton managed all these arrangements, and supervised the photographic service which he had previously operated for the Radiation Laboratory. Mary Dolbeare was in charge of the typing center, Vernon Josephson of the drafting room.

By the end of 1945, the preparation of outlines for the work as a whole had been substantially completed, and actual writing was well under way. To the volumes on basic techniques that had been planned earlier there were added several books on systems problems, such as Vols. 1, 2, 3, and 4; and books on specialized techniques, such as Vol. 27. Every effort was made to achieve a maximum of technical and stylistic uniformity, with a minimum of confusing shifts in notation, abbreviations, and the like. Dr. Leon Linford headed the group that was responsible for setting

the technical standards of style; he was greatly assisted by Monica Stevens, who was assigned by the McGraw-Hill Book Company to the Office of Publications as an expert on style. Whatever uniformity is observable in the books of the Series was very largely conferred upon them by the efforts of Elizabeth Gile, now Editor-in-Chief of the McGraw-Hill Book Company, Miss Stevens, and Dr. Linford and his group, who went so far as to prepare a Style Manual for the use of authors and editors, there being no suitable technical manual in existence.

By no means all the technical information reported in the Series originated in the work of the Radiation Laboratory. As the brief histories in this Index volume attest, the very notion of establishing the Radiation Laboratory was a result of the British invention of the multi-cavity magnetron and the disclosure of this capital device to representatives of the United States. For early leadership in the field and for many important advances in radar, the free world is deeply indebted to the Telecommunications Research Establishment and the other British radar laboratories. The recent Royal Commission award to Sir Robert Watson-Watt, the acknowledged father of radar, has come as welcome news to those of us who took part in the wartime radar development program. In order to make sure that British work would be adequately reported in the Series, the Office of Publications secured the assignment to the editorial staff of Dr. B. V. Bowden, then of the British Air Commission in Washington. Dr. Bowden was of great help in securing British documents, in making sure that important British work was not overlooked, and in taking part in the actual writing.

Apart from the Radiation Laboratory, the main centers of radar development in this country were the technical laboratories of the Army and the Navy, and the development laboratories of the principal electrical manufacturers, the most important by far being Bell Telephone Laboratories. Liaison offices were maintained at the Radiation Laboratory by the Army, the Navy, and the Army Air Forces; there were also groups of engineers from most of the important manufacturers. This made it possible to include in the Series the principal results obtained elsewhere in the country. In addition, Dr. M. J. Kelly, then Executive Vice-President (now President) of Bell Telephone Laboratories, was kind enough to arrange for members of Bell Laboratories to review and comment on manuscripts of the Series prior to publication; this was very helpful in correcting errors both of omission and of commission.

Before the publication of any volume of the Series, two sorts of clearance of the manuscript and illustrations had to be secured. Despite the extensive declassification of technical material at the end of 1945, formal security clearance had to be obtained. This was managed in two steps. At the time the outlines for the volumes were being settled, they were

discussed with a joint Army-Navy-AAF security committee especially appointed for this purpose, and all outline entries of dubious clearance status were either eliminated or else determined to cover unclassified material. When the manuscripts were in hand, this same committee studied them to determine compliance with the original judgments on security. Thanks largely to the effective work of this Service group, the usually troublesome task of security clearance was accomplished with a minimum of difficulty. Members of the special security panel were Commanders J. E. Boyd, W. C. Hilgedick, and C. A. Smith, Lieutenant Commander J. Weber, Major Max Hall, Captain Hugh Winter (Army), Lieutenant J. A. Rexroth (Navy), and W. J. Brown, of the Signal Corps.

The other clearance required before publication involved a review of the manuscripts to ensure that they did not jeopardize the integrity of government-held patents, for example, by making inaccurate statements about dates or sources of invention. Captain R. A. Lavender, the principal patent advisor to the OSRD, was helpful in setting up the mechanism for reviewing the manuscripts from the patent standpoint. Most of the actual work of review was accomplished by John C. Batchelor, who was uniformly patient and helpful.

Much of the work of securing the formal clearance of the completed Series manuscripts came after the dissolution of the Office of Publications, and consequently fell on the late Dr. J. R. Loofbourow and J. L. Danforth, of the OSRD liaison office at M.I.T., and on Dr. Eugene W. Scott, J. H. Sole, and the late Cleveland Norcross, of the Washington staff of OSRD. Their effective help in this undertaking is gratefully acknowledged.

For those Radiation Laboratory staff members who remained with the Office of Publications after the termination of the Radiation Laboratory, doing so often represented a substantial sacrifice in terms of postponing or foregoing academic fellowships, professorial appointments, or industrial jobs. After the close of the Office of Publications, there was still much work to be done in "spare" time, without any additional compensation except the reward inherent in a job well done. At best, there were proofs to be corrected; in many instances, there were substantial tasks of writing and editing still to do. All this work was ultimately done, and the Series is complete.

During the active life of the Radiation Laboratory's Office of Publications, it was planned that Dr. Leon Linford should prepare the general index volume for the Series. Unavoidable delays in the completion of the last few manuscripts, however, delayed the appearance of the Index very considerably. Meanwhile, Dr. Linford became so busy with his professional duties that he was unable to invest the substantial amount of time necessary to prepare an adequate index. Fortunately for the Series, Keith Henney, of the McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, very gen-

erously agreed to undertake the difficult task of preparing a unified Index for the entire Radiation Laboratory Series. He has carried out this job with vigor, skill, and success, and all users of the Series are permanently in his debt.

Those of us who helped prepare the Series sincerely hope that it is worthy of the dedication Dr. DuBridge has given it—"to the unnamed hundreds and thousands of . . . scientists, engineers, and others who actually carried on the research, development, and engineering work the results of which are herein described."



## *Editor's Introduction*

---

The best person to make a book index is the author. He knows what is in his book, why it is there, and where a reader is likely to look for it. But it would be impossible to get the 53 authors whose names appear on the jackets of the 27 volumes of the Radiation Laboratory Series to compile the final volume—the master index—even if they could agree upon an index style!

This editor, therefore, assumed a job which at first sight seemed quite simple. But closer look made it apparent that an index of the individual indexes would not be very useful; and still closer scrutiny indicated that the final index could not be made by merely shuffling the entries in the 27 volume indexes. These individual indexes are not uniform in magnitude, style, or in any other parameter. Some have author's names and others do not. Some indexes are sparse; others are voluminous. And in the individual index an entry without qualification, "amplifier," for example, might be all that was necessary, but when included in the master index such an entry would be virtually worthless.

The editor took a bold step. He eliminated all authors' names. He eliminated all company and laboratory names unless the item referred to has real meaning at this date. Many entries were eliminated because time has negated their importance. Other entries which contribute little or no information have been dropped—the mere mention of a 6SA7 tube, for example.

Qualifying adjectives have been added to many thousands of entries which now appear in the individual volume indexes without qualification. In this way the reader has a better and quicker chance to find what he wants. Every attempt has been made to bring together matters which naturally belong together—beacons, for example, are collected and not scattered; antennas, for whatever purpose, are found under "antenna."

Some of the larger individual indexes have been streamlined; and in many cases the slender indexes have been built up when the editor found material which a present-day reader would want.

The editor cannot end this preface without saying something about the 15,476 pages of the 27 volumes themselves. Throughout the job of making this index it was a constant temptation to read paragraphs,

chapters, or whole books to learn more about matters which are still so current and so important that the books might have been written yesterday instead of from three to eight years ago. There is an amazing amount of information in this library, much of which is currently being applied to many scientific and engineering jobs which have no relation whatever to radar.

May the reader find this index useful in locating what he wants when he wants it; and may he remember that the Radiation Laboratory Series exists only because of the vision of men like Bush, DuBridge, and Ridenour and because of their unconquerable determination in forcing the contents of these 27 volumes out into the open where all can read and learn.

KEITH HENNEY

NEW YORK, N.Y.

*February, 1953*

# Radiation Laboratory Series

## Index

---

Volume numbers appear in **boldface** type preceding page-number references.

For names of persons, companies, and laboratories, please refer to the indexes in the individual volumes.

### A

- Absorbing material for radiation, **1**, 69; **12**, 560  
bandwidth of, **1**, 71
- Absorbing mediums, theory of, **26**, 343-346
- Absorption, atmospheric (*see* radio-wave, below)  
coefficient (*see also* Attenuation constant), **13**, 24, 647, 650  
for oxygen, **13**, 647, 651-656, 663  
measurements, **13**, 654-656, 665  
theory, **13**, 648-656  
radiation, **26**, 266, 345  
for water vapor, measurements, **13**, 659, 666-671  
theory, **13**, 656-664  
dielectric, **13**, 24, 676-678  
radio-wave (*see also* Attenuation), **1**, 112; **2**, 22; **3**, 53-56; **4**, 131, 146; **13**, 641-692  
by condensed water, **13**, 671-692  
by fog or cloud, **1**, 60, 62  
by hailstone, **13**, 25, 687  
measurements, **13**, 658, 661, 664-671, 688-692  
by nitrogen, **2**, 22  
by oxygen, **1**, 59; **2**, 22; **13**, 26, 646-656, 663  
by particles, **13**, 23, 676-678  
by precipitation, **2**, 22; **13**, 672, 673, 676-680, 682-688, 691
- Absorption, radio-wave, by precipitation, measurements, **13**, 688-692  
by rain, **1**, 61; **13**, 615, 673, 678-685, 691, 692  
measurements, **13**, 688-692  
nonresonant, **13**, 643, 652-653  
relation to index of refraction, **13**, 641-646  
resonant, **13**, 644, 646, 653  
by trees, **3**, 438  
by uncondensed gases, **13**, 646-664  
by water droplets, **1**, 60  
by water vapor, **1**, 159; **2**, 25; **13**, 26, 312, 363, 646, 647, 656-664
- A-c charging, diode, **5**, 414-416  
general analysis, **5**, 380-386  
line-type pulser, **5**, 386-416  
nonresonant, **5**, 381, 385, 393-400  
wave shape for, **5**, 399  
resonant, **5**, 381, 385, 386-393  
transformers, **5**, 400-407  
voltage wave shape, **5**, 408
- A-c discharge, similarity principle, **9**, 239
- A-c resistance, space charge, **7**, 130, 141
- A-c resonance charging, pulse network, **3**, 245
- Acceleration, measurement, **21**, 371  
servo, **21**, 356, 398
- Accelerometers, **21**, 77
- Achromatic doublets, **12**, 410
- Acoustical media, properties, **19**, 755-757
- Acoustical waves, propagation, **19**, 757-759

- Acrylic plastic, **26**, **370**  
 Action function, **6**, **226**  
 Actuators, rotary, **17**, **495-497**  
 Adapters, for coaxial connectors, **9**, **273**  
   type N, **9**, **259**, **261**  
 Adder (computer), bar-linkage, **27**, **36**  
   star-linkage, **27**, **256**  
 Addition, agents, semiconductor, **15**, **67**,  
   **306-308**, **364**  
   as circuit operation, **21**, **32**, **35**  
   with mechanical devices, **21**, **39**  
   potential, **19**, **18**  
   of pulse counts, **21**, **40**  
   with series sources, **21**, **35**  
   with synchros, **21**, **36**  
   using parallel impedance networks, **21**,  
     **32**  
   by vacuum-tube circuits, **21**, **41**  
   voltage and current, **19**, **629**  
 Additive (computer) cells, **27**, **6-12**  
   differential, belt, **27**, **10**  
     bevel-gear, **27**, **6-7**  
     cylindrical-gear, **27**, **7**  
     loop-belt, **27**, **10-11**  
     screw, **27**, **9-10**  
     with spiral gear, **27**, **9**  
     spur-gear, **27**, **7-9**  
   differential worm gearing, **27**, **9**, **11**  
 ADF, **2**, **46**, **53**  
 Adhesive in radomes, **26**, **282**, **318**  
 Adiabatic lapse rate, **13**, **194**  
 Adiabatic process, **13**, **186**, **193**  
 Adiabatic theory, magnetron starting, **6**,  
   **357**  
 Admittance, cavity gap, **7**, **50**, **68**, **144**  
   characteristic, magnetron system, **6**,  
     **113**, **461**  
   chart, rectangular, **9**, **72**  
     Smith, **6**, **318**, **707**; **8**, **73**, **226**; **9**, **60-**  
       **67**; **10**, **10**; **12**, **29**  
     use of, **9**, **94**  
   circuit, **8**, **84**  
     lumped-constant, **7**, **81**  
     resonator, **7**, **319**  
   combinations, **8**, **70**  
   computation, **6**, **77**  
   density-modulation, **7**, **50**, **58**, **68**, **99**  
   electron stream, **6**, **214**  
   interaction space, magnetron, **6**, **63**, **84**  
   intrinsic, TEM, **8**, **19**  
   matrix, **8**, **89**, **140**; **10**, **106**; **15**, **114-124**  
   Admittance, matrix, in terms of measur-  
     able parameters, **15**, **119-124**  
     measurements, **11**, **476**; **16**, **352**  
     mixer-loss, **16**, **367-372**  
     modulation, density, and velocity, **7**,  
       **114**  
     resonator, annular-sector, **6**, **62**  
       cylindrical side, **6**, **59**  
       rectangular-slot side, **6**, **57**  
     scatter, **16**, **134-136**, **168**  
     short-circuit, **9**, **542**  
     side resonator, **6**, **56**  
     single-velocity, **7**, **103**  
     source, optimum, **18**, **639-641**  
     terminal, of waveguide, **12**, **366**  
     transformation ratio, **14**, **27**  
     transmission-line (*see* Line)  
     velocity-modulation, **7**, **50**, **56**, **69**, **99**  
 Advection fog, **13**, **230**  
 Aerometeorographs, **13**, **347**  
 Aeropsychograph, **13**, **272**, **297**, **298**  
   housing, **13**, **274**, **275**  
   on PBY aircraft, **13**, **276**  
   speed correction, **13**, **276-280**  
 AFC, **16**, **190-202**, **290-351**, **360**; **20**, **96**,  
   **267**; **23**, **10**, **27-78**  
   absolute frequency systems, **16**, **294**;  
     **23**, **27**, **74-78**  
   amplifiers, **3**, **274-276**  
   attenuator, **16**, **196-199**, **372**  
   beacon, **1**, **456**; **16**, **190-202**, **227-231**,  
     **234**, **244**, **287**, **341**; **23**, **75**  
   receiver, **3**, **170-172**, **270-278**  
   reflector modulation scheme, **16**,  
     **342-347**  
   for thermally tuned tubes, **16**, **347-**  
     **351**  
   control circuits, gas-tube, **23**, **56**  
     hard-tube, **16**, **326**; **23**, **64**  
     reflex oscillator, **23**, **34**  
     thermally tuned oscillators, **23**, **69**  
   control range, **23**, **51**  
   control voltage, **16**, **296**  
   d-c amplifier-type, **16**, **313**; **23**, **54**  
   difference-frequency systems, **16**, **295-**  
     **341**  
   diode-transitron, **16**, **326-331**  
   discriminator, **3**, **271-274**  
     modulated-cavity single-crystal, **3**,  
       **271**  
     two-crystal standing-wave, **3**, **272**

- AFC, double-balanced mixer, **16**, 283-287  
 double-mixer, **16**, 193-202, 300; **23**, 17  
 down-pull rate, **16**, 318, 322, 325  
 drift-in system, **16**, 314-331  
 effect on radome design, **12**, 527, 538  
 error voltage, **16**, 295  
 feedback loop, **16**, 295  
 following rate, **16**, 317, 318  
 gas-discharge-tube, **16**, 315, 317-326, 345  
 hold-in, **16**, 295; **23**, 32  
 hum problems, **16**, 349  
 hunting, **16**, 295, 331  
   absolute-frequency, **16**, 341-351  
   locking, **16**, 246, 292, 302  
 magnetron, **6**, 623  
 microwave, **7**, 18, 27, 384  
   oscillator, **11**, 58  
 mixer tests, **16**, 372-374  
 Nibbe-Durand, **16**, 333, 337  
 nonhunting systems, **16**, 295, 312-314  
 on-off control, **23**, 70  
 on-off principle, **16**, 294, 331  
 overshoot, **16**, 335  
 pull-in range, **16**, 295; **23**, 32  
 pulling, **16**, 290, 317  
 radar receiver, **1**, 453-457; **2**, 143  
 requirements, **23**, 39  
 resistance-voltage graph, **23**, 347  
 search stopper, **16**, 314, 317, 326  
 separate-channel, **16**, 300  
 separate-mixer, **16**, 193-202  
 servomechanisms, **3**, 276-278  
 sideband, wrong, **16**, 294, 314, 331, 332  
 systems, classification, **16**, 294  
   difference-frequency, **23**, 28-74  
   thermal hunting, **16**, 331-341  
   Whitford, **16**, 332, 333, 337, 339  
   wide-range tunable, **16**, 331-341  
 transmitter sample, **16**, 196-199, 296-299, 301  
 tuning coefficient, **23**, 24, 31  
 up-pull rate, **16**, 319, 322, 325
- AGC, **20**, 41, 279; **23**, 241-248, 402-409  
 gated, **20**, 373  
 gating circuit, effect on stability, **23**, 243  
 Loran, **4**, 394  
 Agitation, thermal, **16**, 10
- AI, **1**, 200; **26**, 165
- AI, Mark IV, **1**, 201  
 Mark VI, **20**, 334, 370  
   automatic target-selection system, **20**, 332  
   time discriminator and target selector, **20**, 334  
 Mark VI A, **20**, 341
- AIA, **1**, 203
- Aided tracking, **20**, 200, 203, 206; **25**, 361  
 with intermittent data, **20**, 247-251  
 mechanical, **19**, 541  
   rms-error criterion in determining, **25**, 363-368  
   time constant, definition, **25**, 362  
   unit, **25**, 361-363  
   velocity servo for, **20**, 250
- Air, control, high-performance radar for, **1**, 592-611  
 dry, density, **13**, 292  
 equilibrium, neutral, **13**, 195, 213, 223, 226, 238  
   stable, **13**, 196, 220, 228, 234, 238  
     fluctuations in, **13**, 270-271  
     shear in, **13**, 234-237  
   unstable, **13**, 196, 220, 225, 235, 268  
     fluctuations, **13**, 268  
 homogeneous, **13**, 193, 207  
   layer, **13**, 221, 222, 226  
 horizon ray, **13**, 17  
 mass boundary, **13**, 339  
 -mileage unit, Bendix, **20**, 251  
 molecular weight, **13**, 292  
 -position indicator, **20**, 251  
 specific heat, **13**, 188, 293  
 surveillance, high-performance radar for, **1**, 592-611  
 -to-air rendezvous, **3**, 13  
 -to-surface search, **12**, 466  
 Transportable Loran, **4**, 35, 44, 93, 413  
 unstable, modification rate, **13**, 226  
 warm, over cold water, **13**, 237-250
- Aircraft, antennas, **12**, 512  
 control by Loran, **4**, 115-116  
 echoes, azimuth variation, **13**, 543  
   propeller modulation, **13**, 539-541  
   slow-fading, **13**, 543  
 electrical systems, **1**, 555  
 gun sight, AN/APG-15, **26**, 171  
 installations, interference effects in, **12**, 515-519  
 interception (*see* AI)

- Aircraft, psychrometer, **13**, 287, 288  
 Airfoil section, **26**, 423  
 Airplane detection over water, **2**, 115  
 Airy integral, **13**, 95, 149, 150  
   asymptotic expansion, **13**, 150  
 Alarms, circuit-trouble, beacon receivers, **3**, 322  
 Alloys, resistance properties, **17**, 70-72  
 Alnico V, **6**, 542, 547, 548  
 Alternator, airborne, direct-driven (*see also* Dynamometer; Generator), **1**, 557-561  
   wave shape, **1**, 557  
   aircraft, **1**, 561-563  
   alternatives to direct-driven, **1**, 560  
   speed regulators, **1**, 571-578  
   engine-driven, **3**, 314-316  
   inductor, performance, **1**, 557  
   starting current, **1**, 561-563  
   voltage regulators for (*see* Voltage regulators)  
 Altimeter, AN/APN-1, **2**, 136-141  
   barometric, **20**, 163, 164  
   frequency-modulated, 136-141  
   pulsed and f-m, comparison, **2**, 141  
   radio, **1**, 143-147; **2**, 131-142  
   pulsed, SCR-718C, **2**, 132-136  
   SCR-718, **20**, 163, 219  
 Altitude, circle, **12**, 514  
   determination, **2**, 131-142  
 Aluminum, as addition agent, semiconductor, **16**, 67  
   cathode gap (*see* Spark gap, fixed)  
 Ambipolar diffusion, **14**, 184  
 A.M.E.S. height finder, Type 7, **1**, 186  
   Type 13, **1**, 190  
 Amperite, characteristics, **21**, 501  
 Amplidyne, **2**, 28; **21**, 401; **22**, 189; **25**, 106; **26**, 221, 233, 238  
   generators, **21**, 437  
 Amplification bridge (voltage regulator), **21**, 532  
 Amplified back-bias (AGC), **1**, 459  
 Amplifiers, **21**, 375-386, 484  
   a-c, **21**, velocity servo with, 487  
   AFC, **3**, 274-276  
   d-c, **23**, 54  
   for antenna measurement, **12**, 604-609  
   asymptotic characteristic, **18**, 340  
   audio, **12**, 605  
   Amplifiers, bandpass, alignment, **18**, 318-323  
     gain control, **18**, 290  
     gain variability, **18**, 291  
     input connections, **18**, 319  
     measurements, **18**, 318-323  
     overload, recovery from, **18**, 290  
     pulse response, **18**, 274-300  
     regeneration in, **18**, 323  
     response to pulse of detuned carrier frequency, **18**, 329  
     synchronous and staggered single-tuned high-frequency, **18**, 166-200  
     undesired feedback effects, **18**, 323-327  
   bandwidth, **18**, 169, 322  
   input circuit, methods of increasing, **18**, 690  
   maximum possible at given over-all gain, **18**, 173  
   noise, **18**, 169  
   over-all, obtainable with various circuits, **18**, 289  
   basic pentode, **18**, 72  
   bias, **18**, 353  
   blackout effects, **18**, 329, 330; **23**, 187  
   cancellation, **20**, 498-511  
   capacity, effect of, between input and output, **23**, 96  
     variation effect, **18**, 292-295  
   cascade, 2K35, **7**, 22  
     output admittance, **23**, 83  
     synchronous single-tuned, **18**, 172-174  
     voltage, **7**, 249, 271-278  
   cascode, **18**, 440  
   cathode-compensated, **19**, 771-774  
   choke-coupled, **18**, 126; **23**, 527  
   circuits for minimal noise, **18**, 615-694  
   class C, **19**, 547  
   comparator, **19**, 335-338  
   compensation, **23**, 219-220, 399  
   components, aging of, **18**, 390, 411  
     temperature coefficients, **18**, 390  
     tolerances, **18**, 400  
     variability, **18**, 390  
   computer, simple designs, **18**, 347-351  
   current waveform, **22**, 362-370  
   d-c, **18**, 300, 312, 327; **21**, 649  
     reflex, **18**, 314  
   design, **16**, 1

- Amplifiers, differential**, **4**, 231, 246; **18**, 441-451  
 direct-coupled, **18**, 409-495; **21**, 512; **22**, 370-374  
 design, **18**, 424-479  
 floating-grid potential, **18**, 420  
 gain, maximum, **18**, 418  
 integration by, **18**, 411  
 plate potential, minimum allowable, **18**, 420  
 special aspects and effects of vacuum-tube properties, **18**, 412-424  
 special-purpose, **18**, 479-495  
 temperature variation effects, **18**, 411  
 voltage gain, maximum, **18**, 417  
 voltage-supply variation, **18**, 411  
 zero adjustment, **18**, 411
- double-tuned (*see also* Double-tuned circuits), **18**, 201-231, 322
- feedback, **21**, 210; **22**, 363  
 design, practical considerations, **18**, 261-266  
 flat quadruple, **18**, 270  
 four-terminal coupling networks, **18**, 266  
 high-frequency, **18**, 232-273  
 low-frequency, **18**, 384-408  
 amplitude characteristics, **18**, 394  
 negative, **20**, 117
- figure of merit, **18**, 73, 171
- filter, **18**, 179
- folded, **18**, 194
- gain, attainable at increasing frequency, **23**, 132  
 bandwidth factor, **18**, 172, 205, 287-290  
 control, **22**, 157  
 maximization, **7**, 255-256  
 measurement, **18**, 330  
 over-all, **18**, 336, 361  
 production-line test, **18**, 331
- gated, **1**, 508-510
- grid-separation (grounded-grid), **7**, 146
- grounded-cathode, **18**, 655; **23**, 126  
 grounded-grid, **18**, 661
- grounded-grid, **7**, 146; **18**, 634, 648, 653; **23**, 83, 92, 117, 136
- grounded-plate, **18**, 655
- high-efficiency, space-charge tube, **7**, 148, 162
- Amplifiers, high-frequency compensation**, **23**, 399
- i-f (*see also* I-f), **16**, 24; **23**, 155-187  
 bandpass shape, **23**, 305  
 bandwidth requirements, **16**, 302  
 beacon receiver, **3**, 157-158  
 conductance, **16**, 111, 249, 360  
 design, **1**, 442-449  
 double-tuned, **1**, 446  
 flat-staggered pairs, **18**, 187-189; **23**, 166  
 of small fractional bandwidth, **23**, 168
- flat-staggered triples, **18**, 189-191; **23**, 168
- gain, **23**, 166  
 incremental, **23**, 184  
 stability, **23**, 182
- input circuits, **23**, 79-121  
 autotransformer, **23**, 103  
 double-tuned, **23**, 105-109  
 impedance change due to feedback, **23**, 90  
 single-tuned, 103
- logarithmic, **24**, 306-308
- output admittance, **16**, 90, 178-185
- output lead, **16**, 128-131
- overload characteristics, **23**, 305
- pulse response, **23**, 305
- radar receiver, **1**, 8, 442
- resistance, **16**, 115
- single-tuned, **1**, 445
- test equipment, **23**, 305-335
- transfer impedance, **23**, 108
- transient response, **23**, 181
- tube capacitance, criticalness with regard to, **23**, 180  
 and video, **23**, 429-439  
 W-5, **11**, 555
- infinite gain, **21**, 81
- input, capacitance, **18**, 339  
 coupling networks, **18**, 682-692  
 impedance, **18**, 338, 339, 348, 363  
 loading, **23**, 128
- inverse-feedback, **18**, 323
- klystron, **7**, 20-23, 240, 243, 244, 248-284
- law, **18**, 332
- lightweight selective, **18**, 403
- limiting, **18**, 98; **19**, 160
- lin-log, buffering, **23**, 587

- Amplifiers, linear, negative feedback, 19,**  
 24-27  
 linear shaping, **19, 31-37**  
 load, in cathode, **18, 87**  
 impedance, **18, 353**  
 line, **18, 356, 426**  
 resistive, **18, 354**  
 logarithmic, **9, 713**  
 low-frequency, compensation, **23, 216**  
 response, **23, 214**  
 with stabilized gain, **18, 333-383**  
 magnetic, **19, 666; 21, 72**  
 measurements, **18, 301-332**  
 microwave, **7, 18-23**  
 motor and power, **25, 103**  
 multiple-overshoot, **18, 142**  
 negative-capacity, **19, 767-770**  
 negative feedback, **1, 492**  
 Neher tube, **7, 344**  
 noise, **7, 19-21**  
 nonlinear effects, **18, 121**  
 output, impedance, **18, 336**  
 power, **18, 708**  
 measurement, **18, 708-717**  
 stages, **18, 103, 352-357**  
 overdriven, **22, 120**  
 overload effects, **18, 329, 330; 23, 184-187**  
 overshoot, **18, 280**  
 overstaggered, **18, 284-287**  
 P4E, **21, 600**  
 paraphase, **4, 229**  
 phase response, **18, 341, 343**  
 phase shift, **18, 353**  
 phase-splitting, **1, 495; 19, 154-156**  
 power, **18, 430**  
 available, **18, 621, 697-699**  
 gain, **18, 621-635**  
 available, **18, 596-604, 651; 23, 2, 81, 85**  
 klystron, **7, 249, 280-284**  
 Loran, **4, 298**  
 microwave, **7, 21-23, 249**  
 pulse, **11, 550; 18, 72**  
 cutoff, low-frequency, and step-function response, **18, 86**  
 for deflection-modulated cathode-ray tube, **18, 109**  
 electronic switching, **18, 102**  
 flat-top compensation, **18, 89**  
 -forming, **20, 72**
- Amplifiers, pulse, gain control, 18, 93-96**  
 gain/rise time ratio, **18, 73**  
 grid circuit, **18, 84**  
 high-fidelity, **18, 71-112**  
 for intensity-modulated cathode-ray tube, **18, 111**  
 large dynamic range, **18, 113-165**  
 output circuits, **18, 142**  
 overshoot, **18, 71-84, 114-123**  
 limiting, **18, 122**  
 rise time, **18, 71-84**  
 steady-state and transient responses, relations between, **18, 80**  
 step-function response, and low-frequency cutoff, **18, 86**  
 pulse response, **18, 327**  
 push-pull, **18, 104**  
 r-f, **16, 2, 23, 43**  
 beacon receiver, **3, 157**  
 microwave, **7, 18-21, 257-259**  
 pentode, **17, 570-585**  
 cutoff characteristics of, **17, 570-571**  
 figures of merit, **17, 571-572**  
 RC-coupled, *n*-stage, **18, 64**  
 regeneration problems, **18, 323**  
 for resistive load, three-stage, **18, 366-383**  
 rotary magnetic, **25, 106**  
 schemes, different, pros and cons, **23, 178-182**  
 screen bias, design, **18, 359**  
 screen-biasing circuit, **18, 362**  
 sensitivity of, **18, 496-614**  
 series-fed circuit, **18, 151**  
 shunt peaking, **18, 73; 23, 219**  
 signal, **21, 600**  
 microwave, **7, 18-21**  
 sine-wave comparison, **19, 355**  
 single-overshoot, **18, 140**  
 single-tuned, **18, 168-176**  
 synchronous, **18, 322; 23, 160**  
 gain-bandwidth factor, **18, 172**  
 space-charge devices as microwave, **7, 146-169**  
 squaring, **20, 70, 72, 110**  
 stability, **18, 339-348, 411, 23, 126, 135**  
 against oscillation, **18, 363-366**  
 stabilization factor, **18, 358**  
 stagger-tuned, **18, 322; 23, 162-169**



- Amplifiers, stagger-tuned, gain control, **18**, 191  
 negative input resistance at high frequencies, **18**, 197  
 staggered, **18**, 176-186  
 for standing-wave measurements, **11**, 496-503  
 step-up, **21**, 181  
 sweep for reactive loads, **22**, 356-383  
 temperature effects, **18**, 390  
 testing, **18**, 301-332  
 proper making of connections, **18**, 319  
 self-rectification, **18**, 321  
 with swept-frequency generator, **18**, 302  
 vacuum-tube voltmeter use, **18**, 320  
 torque, **21**, 443  
 transmission-line, **18**, 83  
 traveling-wave, **7**, 18  
 triode, with cathode resistor, **18**, 426  
 characteristic, **18**, 426  
 linearity, **18**, 426, 431  
 single-ended, **18**, 424-432  
 twin-T, **11**, 501  
 two-channel, for MTI, **1**, 672-675  
 types, comparison, **18**, 297-300  
 variable-gain, **21**, 53  
 VHF, mixers and oscillators, **23**, 126-138  
 video, **1**, 8, 450-453; **21**, 584, 604, 610, 620, 626, 628, 637, 642, 652; **22**, 145-159, 436, 444, 731-735; **23**, 213-237, 515-544  
 bandwidth, **22**, 30, 147  
 beacon receiver, **3**, 177-179  
 brute-force circuit, **23**, 523  
 cutoff frequency, **1**, 451  
 high-frequency response, **22**, 151; **23**, 218  
 low-frequency response, **22**, 150  
 output, **22**, 154  
 overshoot, **22**, 149  
 recovery, **23**, 516  
 rise time, **1**, 450; **21**, 584; **22**, 149  
 voltage, microwave, **7**, 18-21, 249-260  
 waveform, **22**, 359-362  
 Whippany effect, **23**, 187  
 wideband, **22**, 268  
 single-sideband, **23**, 456  
 switched-LO, **23**, 456
- Amplitude, -balance control, Loran, **4**, 387  
 coefficients of reflection and refraction, **26**, 349  
 comparison, **19**, 12, 45, 166, 325-363, 701; **20**, 71, 75, 76, 107, 109, 110, 142-175  
 comparator, **20**, 144  
 diode, **20**, 71, 73, 108, 125-131, 151, 173  
 regenerative, **20**, 73-75  
 sinusoid, **20**, 145  
 demodulation, **19**, 53, 501-544  
 discrimination, **19**, 12, 57, 325-363, 697  
 factor, alternator waveshape, **1**, 557  
 measurements, direct, **19**, 695  
 substitution in, **19**, 695  
 subtraction in, **19**, 696  
 waveform, **19**, 695-697  
 modulation (*see* Modulation, amplitude)  
 pulse jitter, **5**, 290, 331  
 pulsing, **24**, 18  
 -reflection coefficient, **26**, 261, 262, 267, 288, 290  
 chart, **26**, 275  
 selection, **19**, 11, 44, 325-363, 696  
 electrical, **20**, 221  
 selector, **19**, 331, 365-370, 390, 503-511  
 cathode-ray tube, **20**, 220  
 double diode self-stabilizing, **19**, 480  
 half-wave circuits, **19**, 390-391  
 stability, oscillator, **19**, 103  
 stabilization, oscillator, **19**, 126-128  
 transmission measurement, in waveguide, **11**, 577-584
- Analogue computers, **21**, 3-212  
 "Angels," **13**, 593-595  
 Anger pulser circuit, **5**, 468-471  
 Angle, arrival, affecting radar echoes, **13**, 532  
 measurements, **13**, 385-395  
 ray theory, **13**, 391  
 attack, effect on radome, **26**, 164  
 coaxial-line, **9**, 170-182  
 incidence, radome, range of, **26**, 286  
 indices, phototube, **22**, 230  
 fixed electronic, **1**, 514  
 movable electronic, **1**, 516  
 radar, **1**, 514-518  
 markers, electronic, **22**, 398

- Angle, navigation systems, **4**, 17  
 penetration, **13**, 17  
 -positioning, automatic, with grouped data, **20**, 389  
 resolvers, **18**, 347  
 -tracking circuits, AN/APG-1, **20**, 376, 377  
 SCR-615, **20**, 374
- Angular position of target, shift of, **26**, 249
- AN/MPN-1 (*see* GCA)
- Anode block (*see* Magnetron)
- Anode buildup, spark gap, **5**, 320
- Antenna (*see also* Radiator), 3-cm, **3**, 131  
 10-cm, **3**, 130  
 180-kc/sec, **4**, 329  
 2-Mc/sec, **4**, 323  
 airborne, **2**, 155; **26**, 155  
   fixed, Loran, **4**, 343  
   stabilization, **26**, 13, 195-210  
 aircraft, **12**, 512  
 arrays (*see* Array)  
 assembly of shipborne navigational radar, **2**, 364  
 backlash in driving mechanism, **26**, 138  
 bandwidth, **4**, 307, 317  
 barrel-reflector, cross polarization, **12**, 503  
 beacon, **3**, 125-135; **12**, 327  
   on aircraft, **12**, 521  
   beamwidth, **3**, 374  
   design, **3**, 129-135  
   duplexer, **3**, 138-144  
   housing, **26**, 460  
   pattern measurements, **12**, 573  
   requirements, **3**, 133  
 beam (*see* Beam)
- beamwidth, **1**, 20, 271; **2**, 12; **3**, 274; **14**, 3; **26**, 11  
   antenna size and wavelength, relation between, **2**, 14  
   and azimuth resolution, **2**, 14  
   resolution with different, photographs showing, **2**, 365
- beavertail, **2**, 210, 215-223; **12**, 453, 477; **26**, 85
- Beverage, **4**, 87, 267, 328  
 tilt angle, **4**, 328
- center of feed, determination, **12**, 564-570  
 cheese, **12**, 459
- Antenna, conically scanning, **12**, 347  
 -control servo, AN/APA-46 radar, **21**, 434  
 cosecant-squared, **1**, 23-27, 274-277; **13**, 38; **26**, 156, 176, 252  
   low-altitude, **12**, 484-486  
 coupling networks, **4**, 303, 306, 310, 324, 341-343  
 cross section (*see* Cross section)  
 cut paraboloid, **1**, 272  
   feedtilt effects, **12**, 488, 489  
   offset feeding, **12**, 454  
   for shaped beams, **12**, 477-483, 487-491  
   for simple fanned beams, **12**, 451-457  
 cylindrical, **4**, 315  
 design, radar, **3**, 374-377  
 diffraction, **12**, 162-168  
 dipole, **12**, 239-256  
   center of feed, **12**, 239, 343, 562  
   electric, **12**, 92-95  
   feeds, directive, **12**, 250  
   -disk, **12**, 251-253  
   gain, **2**, 16  
   half-wave, **12**, 98  
   gain, **12**, 99  
   magnetic, **12**, 95  
   skirt-, **12**, 240-242  
   slot-fed, **12**, 245-248  
     as array element, **12**, 284-286  
   spheroidal, impedance, **12**, 249  
 driving mechanisms, **26**, 135-137  
 dummy, **4**, 314  
   design, **4**, 321  
 duplexing, **23**, 421  
 effective height, **1**, 52  
 electrical length, **4**, 315  
 elevation order, **26**, 109, 110, 463  
 elevation patterns, **26**, 450  
 end-fire, **1**, 277  
 fanned-beam, **12**, 450-464  
 feed (*see also* Feed), **12**, 250-253; **26**, 5, 15, 156-158, 161, 184  
   definition, **12**, 12  
   mechanically oscillated, **26**, 67  
   offset, **26**, 64  
   pillbox, **26**, 161, 176, 206  
   radar, **1**, 272-274  
   trapezoidal, **26**, 45  
   vertex, **26**, 158  
 gain (*see* Gain, antenna)

- Antenna, ground, **12**, 510; **26**, 15  
   guy insulators, **4**, 340  
   guy wires, **4**, 339  
   *H*-plane pattern, **12**, 103  
   half-beacon, **12**, 460  
   half-power width, **12**, 94, 104  
   horn (*see* Horn)  
   impedance, characteristic, **4**, 315  
     input, **4**, 307, 324, 327, 331  
     level, **4**, 322  
     measurements, **12**, 544-557  
   input, reactance, **4**, 318  
     resistance, **4**, 317  
   installation, **3**, 443-445  
     deicing, **3**, 443  
     mast, **3**, 443  
     pressurizing, **3**, 443  
     problems, **12**, 510-542  
   interaction between, **12**, 587-592  
   inverted-L, **4**, 323  
   isotropic, definition, **13**, 28  
   lens (*see* Lens)  
   line-of-sight (tilt), stabilization, **26**,  
     195-199, 207  
     two-axis, **26**, 144  
   lobe, region, **2**, 356  
   side, **2**, 13  
   -switching, **3**, 375  
 Loran, **4**, 87, 97, 301-344  
   2-Mc/sec, **4**, 323  
   airborne trailing, **4**, 343  
   bandwidth, **4**, 307, 317  
   characteristics, **4**, 314  
   ground-station, **4**, 301  
   receiver-indicator, **4**, 342  
   receiving, **4**, 302, 340  
     vertical, **4**, 328  
   umbrella-type, **4**, 97, 333  
 mattress, **1**, 274  
 measurements, equipment, **12**, 593-613  
   feed pattern, **12**, 557-573  
   techniques, **12**, 543-592  
 metal-lens, **13**, 386  
   bandwidth, **12**, 408-410  
 microwave, **3**, 130-133; **14**, 3  
   circuit relations, reciprocity theo-  
     rems, **12**, 16-60  
   radiation from current distributions,  
     **12**, 61-106  
 minimum-scattering, **8**, 329-333  
 Antenna, mismatch, dependence of ab-  
   sorption cross section on, **12**, 51-53  
   mount, 10-cm, fully stabilized, **26**, 149  
   airborne, **26**, 162-170  
   AN/TPS-1, **26**, 79  
   AN/TPS-10, **1**, 286; **2**, 215; **26**, 12, 97  
   bearing, **26**, 170  
   corrosion, **26**, 141  
   CXBL, **26**, 232  
   function and design, **26**, 10-14  
   gear boxes, **26**, 139  
   gear case, **26**, 78  
   gearing, worm, **26**, 138  
   gears for power drives, **26**, 138  
   ground, **26**, 70-103  
   height-finding, **26**, 85-103  
   ice loading, **26**, 131  
   line-of-sight stabilized, **26**, 133  
   loads, inertial, **26**, 129  
   radar, **1**, 271  
     three-axis, **1**, 309  
   r-f head, **26**, 73  
   r-f package, **26**, 73  
   ship, **26**, 129-154  
     driving mechanism, **26**, 135-142  
   shock, **26**, 130  
   shock loading, **26**, 129  
   simple search, **26**, 70-84  
   SP-1M, **26**, 86  
   stable-base, **26**, 134, 147  
   vibration, **26**, 163  
 noise, **24**, 103-108  
 nonscanning, **1**, 277-279  
 nutating, **23**, 380  
 for overhead coverage, **3**, 133  
 parabolic cylindrical, gain, **12**, 458  
 paraboloid, **1**, 272-274; **2**, 14  
   focal length, **26**, 26  
 patterns, **3**, 126  
   and aperture illumination, **12**, 169-  
     199  
   apparent, radome effect on, **12**, 526  
   conical scanning, SCR-584, **20**, 367  
   distortion by radome, **12**, 524-526  
   function, **13**, 27-31, 116, 437-440,  
     482, 589, 629  
   gain determination by integration,  
     **11**, 914  
   *H*-plane, **12**, 103  
   measurements, **11**, 898-915  
     intensity, **11**, 900-907

- Antenna, patterns, parameters, 11, 898**  
 phase, center of, **11, 900**  
 primary, **12, 12**  
 intensity measurements, **12, 561-564**  
 line-source, **12, 570-572**  
 for point-source feeds, **12, 557-570**  
 siting apparatus, **12, 560**  
 recorder, automatic, **12, 609-613**  
 secondary, **12, 12, 169, 175-180**  
 phase-error effects, **12, 186-191**  
 symmetrical, **13, 38**  
 symmetry in pattern-propagation factor, **13, 38**  
 synthesis by linear array, **12, 279-284**  
 testing apparatus, **26, 445**  
 pedestal, **1, 271; 4, 65; 26, 8, 115**  
 pencil-beam, **12, 413-450**  
 cross polarization, **12, 419, 423**  
 gain, **12, 423-432**  
*H*-plane patterns, **12, 422-423, 433-437**  
 impedance correction, **12, 443-448**  
 pillbox, **12, 459-464**  
 impedance correction, **12, 463**  
 polyrod, **1, 278**  
 pyramidal horn, gain, **12, 587**  
*Q*, **4, 301, 308, 320**  
 radar, **1, 271-280; 2, 155-160, 194**  
 equation, **1, 271-272**  
 mechanical construction, **1, 279-280**  
 search and height-finding, on single mount, **2, 221**  
 for radar relay, **1, 713-719**  
 filter for, **1, 720**  
 radiation by, **8, 317-333**  
 reactance networks, **4, 304**  
 reactance slope, **4, 318**  
 receiving, equivalent circuit, **12, 40-45**  
 pattern, **12, 4**  
 resonant frequency, **4, 317, 322**  
 scanning, **12, 513-521**  
 rolled parallel-plate, **1, 304**  
 scattering by, **8, 317-333; 11, 899**  
 Schwarzschild, **1, 295-298; 26, 55-61**  
 SCI height finder, **1, 298-302**  
 secondary pattern measurements, **12, 574-592**  
 shaped-beam, **12, 465-509**
- Antenna, shaped-beam, line sources for, 12, 495-497**  
 secondary-pattern measurement, **12, 579**  
 shipborne, **26, 15-69**  
 beamwidth, vertical, **26, 132**  
 installation problems, **12, 511**  
 Loran, **4, 342**  
 stabilization, **26, 463-472**  
 for surface search, **12, 467**  
 sideband energy, **4, 310**  
 size, beamwidth, and wavelength, relation between, **2, 14**  
 stabilization (*see* Stabilization, antenna)  
 strip reflector, **12, 484**  
 submarine, **26, 132**  
 surface, for air search, **12, 465**  
 T-network, **4, 305, 306**  
 temperature of, **1, 32; 16, 12; 24, 105**  
 top loading, **4, 334**  
 transmitting, balloon-supported, **4, 329-336**  
 equivalent-circuit, **12, 37-40**  
 low-frequency, Loran, **4, 330, 338**  
 steel mast, **4, 325**  
 tower, **4, 332**  
 tripole, **3, 130**  
 variable beam shape, **12, 508-509**  
 wave, **4, 301**  
 wind resistance, **12, 450, 453**  
 Yagi, **1, 277**
- Anticlutler circuits, 1, 460; 2, 197**  
**Anticollision radar devices, 2, 128-131**  
**Anticyclone, Pacific, 13, 262**  
 subtropical, **13, 261**  
**Anticyclonic conditions, 13, 347**  
**Anti-icing, 26, 425**  
 fluid, **26, 131**  
**Antijamming, 1, 457-460**  
 Loran, **4, 234**  
**Antimony as addition agent, semiconductor, 15, 67**  
**Antirattle clip, 23, 255**  
**Anti-Stokes lines, 13, 73**  
 Eckersley modes, **13, 84**  
**Anti-TR (*see* ATR)**  
**Aperture, angular, 12, 416**  
 blocking, effects of, **12, 190-192**  
 cavity, **7, 500**  
 circular, **12, 192-195**

- Aperture, circular, rectangular guide, **10**,  
194  
coupling, **16**, 160  
concentric coaxial guides, **10**, 377-  
378  
contiguous rectangular guides, *E*-  
plane, **10**, 375-376  
*H*-plane, **10**, 379-380  
efficiency, **12**, 178  
equivalent circuit, two, **8**, 174  
far-zone region, **12**, 172  
-field distributions, moments of, **12**, 184  
separable, **12**, 182  
-field method for reflectors, **12**, 158-160  
gain, maximum, **12**, 177, 178  
gain function, **12**, 162  
near-zone region, **12**, 170  
rectangular, in rectangular guide, **10**,  
193  
uniformly illuminated, **12**, 180-182  
relations, optimum angular, **12**, 424  
treatment of radiation, from horns, **12**,  
357  
from waveguides, **12**, 334-336
- Apollonia, **4**, 32
- Apparatus design, check list, **21**, 688-689  
heat-dissipation problems, **21**, 674  
minimum weight, **21**, 680  
specifications, **21**, 668  
subassembly, **21**, 701-704
- Applegate diagram, **7**, 204, 272-273, 395
- Approach, final, control in, **2**, 306-310  
instrument, standard, **2**, 291  
system, **2**, 227-232  
beacon (*see* BABS)  
GCA (*see* GCA)
- A-and-R-scope (*see* A/R-scope)
- A/R scope, **1**, 166; **20**, 76, 89, 231-238;  
**21**, 617-626; **22**, 17, 275-288
- Arc power (*see* TR tube)
- Arc-sine sums, **10**, 415-420
- Arc-suppressing circuits for relays, **17**, 489
- Arc-width control, beacon, **3**, 71
- Arithmetic (circuit) operations, **21**, 32-63
- Arma resolver, **20**, 418, 438
- Armor for r-f cable, **17**, 23
- ARO (automatic range only) radar, **20**,  
275, 317, 342-348  
electrical system, **20**, 342-348  
Mark I, **20**, 342
- ARO (automatic range only) radar,  
Mark II, **20**, 342, 345  
Midget, **20**, 342  
range system, **20**, 342
- ARP (autofocus radar projector), **2**, 340
- Array, binomial, **12**, 269  
broadband-normal-firing, **12**, 331-333  
broadside, **12**, 318-333; **26**, 186  
beacon, **26**, 162  
binomial illumination, **12**, 269  
gabled illumination, **12**, 269  
gain, **12**, 271-274  
maximum gain conditions, **12**, 270,  
271  
resonant, **12**, 321-327  
corrugated coaxial line, **1**, 303  
designs, nonresonant, **12**, 328-333  
dipole, **26**, 186  
element, longitudinally polarized, **12**,  
302, 309, 312  
slot-fed dipole as, **12**, 284-286  
slots as, **12**, 291-301  
streamlined, longitudinally polar-  
ized, **12**, 312  
transversely polarized, **12**, 310, 311  
tridipole radiator as, **12**, 304, 305  
waveguide radiators as, **12**, 301-303,  
329
- end fire, **26**, 161  
design, **12**, 316-318  
gain, **12**, 277-278
- factor, **12**, 260
- free space, capacitive posts, **10**, 285-  
286  
capacitive strips, **10**, 280-284  
inductive posts, **10**, 286-289  
inductive strips, **10**, 284-285
- horn, **12**, 319
- linear, **3**, 130; **12**, 312-318; **26**, 83, 161  
pattern synthesis by, **12**, 279-284  
phase-reversal techniques, **12**, 321  
polynomial associated with, **12**, 261-  
264  
polyrod radiator, **1**, 303  
semi-infinite plane, *E*-plane, **10**, 289-  
292  
*H*-plane, **10**, 195, 292-295  
Tchebyscheff, **12**, 282-284  
uniform, **12**, 264-267  
uniformly illuminated, **12**, 267-269
- ASB, homing radar, **1**, 197

- A-scope, **1**, 164; **2**, 30; **14**, 417; **20**, 215; **22**, 17  
 design, **1**, 524-528  
 display, **22**, 26  
 focus, **24**, 211-222  
 presentation, **2**, 31  
   in British CMH system, **20**, 238-243  
 Aspect function, target, **1**, 88  
 Assembly of random scatterers, **13**, 551, 554  
   average echo, **13**, 589-591, 699-700  
   coherence of scattering, **13**, 601, 699-706  
   frequency sensitivity of echo, **13**, 529  
   theory of fluctuation, **13**, 553  
 Astable circuit as waveform generator, **19**, 162  
 Astable multivibrator (*see* Multivibrator)  
 ASV Mark II, **1**, 196  
 A-sweep, **22**, 17  
 Asymptotic expansion of Airy integral, **13**, 150  
 Asymptotic representations of solution of wave equation, **13**, 70, 75-77, 92-95, 98, 101, 105, 110  
 A timer, Loran, **4**, 199  
 Atmosphere, pressure, and temperature vs. altitude, table, **26**, 163  
 Atmospheric absorption (*see* Absorption, radio-wave)  
 Atmospheric inhomogeneities, caused by echo fluctuations, **13**, 531-535  
   meteorological evidence, **13**, 267-271, 533, 595, 603  
   producing radar echo, **13**, 594, 600-604, 700, 703  
   wavelength dependence of resulting transmission instability, **13**, 534  
 Atmospheric waves, **13**, 346  
 Atomic nucleus, **22**, 612  
 ATR, cavity, loaded- $Q$ , **14**, 118  
   susceptance, **14**, 118  
   circuits, fixed-tuned, branching loss, **14**, 292  
   multiple, duplexers with, **14**, 308  
   wideband, double tuning, **14**, 317  
   switch, **1**, 7, 407-411; **16**, 10  
   3-cm wide-range, **14**, 132  
   coaxial, **14**, 132  
   duplexing loss, **14**, 279  
   equivalent circuits, **14**, 115  
 ATR, switch, at low power levels, **14**, 115-138  
   low- $Q$ , **14**, 127-128  
   series mount, **14**, 117  
   shunt mount, **14**, 119  
   and TR, distance between, **14**, 288  
   tuning, **14**, 284  
 tube, **1**, 407; **23**, 7  
   1B35, **14**, 134, 135, 138, 240, 244, 248, 249  
   1B36, **14**, 134, 135, 137, 248, 249  
   1B37, **14**, 134, 135, 138, 248, 249  
   1B44, **14**, 134, 136, 248  
   1B52, **14**, 116, 134, 136, 248  
   1B53, **14**, 134, 248  
   1B56, **14**, 134, 248  
   1B57, **14**, 134, 248  
   branching loss, **14**, 277, 292, 322, 427  
   fixed-tuned, **14**, 134  
   impedance measurements, **14**, 397  
   life, **14**, 142  
   low- $Q$ , equivalent circuits, **14**, 398  
     high-power characteristics, **14**, 248  
     production testing, **14**, 402  
     reversible mount, **14**, 402  
   recovery-time measurements, **14**, 423  
 Attention interval, operator, **24**, 233  
 Attenuation, atmospheric (*see* Absorption, radio-wave)  
   by atmospheric gases (*see* Absorption, radio-wave)  
 band, microwave filter, **9**, 557  
   Teheyscheff behavior in, **9**, 593-597  
 cable, table, **11**, 701  
 calibration with absolute power measurement, **11**, 838-841  
 coaxial line, **9**, 25  
 constant (*see also* Absorption, coefficient, radio-wave) **8**, 18; **11**, 3, 682, 686  
 circular waveguides,  $E$ -modes, **10**, 67  
 clouds or fog, **13**, 24, 672-673, 677, 682  
 coaxial waveguides, **10**, 73-79  
 conical waveguides, dominant  $E$ -mode, **10**, 99  
 due to losses in metallic guide walls, **10**, 24  
 $E$ -mode in arbitrary uniform guide with dissipative metallic walls, **10**, 24

- Attenuation, constant, for ice and snow,**  
 13, 687-688  
 measurement, 11, 822  
 parallel plate guide, 10, 64  
 plane waves in free space, 10, 87  
 rain, anomalous values, at 1.25 cm,  
 13, 691-692  
 raindrops, 13, 678-685  
 waveguide, 10, 18  
   rectangular, 10, 57, 60, 61  
 cross-, 16, 194-195, 284  
 definitions, 11, 679-682  
 dielectric, 9, 27, 50  
 direct-coupling, through 721A TR  
   cavities, 14, 57  
   TR tube, 14, 13, 24, 55  
 dissipative, 11, 681  
 flexible cables, 9, 245-247  
 frequency sensitivity, 11, 683  
 function, 9, 555; 13, 122, 126, 161,  
 168-174  
 as function of wavelength in coaxial-  
 line attenuators, 11, 764, 766  
 at harmonic frequencies, TR switch,  
 14, 412  
 in line, change in standing-wave volt-  
 age ratio resulting from, 11, 702  
 low-level signal caused by keep-alive  
 discharge, 14, 209  
 measurement, 11, 804-853  
   with Ballantine voltmeter, 11, 806  
   with i-f standard attenuator, 11, 812  
   sources of error, 11, 824-832  
   by standing waves, 11, 816-821  
   substitution method, 11, 808-816  
   with thermistor bridge, 11, 813  
   with two-slotted sections, 11, 805  
 metals and alloys, 9, 120  
 within meteorological echoes, 13, 613-  
 615  
 microwave cable, 11, 744  
 of microwaves by atmosphere (*see also*  
 Absorption, radio-wave), 1, 58  
 -phase analysis, servo, 25, 163  
 and phase diagrams, construction and  
 interpretation, 25, 171  
 phase relationships, servo, 25, 169-196  
 phase shifter, 19, 496  
 plated conductors, 9, 128  
 reflective, 11, 681  
 in sheets, 26, 291
- Attenuation, standard cables, 9, 268**  
 standards, calibration, 11, 832-838  
   secondary, calibration, 11, 841-848  
 very small, measurement of, 11, 821-  
 824  
 and voltage standing-wave-ratio chart,  
 11, 820  
 waveguide, 1, 405  
   measurement, 11, 804-853
- Attenuator, 4, 68, 207, 212, 213, 229,**  
 258, 259, 265, 269, 271, 272; 18, 93,  
 314; 23, 324, 325, 329  
 1-cm, 3-cm, 10-cm band, 11, 925  
 24,000 Mc/sec, 11, 716-718  
 calibration by noise generator, 18, 713  
 coaxial, cable as, 11, 743-745, 762  
   carbon-coated, 11, 745-747  
   variable metalized-glass, 11, 769-774  
 cutoff, 11, 685-719; 16, 196, 374  
 3-cm-band  $TE_{11}$ -mode, 11, 715  
 equivalent circuit, 11, 700  
 input impedance, 11, 696-700  
 mode purity, 11, 687-689  
 principles, 11, 685-687  
 with  $TM_{01}$ -mode, 11, 719  
 design considerations, 11, 682-685  
 dissipative, 11, 720  
 double-vane, 11, 785  
 fixed, adjustment, 11, 850  
   TMX-81 PB, 11, 782  
 flap, 11, 748  
 helical-spring r-f contacts, 11, 714  
 impedance matching in, 11, 700-707  
 inserts, evaporation chamber, 11, 760  
 loop-coupled  $TE_{11}$ -mode, 11, 689  
 metalized-glass, precision, 11, 751-799  
 micrometer, 15, 275  
 microwave, 11, 679-803  
   Model O, 11, 709  
   Model S, 11, 710  
   Model T, 11, 709  
 pads (*see* Pads)  
 power dividers, 11, 799-803  
 production calibration, 11, 848-853  
 pulsed, as computer, 21, 50  
 for reflection reduction, 11, 573  
 resistive, 11, 720-799  
   general laboratory, 11, 743-751  
 separation of undesirable modes, 11,  
 689-693  
 sliding-vane, 14, 383

- Attenuator, standard, coaxial, **11**, 763  
 waveguide metalized glass, **11**, 836  
 step, **22**, 157  
 compensated, **18**, 94  
 switch, **14**, 349  
 TMX-81 PB, **11**, 782  
 TPK 35/PB/40, **11**, 786  
 TPS-15, **11**, 707  
 vane, **11**, 749; **15**, 285  
 variable,  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.-line, **11**, 770  
 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.-line, **11**, 771  
 1-cm-band, **11**, 786  
 calibration, for signal generators, **11**, 851  
 cam drive, **11**, 784  
 coaxial-line, matching, **11**, 772  
 waveguide, **23**, 282  
 3000 Mc/sec, **11**, 707-715  
 9000 Mc/sec, **11**, 715  
 fixed, **11**, 747  
 variable, **11**, 748-751  
 construction, **11**, 784-790  
 performance, **11**, 790-799
- Audio-frequency spectrometers, **13**, 562, 576
- Aural detection (*see* Detection, aural)
- Aural methods of interpretation, **3**, 226
- Aural null, DF, **4**, 3
- Aural perception, **24**, 23
- Auroral zone propagation, **4**, 146
- Austin-Cohen formula, **13**, 2, 3
- Autocorrelation function, **25**, 273
- Automatic flight control, C-1, **21**, 397
- Automatic frequency control (*see* AFC)
- Automatic gain stabilization (AGS) circuits, **23**, 565-567
- Automatic plotting boards, Loran, **4**, 105
- Automatic shutoff circuits, **22**, 139-144, 440, 450, 462
- Automatic synchronizer, Loran, **4**, 67
- Automatic target selection, **20**, 325-337
- Automatic volume control, Loran, **4**, 217, 240
- Autosyn, **1**, 487; **20**, 394; **21**, 365; **22**, 185; **26**, 9, 167, 234
- Autotransformer, **21**, 48  
 circuits, **23**, 103  
 variable, **21**, 521
- Average-current meter, **5**, 701-706
- Axis, pedestal, cross-elevation, **26**, 115  
 cross-level, **26**, 111
- Axis, pedestal, cross-traverse, **26**, 114  
 level, **26**, 111  
 train, **26**, 105
- Ayrton-Perry winding inductance, **17**, 86
- Azimuth, accuracy, **2**, 12  
 chopping, **3**, 90  
 discrimination, **3**, 466  
 -elevation indication, **22**, 22  
 mark circuit, **21**, 182, 189  
 markers, **2**, 148  
 -pulse removal, **1**, 695  
 ratio, **12**, 304  
 resolution, **2**, 12  
 and beamwidth of antenna, **2**, 14  
 stabilization, **2**, 149  
 methods of, **2**, 159  
 requirements, **2**, 158  
 roll, **2**, 160  
 sweep, reverse, **22**, 393  
 torque tube, **26**, 76
- ## B
- Babinet's principle, **8**, 28-30, 256; **12**, 167
- BABS (beacon approach system), **2**, 232-237  
 airborne reception and indication, **2**, 234  
 ground responder beacons, **2**, 233  
 interrogation, **2**, 233  
 L-scope localizer presentation, **2**, 234  
 system, American 200-Mc, L-scope presentation, **2**, 235  
 British, indicator, **2**, 235
- Back-bias (AGC), **1**, 459; **23**, 249
- Back-of-the-dish system, **1**, 419
- Back-lobe interference, **12**, 428, 435
- Back-resistance meter, **16**, 100, 113
- Back-scattering, coefficient, **12**, 468  
 cross section, **13**, 33
- Backlash, antenna mechanism, **26**, 138
- Backswing voltage pulser, **5**, 43, 45, 50, 79, 88, 146, 154, 261, 509, 551, 569
- Bag-molding technique, radome, **26**, 372, 375
- Bakelite, dielectric constants, **26**, 409  
 loss tangents, **26**, 409
- Ballistic computer, **20**, 142  
 AN/APA-30, **20**, 247
- Ballistic function in vacuum, mechanization, **27**, 286-299



- Balsa wood for radomes, **26**, 379
- Bandpass, filter, electronic, **18**, 384  
 maximally flat, **18**, 279  
 TR tubes (*see also* TR tubes), **14**, 67-114
- Bandwidth, 3-db, amplifiers and receivers, **23**, 81  
 antenna, **4**, 307, 317  
 cascaded stages, **1**, 446-448  
 considerations, **23**, 157  
 dielectric lens, **12**, 398  
 radar receiver, **1**, 444  
 large fractional, double-tuned circuits, **23**, 172  
 metal-plate lens, **12**, 408-410  
 microwave circuit, **9**, 96-99  
 noise, **23**, 81  
 receiver (*see* Receiver bandwidth)  
 requirements preceding limiter, **23**, 221  
 small fractional, double-tuned circuits, **23**, 170  
 space-charge tube, **7**, 151  
 switching with inverse-feedback pairs, **18**, 258  
 transitional coupling, **23**, 108  
 video, **23**, 213
- Bank angle, **26**, 164
- Bar linkage (computer) (*see also* Linkage; Three-bar linkage), **27**, 5, 27-42  
 adder, **27**, 37  
 accuracy, **27**, 41  
 error, **27**, 37, 41, 42  
 structural, **27**, 41  
 advantages, **27**, 32-33  
 backlash, **27**, 21, 27, 33  
 vs. camoids, **27**, 23  
 characteristics, **27**, 32-33  
 compared with cams, **27**, 33  
 compared with integrators, **27**, 27  
 complex, **27**, 40-42  
 concepts, **27**, 43-57  
 definition, **27**, 27  
 design, **27**, 31-32  
 dimensional constants, **27**, 31-32  
 disadvantages, **27**, 33  
 divider, **27**, 40  
 efficiency, **27**, 28  
 error, **27**, 27, 28, 31-33, 37, 41, 42  
 frictional losses, **27**, 28, 32  
 history, **27**, 28-31  
 inertia, **27**, 33
- Bar linkage (computer), mechanical features, **27**, 28  
 multipliers, **27**, 37-40, 250-283  
 accuracy, **27**, 39  
 error, **27**, 37-40  
 with one degree of freedom, **27**, 34-36  
 residual error, **27**, 32  
 straight-line motion by, **27**, 29  
 with two degrees of freedom, **27**, 37-40, 223-249  
 as substitute for three-dimensional cam, **27**, 37
- Barrel field, CRT, **22**, 313
- Barrel stave, reflector, **26**, 157
- Barretter, **11**, 81-83, 156-171  
 -amplifier combinations, **11**, 171-175  
 demodulation, **11**, 166  
 direct-reading bridges for, **11**, 169-171  
 mount, **11**, 175-179  
 theory of operation, **11**, 161-169
- Barrier, atmospheric, **13**, 76  
 nonstandard layer as, **13**, 168  
 layer, semiconductor, capacitance, (*see also* Semiconductor), **15**, 75-77  
 formation and structure, **15**, 70-77
- Bartlett's bisection network theorem, **9**, 556
- Baseline, Loran, **13**, 53, 56, 59, 62, 70, 71, 86, 96, 99, 102
- Batteries, **17**, 399-401  
 life, dry, vs. current, **17**, 400  
 as regulator reference element, **21**, 494
- Beacon, **1**, 27, 243-270; **2**, 36-43, 257; **3**, 1-7; **4**, 7; **16**, 23, 190, 223, 231, 287, 295; **20**, 33  
 3-cm, **3**, 12, 24  
 10-cm, **3**, 12  
 AFC (*see* AFC, beacon)  
 air-to-air systems, **3**, 22  
 air-to-surface systems, **3**, 20  
 airborne, **1**, 246; **2**, 256-258; **3**, 12-14, 408-419  
 frequency choice, **3**, 70  
 installation, **3**, 455-458  
 maintenance, **3**, 456-458  
 maximum and minimum range, **2**, 257  
 operation, **3**, 456-458  
 AN/APN-3, **3**, 426  
 AN/APN-19, **3**, 77, 359, 408-419  
 power supply, **3**, 330

- Beacon, AN/APS-10, **3**, 398-400  
 beacon-radar presentation, **3**, 381  
 AN/CPN-2, **3**, 426  
 AN/CPN-6, **3**, 400  
 power supply, **3**, 324-327  
 AN/CPN-8, monitor, **3**, 332  
 antenna (*see* Antenna, beacon)  
 AN/UPN-1, **3**, 358  
 AN/UPN-2, power supply, **3**, 327  
 AN/UPN-3, **3**, 405  
 AN/UPN-4, **3**, 405  
 power supply, **3**, 328  
 application, **2**, 37  
 approach system (*see* BABS)  
 arc-width control, **3**, 71  
 art, first principles, **3**, 28  
 azimuth width of reply, **1**, 256  
 block diagram, **3**, 6-7  
 CCB, **3**, 77  
 characteristics, **3**, 26, 29  
 code distinguishability, **3**, 91  
 coding, **1**, 263-265; **3**, 83-103  
 interrogation, **1**, 263-264  
 range, **2**, 37; **3**, 91-93  
 reply, **3**, 89-97, 204-220  
 reply-frequency, **3**, 74  
 response, **3**, 204-220  
 comparison with other navigational  
 aids, **3**, 24-26  
 coverage, mapping, **3**, 439  
 decoder, **3**, 6  
 delay, **3**, 101, 152, 344, 379  
 density, **3**, 105  
 design, **3**, 123-361  
 distinguishable, number of, **3**, 92  
 drift station, **3**, 429  
 duplexer, **3**, 139-144  
 elements, **12**, 303-309  
 equipment, **2**, 39  
 filament supplies, **3**, 321  
 fixed-channel operation, **3**, 76-79  
 fixed ground, **1**, 248  
 frequency assignments, **3**, 73-82  
 frequency choice, **1**, 260; **3**, 29, 63-73  
 functions, **3**, 18-20  
 future developments, **2**, 40  
 ground, cost, **2**, 189  
 frequency choice, **3**, 69  
 heavy, **3**, 437-452  
 lightweight, **3**, 10-12  
 site, choice, **3**, 437-442
- Beacon, ground-based, special applications, **2**, 121  
 ground-to-ground systems, **3**, 23  
 with ground radar, **1**, 609  
 housing, **3**, 442; **26**, 457, 460  
 how used, **3**, 17-24  
 identification, **3**, 19, 30  
 installation, **3**, 437-472  
 interaction of components, **3**, 343  
 interrogation, **1**, 252-264; **2**, 361  
 coding (*see also* Coding), **1**, 263; **3**, 83-89, 180-203  
 frequency, **1**, 263  
 multiple-pulse, **1**, 263; **3**, 367  
 pulse length, **1**, 263  
 slow, **3**, 89  
 two-frequency, **1**, 263; **3**, 367  
 side-lobe, **1**, 257  
 interrogator (*see also* Interrogator-responder), **3**, 4, 6, 386  
 lightweight, **3**, 405-408  
 maintenance, **3**, 437-472  
 manual tuning aid, **16**, 342  
 marine radar, **2**, 322-324  
 mixers, **16**, 190  
 mobile, installation, maintenance, operation, **3**, 458-472  
 modulator, **3**, 237-255  
 monitors, **3**, 332, 339-341, 457  
 mutual triggering interference, **3**, 116  
 navigation, **2**, 117-121  
 omnidirectional, **2**, 51; **20**, 36  
 British, **20**, 400, 410-416  
 operation, **3**, 437-472  
 radar design for, **3**, 365-384  
 operational check, **3**, 445  
 overinterrogation, **1**, 265  
 control, **3**, 107  
 overload protection, **3**, 322  
 overwater systems, **3**, 63  
 packaging, **3**, 357-361  
 pressurized, **3**, 359  
 splash-proof, **3**, 359  
 waterproof, **3**, 359  
 performance, charts, **3**, 257-259  
 check, **3**, 446-452  
 testing, **3**, 332-341  
 personnel requirements, **3**, 456  
 phase shifter, **3**, 148  
 portable, **1**, 249; **3**, 458-472  
 power-control circuits, **3**, 322-332

- Beacon, power-saving circuits, **3**, 324  
 protection against interference, **3**, 352-356  
 -radar presentation, simultaneous, PPI, **3**, 381  
 radome designs (*see also* Radome), **12**, 540  
 range, accuracy, **3**, 379  
 calculations, **3**, 59-62  
 coding, **3**, 91-93  
 considerations, **3**, 27-41  
 equation, **3**, 31-33, 38-41, 66  
 error, **3**, 472  
 -only systems, **3**, 63  
 performance, **1**, 254  
 requirements, **3**, 30-41  
 rate station, **3**, 429  
 receiver (*see* Receiver, beacon)  
 relay, **3**, 22  
 reply coding, **1**, 264  
   gap, range, and width coding, **1**, 264  
 resolving time, **3**, 86  
 responder, **3**, 6  
 response, for heavy traffic, **3**, 110  
   for light traffic, **3**, 109  
   link, **3**, 5  
     saturation, **3**, 106  
   loss, **3**, 35  
   omnidirectional, **3**, 64-66  
   probability of, **3**, 108-114  
   spurious, **3**, 118  
 r-f channeling, **3**, 160  
 sensitivity, **3**, 150, 174  
 separate-band, **2**, 42  
 ship-to-shore systems, **3**, 23  
 shipborne, **3**, 59  
   frequency choice, **3**, 69  
   installation and maintenance, **3**, 452-455  
 shore, **3**, 19  
 signals, distinguishability from radar signals, **3**, 93  
   unsynchronized, interference, **3**, 118  
 site choice, **3**, 437-442  
 Sonne, **4**, 4  
 special provisions for, in radar, **2**, 40  
 statistical considerations, **1**, 265-270  
 stealing, **3**, 105, 420  
 stretch-amplitude compensation, **3**, 194  
 suppression of unwanted triggering, **3**, 354-356
- Beacon, swept-frequency, **1**, 262  
 synthesis, **3**, 342-361  
 systems, **2**, 42  
   airborne, used with ground radar, **3**, 408-419  
   crossband, choice of frequency, **3**, 70-73  
   ground, used with airborne radar for air navigation, **3**, 398-408  
   microwave bands for, **3**, 76  
   navigation, precision, Shoran, **3**, 426-433  
   shore, used with ship interrogator-responder, **3**, 419-426  
   surface, **3**, 464-472  
   surface-to-surface, **3**, 23  
   sweeping-frequency, **3**, 73  
   types, **3**, 20-24  
   typical, **3**, 398-433  
   voice-modulation, **3**, 232-236  
 test equipment, **3**, 332-339, 447  
 traffic capacity, **1**, 265-268; **3**, 104, 221, 403  
   interrogation and response links, **3**, 104, 106  
 traffic considerations, **3**, 104-119  
 transmitter, **2**, 36; **3**, 256-312  
   dummy load, **3**, 148  
   frequency, **2**, 40  
   triode (*see* Oscillator, transmitting triode)  
 triggering by noise, **3**, 348, 352-354  
 tuner, **16**, 225, 234  
 unsynchronized replies, **1**, 268  
 uses, **3**, 1-26  
   for communication, **1**, 244, 264-265  
 vibration, **3**, 360
- Bead, dielectric, **11**, 11  
 Teflon, **9**, 257  
 half-wavelength, **9**, 162  
 supports, **9**, 155-170  
 thin, **9**, 158  
 three-section, **9**, 165  
 undercut, **9**, 163
- Beam, angular distortion, **26**, 252  
 beavertail, **12**, 377, 478  
 broadside, **12**, 267-274  
 deviation factor, **12**, 488  
 end-fire, **12**, 274-278  
 fan, **1**, 22, 274-277; **26**, 30

- Beam, fanned, **12**, 7  
 applications, **12**, 450  
 flexure of, **26**, 383  
 gap, klystron (*see* Klystron)  
 low-altitude, **12**, 484  
 omnidirectional, **12**, 6  
 pencil, **12**, 7  
 sector-shaped, **12**, 475  
 shape, choice for radar, **1**, 600-604  
   variable, **12**, 508-509  
 shaped, applications, **12**, 465-468  
   cut paraboloid for, **12**, 477-483, 487-491  
   cylindrical reflectors for, **12**, 494-497  
   requirements, **12**, 465-468  
 shaping by obstacles in horn and waveguide apertures, **12**, 380-383  
 toroidal, **12**, 6
- Beamwidth, affecting sea echo, **13**, 483-485, 491  
 vs. aperture illumination, **12**, 179, 183-187, 195
- Bearing measurement, **2**, 9
- Bearing transmission circuit for ship navigation radar, **2**, 34
- Bearings, generator and motor, **17**, 367-370, 412
- Bellows, flexible, **9**, 288-291
- Belt cam, **27**, 20-21
- Belt differential, **27**, 10
- Beryllium as addition agent, semiconductor, **15**, 67
- Beryllium copper, sliding contacts, **9**, 119
- Bessel functions, **10**, 32  
 half-order, **10**, 52  
*m*th-order, **10**, 66  
 roots, **8**, 41; **11**, 299  
 table, **8**, 247
- Bethe-hole coupler, **8**, 313; **11**, 858-866
- Betting curve, **24**, 150, 182  
 calculation, **24**, 171  
 width, **24**, 173
- Bevel-gear differential, **27**, 6-7
- B-H* loop, d-c, **5**, 612  
 idealized, **5**, 633  
 and actual pulse, **5**, 627  
 pulse, **5**, 612, 641, 643
- B-H* oscillograms, for a-c charging transformers, **5**, 403, 405, 406  
 for d-c charging reactor, **5**, 369, 370
- Bias, cathode, amplifier, **18**, 353  
 cutoff, 304TH, **5**, 100  
 5D21, **5**, 100  
 fixed, **18**, 358  
 screen, **18**, 359  
 voltage, and transconductance, correlation between, **18**, 290
- Biased diode, **5**, 32, 231, 527
- Biconical horn, **12**, 9
- Bifurcation, coaxial-line, **10**, 369-372  
*E*-plane, **10**, 112, 160  
 rectangular guides, *E*-plane, **10**, 353-355, 380-383  
*H*-plane, **10**, 172, 302-307, 362, 383-386
- Bilinear modified-index profile, **13**, 140-174
- Bilinear *N*-profiles, examples, **13**, 143
- Bipolar charts, **12**, 33-36
- Birds, echoes from, **13**, 595
- Bisection theorem, **8**, 110; **10**, 128
- Bistable, as waveform generator, **19**, 162
- Bistable multivibrator (*see* Multivibrator)
- Black-body radiation by clouds and earth, **13**, 254
- Blackout effects, amplifier, **18**, 329, 330; **23**, 187
- Blanking gate, pulse coder, **3**, 206
- Blind-landing system, bolometer, **2**, 228
- Blind speed, **24**, 334  
 MTI, **1**, 650-654
- Blink, blinker, blinking (*see* Loran)
- Blister, **12**, 512
- Block-diagram design, computer, **21**, 12, 177
- Blocking condenser, lighthouse-tube, **7**, 164
- Blocking oscillator (*see also* Oscillator), driver, **5**, 124-132  
 transformer, design, **5**, 543-547
- Blooming, CRT, **22**, 35
- Blow-in, waveguide window, **6**, 489
- Blower engineering, **21**, 677
- Blumlein pulser circuit, **5**, 465-468
- Bolometer, **2**, 228; **11**, 81-83; **12**, 549, 555, 601, 604; **16**, 19; **18**, 715-717; **23**, 334  
 a-f response, **11**, 100-103  
 bridges, temperature compensation, **11**, 103-105

- Bolometer, metalized-glass, **11**, 184-187  
 Boltzmann's constant, **18**, 503, 517, 620, 695  
 Bombardment, corpuscular, propagation, **4**, 144  
     meteoric, propagation, **4**, 133  
 Bombing systems, **3**, 14-20  
 Bootstrap, cathode-follower linear-sweep generator, **19**, 258  
     circuit, **19**, 35  
     double integrator, **20**, 386  
     driver (*see also* Driver, bootstrap), **5**, 120-124, 138  
     integrators, **19**, 662; **20**, 302, 303  
     linear-sawtooth generator, **20**, 151, 358  
         self-gating, **20**, 347  
     linear-sweep generator, **19**, 267-278  
     modulator, **4**, 281  
     self-gating linear-sawtooth generator, **20**, 347  
     time-modulation circuit, **20**, 128  
     triangle generator, **20**, 125-131  
 Boron as addition agent, semiconductor, **15**, 67  
     for use as crystal rectifiers, **15**, 7  
 Boundaries, land-water, **2**, 90  
 Boundary conditions, cathode, magnetron, **6**, 257  
     at earth's surface, **13**, 58, 62-64, 111-112  
         for meteorological quantities, **13**, 201, 255  
         simplified, **13**, 140  
     general formulation, radiation theory, **12**, 66-68  
     at infinity, **12**, 84-86; **13**, 71, 76  
     at media boundary, **8**, 12  
     for scattering problems, **12**, 130-132  
     statistical nature, **13**, 430, 527  
     for targets, **13**, 445, 448, 454, 456, 458, 462, 476  
     for trapped modes, **13**, 78  
 Boundary error in correlation function, **13**, 570-572  
 Boundary friction, **13**, 221  
 Boundary-value problem, electromagnetic, **10**, 101  
 Box horns, **12**, 377-380  
 Boxcars, **24**, 257  
     average value, **24**, 258  
     generator, **24**, 28  
     Boxcars, peak value, **24**, 258  
         spectrum, theoretical derivation, **24**, 273-278  
 Brakes, magnetic, on motors, **17**, 390-391  
 Branch, in coaxial lines, **8**, 193-195  
     cuts, **13**, 66, 109  
     network, **8**, 85  
     points, **8**, 85; **13**, 66, 109  
     servo, **25**, 135  
 Branching loss (ATR), **14**, 322, 427  
     with available ATR tubes, **14**, 322  
     factor, **14**, 277  
     for fixed-tuned ATR circuits, **14**, 292  
     for general T-junction, **14**, 323  
 Brazing, alloys, **6**, 664-667  
     magnetron, **6**, 662-670  
     precision, **6**, 670  
     problems, **6**, 670  
 Breakdown, field strength and pressure, relation between, **9**, 237  
     power, dependence, on pulse width, **9**, 235  
         on repetition rate, **9**, 236  
         effect of radioactive cobalt, **9**, 232  
     of  $TM_{01}$ -transitions, **9**, 405  
     voltage (*see* Voltage breakdown)  
 Brewster angle, **12**, 402; **13**, 399; **26**, 289, 296  
 Bridge (*see also* specific types of bridges), admittance, **16**, 80, 367-372  
     amplification (voltage regulator), **21**, 532  
     bolometer, **11**, 103-105  
     circuit, **11**, 84-89; **21**, 25, 35, 124  
         microwave, **10**, 128  
         operation of thermistor in, **11**, 84, 97-100, 169-171; **14**, 405  
     crystal oscillator, **4**, 239  
     direct-reading, **11**, 84, 169-171  
     impedance (*see* Impedance, bridge)  
     log, **21**, 124  
     methods for arithmetic operations, **21**, 56  
     oscillators, **19**, 115-123  
     sensitivity, **11**, 86  
     speed-feedback, servo, **25**, 214  
     T, symmetrical, **25**, 123  
     TBX-1BR, **11**, 446, 552  
     thermistor, **11**, 84, 97-100, 169-171; **14**, 405  
         self-balancing, **11**, 127-130

- Bridge, transconductance, **21**, 532, 570  
 W-, **11**, 118-123  
 Wien, **18**, 384, 386; **19**, 116; **20**, 70, 139  
 X-, **11**, 123-127
- Bridged-T networks, **18**, 384, 385; **19**, 116
- Bright band from snow echoes, **13**, 620
- Brillouin steady state, **6**, 245
- British cavity magnetron, **6**, 8
- Broadband matching, with coaxial stubs,  
**9**, 332-335  
 with waveguide iris, **9**, 322-331
- Broadband stub support, **8**, 194
- Broadband T-stub, **14**, 266
- Broadbanding, microwave apparatus, **8**,  
 203-206
- Broken-line characteristic, nonlinear element,  
**19**, 41
- Brownian movement, **18**, 497
- Brushes, **17**, 365-367, 414, 424-425  
 antenna mount, **26**, 78  
 high-altitude, for rotating machines, **1**,  
 561
- Brute-force circuit, video amplifier, **23**,  
 523
- B-scan, **22**, 384  
 distortion, **22**, 385
- B-scope, **1**, 171; **2**, 35; **3**, 37; **22**, 227  
 design, **1**, 528-532  
 display, **22**, 26  
 electrostatic, **1**, 528  
 magnetic, **1**, 528  
 systems using J-scope with, **20**, 243-  
 246  
 typical, **22**, 386
- B timer, Loran, **4**, 199, 201
- Buffer, Loran transmitter, **4**, 296
- Buffering, lin-log amplifier, **23**, 587
- Buildup, magnetron starting, **6**, 357, 372  
 Q for, **6**, 365, 374  
 time  $\tau_b$ , filter, **25**, 142
- Bullet, coaxial-line, **9**, 151
- Bunching, **7**, 11, 35, 201-247, 449-452; **11**,  
 24, 25  
 angle, **7**, 221  
 effective, **7**, 317  
 cascade, **7**, 229, 240-245, 393  
 harmonic, **7**, 281  
 influence of reflector field, **7**, 373-383  
 optimum, **7**, 240, 261-263, 270, 287-  
 289, 290-291, 294
- Bunching, parameter, **7**, 205, 215-224,  
 228, 243, 292, 313, 314, 320  
 equivalent, **7**, 277  
 X, **7**, 241, 304  
 X', equivalent, **7**, 273  
 and space charge, **7**, 380-382  
 time, equivalent, **7**, 374, 375-382
- Burnout, crystal (*see* Crystal burnout)
- Bushings (*see* Transformers, bushings)
- Butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer, **26**,  
 379
- Butterfly circuit, **7**, 174
- Buttons and dents, capacitive, wave-  
 guide, **9**, 215-217

## C

- Cable, attenuation, table, **11**, 701  
 beaded, **9**, 243  
 coaxial (*see* Coaxial cable; Line)  
 flexible, attenuation, **9**, 245-247  
 high-impedance, **19**, 748  
 high-power, **9**, 252  
 impedance, characteristic, **5**, 670  
 matching, **5**, 164, 671, 677  
 jacketing materials, **9**, 247  
 and leads, introduction into receivers,  
**23**, 256  
 lossy, **14**, 378  
 low-power, **9**, 248-252  
 connectors, **9**, 256-259  
 microwave, **11**, 9  
 properties and delay lines, **5**, 689  
 r-f, **17**, 15-32  
 air-spaced dielectric in, **17**, 22  
 armor for, **17**, 23  
 metal-braid, **17**, 22  
 Army-Navy standard, list, **9**, 269  
 attenuation, **17**, 17-19, 25-27  
 capacitance, **17**, 17-20, 24  
 center conductor, **17**, 16-21  
 connectors, **9**, 270  
 high-attenuation, **17**, 21, 26  
 high-impedance, **17**, 27-32  
 delay in, **17**, 27-32  
 design methods, **17**, 27-31  
 RG-65/U, **17**, 31-32  
 impedance, **17**, 17-19, 24-25, 28-31  
 jacket, **17**, 23  
 primary insulation, **17**, 21-22

- Cable, r-f, resistance, to extreme temperatures, 17, 23-24**  
to moisture and solvents, 17, 24  
standard, characteristics, 17, 17-19, 24-27  
voltage rating, 17, 17-19, 27  
solid dielectric, 9, 243  
standard, attenuation, 9, 268
- Cabling to eliminate noise, 3, 351**
- Calculus, as circuit operation, 21, 64-89**  
Heaviside, 21, 229
- Calibration markers, Loran, 4, 205**
- Calibrator, Model III, 20, 87-89**  
range (see Range calibrator)  
range circuit, 21, 617
- Calorimeter for measuring loss, 11, 582**
- Camoids, accuracy, 27, 23**  
vs. bar linkages, 27, 23  
friction, 27, 23  
precision, 27, 23
- Campbell's loaded-line formulas, 12, 313-316**
- Cams, 21, 55, 59; 27, 2, 4, 19-23**  
belt, 27, 20-21  
compensated, 27, 21-23  
compared with bar linkages, 27, 33, 37  
cylindrical, 27, 20  
definition, 27, 19  
linkage, 27, 34  
plane, 27, 19  
backlash, 27, 19  
self-locking, 27, 19  
space, 21, 59  
squaring, 27, 21-23  
three-dimensional, 27, 23, 37
- Capacitance (see also Capacitor; Capacity; Condensers), of barrier, 15, 75-77**  
crystal, 16, 53, 92  
distributed, transformer winding, 5, 507, 516-522, 537; 17, 124, 141-145  
fringing, 6, 464  
i-f, 16, 129  
interwinding, in transformers, 17, 124-125, 144  
network, 8, 84  
strip, effect of, in electromagnetic delay lines, 17, 198-203  
variable, as transducers, 19, 428  
voltage divider, 5, 673-675  
X-cut crystal, 17, 220
- Capacitive gap, coaxial line termination, 10, 178**
- Capacitive tuning slug, 14, 43**
- Capacitor (see also Condensers), phase-shift, Loran, 4, 199, 203, 207, 219**  
synchro, 17, 314, 325-328
- Capacity, coupling, transmission-line, 9, 100-114**  
equivalent, magnetron anode, 6, 108  
variability, effect on amplifiers, 18, 292-295
- Carbon-pile, centrifugal governor, 17, 430**  
inverter regulator, 21, 545  
voltage regulator, 1, 566-570; 3, 320; 17, 430, 446-451; 21, 522, 545
- Carbon resistors (see Resistors, composition)**
- Carrier, content, constant-output circuit, 19, 510**  
switch demodulator, 19, 520  
demodulation, 22, 128  
frequency-modulated, 19, 716  
high-frequency, 19, 461  
sinusoidal, use of synchros with, 19, 444  
spectrum, 24, 5, 14
- Cartridge, crystal, 15, 15-20**  
assembly and adjustment, 15, 323-328  
ceramic, 15, 16, 17, 323-326  
coaxial, 15, 17, 326-328  
germanium rectifier, 15, 369-372  
parts, 15, 322  
pigtail, 15, 18  
resistor, 15, 287  
standard-impedance, 15, 270
- Cascode amplifier, 18, 440**
- Casting, centrifugal, 9, 122**  
die, 9, 122  
lost-wax method, 9, 122  
precision, 9, 122
- Cat-mouse courses, 3, 15**
- Cat station, 3, 15**
- Catalyst wash, 26, 382**
- Cathode, -anode short circuit, magnetron, test for, 6, 736**  
bias, 18, 353  
cathode-ray tube, 22, 44, 58  
degeneration, 18, 401  
drift, compensation, 19, 333  
emission, pulsed-tube, 7, 191  
emitting area, 22, 51

- Cathode, feedback, **18**, 336, 351  
 flicker effect, **18**, 588  
 follower (*see* Cathode follower)  
 -grid region, space-charge tube, **7**, 104  
 as input terminal, **18**, 441  
 interception of electrons, klystron, **7**, 396  
 -lens system, **22**, 44  
 loading, **22**, 51  
 magnetron, **6**, 11, 23, 378, 411, 503-539  
 back bombardment, **6**, 285  
 boundary conditions, **6**, 257  
 breakdown temperature, **6**, 529  
 construction, **6**, 685-687  
 -current density, **6**, 440  
 diameter, ratio to anode diameter, **6**, 105  
 emission phenomena, **6**, 503-519  
 end-mounted, **6**, 411, 530  
 end shields, **6**, 537  
 heat balance, **6**, 412, 519-537  
 helical-shape, **6**, 796  
 -lead loss, **6**, 728, 729  
 localized deterioration, **6**, 762  
 ohmic loss in, **6**, 524  
 overheated, **6**, 738  
 pulsed, thermal behavior, **6**, 520  
 radial-mounted, **6**, 411, 529  
 radiator, **6**, 781  
 radius, **6**, 440  
 secondary-emission, **6**, 411  
 size, **6**, 23  
 sparking, **6**, 413  
 steps, **6**, 758  
 temperature, characteristics for 2J42, **6**, 528  
   range, **6**, 412  
   thorium oxide, **6**, 534, 692  
 peaking, **18**, 90  
 pulsing, **3**, 289  
 -ray tubes (*see* Cathode-ray tubes)  
 resistor, **18**, 90  
 temperature, **18**, 419-421  
 unipotential, **18**, 421  
 virtual, **7**, 157
- Cathode follower, **18**, 107, 348; **20**, 130; **21**, 531; **22**, 114-118, 359  
 d-c, **18**, 430  
 differential, **18**, 454  
 -diode switch, **22**, 365  
 driver, **5**, 121, 125
- Cathode follower, as feedback amplifier, **23**, 91  
 input admittance, **25**, 83  
 input capacity, **22**, 116  
 input resistance, **22**, 116  
 operating conditions, **22**, 118  
 output voltage, **18**, 431  
 overshoot, **22**, 359  
 pentode, **18**, 436  
 probe, **21**, 586  
 radar receiver, **1**, 494
- Cathode-ray tubes, **2**, 26; **18**, 410; **22**, 2-6, 39-92  
 acceleration, postdeflection, **22**, 65  
 accelerator electron gun, **22**, 60  
 as amplitude selector, **20**, 220  
 barrel field, **22**, 313  
 basing table, **22**, 727  
 beam, convergence, **22**, 53  
   current, grid-bias relations, **22**, 48  
   divergence, **22**, 52, 83  
 bias, cutoff, **22**, 82  
   grid, **22**, 48  
 blanking, **22**, 82, 159  
 blooming, **22**, 35  
 cathode loading, **22**, 51  
 central-electrode, radial-deflection type, 3DP1, **22**, 70  
 characteristics, table, **22**, 722-730  
 circuit techniques, **22**, 111-183  
 circular sweep, **21**, 579  
 contrast, filter, **22**, 561  
   gradient, **22**, 35, 648  
   liminal, **22**, 647  
 crossover, **22**, 46  
 current density, **22**, 53, 55  
 cutoff voltage, **22**, 722  
 dark-trace, **1**, 220  
   projection of, **22**, 578  
 deflection (*see also* Deflecting coils; Deflecting fields), characteristics, **22**, 66  
 defocusing, **22**, 54, 102, 312  
 efficiency, **22**, 306-308  
 electrostatic, **1**, 476; **22**, 3, 62-65  
 factor, **22**, 64, 309, 723  
 magnetic, **1**, 477; **22**, 3  
 -modulated, pulse amplifier for, **18**, 109  
 push-pull, **22**, 76  
 sensitivity, **22**, 64, 308, 723



- Cathode-ray tubes, deflection, systems, **21**, 578  
 theory, **22**, 303-306  
 delay circuits, **22**, 262, 272, 279-282  
 development of, **21**, 577  
 dispersion, **22**, 35  
 displays, **19**, 387  
 demodulation by, **19**, 539-543  
 intensity-modulated, **24**, 238-252  
 projection, **1**, 219  
 electrostatic, **22**, 4, 57-77  
 focusing, **1**, 476; **22**, 44  
 tube mounts, **22**, 540  
 filters, **21**, 578; **22**, 560-564  
 flat-faced, pattern distortions, **22**, 338-342  
 focus coils (*see* Focus coils)  
 focus magnet (*see* Focus magnet)  
 grid, control or modulating, **22**, 59  
 drive, **22**, 49  
 skirt, **22**, 59  
 guns (*see* Electron gun)  
 high-intensity, **22**, 72  
 intensifier, **22**, 65  
 intensity-modulated, pulse amplifier  
 for, **18**, 111; **19**, 717; **22**, 6, 246, 384; **24**, 238-252  
 ion spot, **22**, 44, 94  
 jump, **22**, 345-347  
 light output, **22**, 723  
 liminal contrast, **22**, 647  
 limiting apertures, **22**, 86  
 line-width, characteristic, **22**, 69  
 measurement, **22**, 723  
 splitting, **22**, 347-351  
 luminance, **22**, 659  
 characteristics, P7 components, **22**, 646  
 level, **22**, 609  
 luminescence, **22**, 609, 617  
 short-time, **22**, 648  
 magnetic, **22**, 77-92  
 fixed-coil mounts, **22**, 541-545  
 focusing, **1**, 476  
 operating conditions, **22**, 91  
 pattern distortion, **22**, 338-355  
 mean potential adjustment, **22**, 75  
 measurements, manual, **20**, 176-274  
 modulation characteristic, **22**, 723  
 mounts, **22**, 539, 540  
 multigun, **21**, 588; **22**, 71  
 Cathode-ray tubes, off-centering, **22**, 103, 429, 466, 483  
 coil, **22**, 429-431, 484  
 control, **22**, 444  
 mount for, **22**, 552  
 permanent-magnet, **22**, 412-419  
 optimum resolution, **22**, 606  
 overlays, **22**, 558-560  
 parameters, spot size affected by, **22**, 601-606  
 pattern rotation, **22**, 94, 344, 345  
 persistence, intermediate, **22**, 609, 653  
 phosphors, **22**, 609  
 photography, **21**, 578  
 -pip generator, **3**, 217  
 projection, **22**, 89, 576-589  
 indicator, **22**, 579-584  
 of televised display, **22**, 577  
 as radar indicator, **1**, 475-486  
 radial-deflection, **22**, 70  
 resolution, **22**, 34  
 screens, **1**, 479-483; **21**, 578; **22**, 4, 609  
 absorptance, **22**, 620  
 buildup, **22**, 6, 32  
 supernormal, **1**, 482; **22**, 34  
 cascade, **1**, 480; **22**, 5  
 characteristics, table, **22**, 728  
 dark-trace, **1**, 483; **22**, 6, 664-699  
 deexcitation, **22**, 638  
 long-persistence, **1**, 480; **22**, 609, 626  
 materials, **22**, 610; **24**, 230-232  
 multiple-layer, **22**, 610  
 P7, components, luminance characteristics, **22**, 646  
 filters, **22**, 562  
 persistent, **22**, 626, 653  
 short-persistence, **22**, 643, 609  
 single-layer, comparison to cascade, **22**, 655  
 special, properties, **22**, 658-664  
 sulfide, double-layer, **22**, 645-658  
 superproportionality, **22**, 625, 651  
 transmittance, **22**, 620-623  
 triple-component, **22**, 658  
 two-color, **22**, 661  
 wavelength, dominant, **22**, 659  
 spot, equivalent rise time, **18**, 79  
 size, **22**, 34, 55, 97, 590-608  
 affected by various parameters, **22**, 601-606

- Cathode-ray tubes, spot, size, measurement methods, **22**, 723  
 double-pulse, **22**, 592  
 microscope, **22**, 591  
 miscellaneous, **22**, 599  
 polka-dot-raster, **22**, 597  
 shrinking-raster, **22**, 594
- sweeps, delayed, **1**, 522  
 "tails," **22**, 108  
 test pattern, **22**, 723  
 transfer characteristic, **22**, 67, 80  
 types, **1**, 483  
 ultrahigh-frequency, **22**, 73  
 voltage, blanking, **22**, 92  
 cutoff, **22**, 722  
 focus, **22**, 723
- Catwhisker, **15**, 316-323; **23**, 11  
 fabrication, **15**, 318-322  
 for low-level detectors, **15**, 359  
 materials, **15**, 316  
 mounting, **15**, 321  
 point forming, **15**, 318-320  
 shape, **15**, 320  
 thermal resistance, **15**, 243, 245
- Cauer's extension of Foster's theorem, **5**, 194
- Cavity, for 1B23 tube, **14**, 41  
 bandwidth, **8**, 239; **11**, 291  
 beacon-reference, **11**, 377  
 breakdown, **6**, 641  
 capacitively loaded, **8**, 274; **9**, 687  
 with change in height, **8**, 275-277  
 characteristics, distortion, approximate correction, **9**, 672  
 as circuit element, **11**, 286-293  
 circuits, **16**, 34  
 circulating current, **7**, 32  
 coaxial-line, **7**, 72; **8**, 273; **14**, 45  
 comparator, **11**, 403-407, 446  
 TFU-1RL, **11**, 406  
 containing dielectric materials, **11**, 307  
 coupling, **11**, 286, 330-342; **14**, 31, 33, 49, 385  
 to coaxial line, **14**, 50  
 equivalent circuit, **8**, 208; **11**, 286, 289  
 with two emergent transmission lines, **8**, 234-239  
 two-line, transmission through, **11**, 289  
 cylindrical, **8**, 48
- Cavity, design, typical, **7**, 188  
 with dielectrics, **8**, 390-393  
 direct-coupled, **9**, 661-666  
 filters using, **9**, 666-673  
 dissipation in, **9**, 672  
 equivalent circuit, **6**, 289, 293, 297-299, 311, 330; **14**, 29, 386, 388  
 excitation, **7**, 90  
 excited in more than one mode, **9**, 673-677  
 filter, **11**, 377  
 formed by shunt reactances, **8**, 182-186  
 H-plane mounted, **14**, 119  
 iris-coupled, coaxial duplexer with, **14**, 337  
 $\lambda_g/4$ -coupled, **9**, 683-688  
 length measurements, absorption method, **6**, 704  
 loaded-Q, **14**, 388  
 loop-coupled, equivalent circuit, **8**, 218-225  
 losses, **14**, 16  
 lossless, impedance, **7**, 406  
 measurement conditions, standard, **11**, 393  
 microwave, **3**, 301  
 normal mode fields, **11**, 293-308  
 oscillator, 707B, **11**, 250  
 padding, **16**, 219-223  
 parameters, determination, **7**, 410  
 partial-coaxial, **11**, 377-379  
 phase of standing wave from, **14**, 387  
 precision reference, **16**, 342  
 Q, **14**, 30, 388  
 Q-meter, **11**, 396-403, 447  
 radial-line, **7**, 72  
 reaction, **16**, 218  
 rectangular, behaving as double-tuned filter, **9**, 675  
 reentrant, **3**, 301, 304-311; **7**, 71  
 cathode-tuned, **3**, 311  
 chokes, **3**, 304  
 cylindrical, **9**, 683  
 plate-tuned, **3**, 304  
 reference, **3**, 337; **7**, 24; **16**, 228, 261-264  
 resonant, **1**, 405-407; **6**, 773; **8**, 207-239; **10**, 89; **11**, 390-392  
 frequency, **7**, 86  
 optimum coupling, **14**, 31  
 voltage transformation ratio, **14**, 21

- Cavity, resonators (*see also* Resonators),  
6, 290; 7, 7, 70  
as circuit elements, 9, 646-653  
design, 9, 653-661  
direct-coupled, filters using, 9, 645-677  
equivalent circuits, 9, 647  
insertion loss, 9, 654  
rectangular, 9, 656  
reentrant cylindrical, 9, 660  
shunt conductance, 7, 76, 88, 280  
shunt-mounted, 14, 120  
shunt resistance, equivalent, 14, 17  
side, magnetron, 6, 49  
spherical, 10, 96  
stabilization, 6, 747, 758, 769, 773, 790  
standard, 24,000 Mc/sec, 11, 383  
external temperature compensation,  
11, 386-390  
humidity effects, 11, 384, 390-392  
temperature, 11, 384-390  
temperature-compensated, 11, 384  
TE<sub>011</sub>-mode, 11, 325, 379-382  
hybrid, 11, 382-384  
TFS-10, 11, 377  
TR (*see* TR cavity)  
transmission, 16, 215, 220  
tuning, 6, 583, 758, 773  
with two loop-coupled lines, representation of, 8, 237  
with two pairs of terminals, equivalent circuit of, 9, 650  
use to reduce local-oscillator noise, 16, 245-249  
very high-Q, 11, 340  
very low-Q, 11, 339  
wavelength measurements, transmission method, 6, 702  
Cayley-Hamilton's matrix theorem, 8, 410  
Celcure, impregnant, 26, 61  
Cells, computer, 27, 3, 6, 40  
additive (*see* Additive cells)  
bar-linkage, 27, 41  
cams (*see* Cams)  
integrators (*see* Integrators)  
linear, 27, 6  
linkage, 27, 40  
multipliers (*see* Multipliers)  
resolvers, 27, 15-19  
Weston, 21, 495  
Cellulose acetate, for radomes, 26, 379  
Cement resorcinol-formaldehyde, 26, 284, 383  
rubber-base, 26, 284  
Centering, display, 22, 411, 477  
Centibel (radiance unit), 22, 623  
Central-limit theorem, 24, 46  
CH (*see* Home chain)  
Chaff (*see also* Clutter; Echoes), 1, 82; 13, 550; 24, 124, 137  
echo fluctuations, 13, 551, 572-575  
first probability distribution, 24, 137  
frequency spectrum, 13, 572-575; 24, 138  
mean spread in velocity, 13, 574  
voltage correlation function, 13, 567  
Chain, Loran, 4, 55  
star, Gee, 4, 80  
Channel, Loran, 4, 70, 347  
signal radar receiver, 1, 434  
switching, 3, 161  
width and data-handling capacity, Hartley law, 3, 97-99  
Chapman distribution, free electrons, 4, 127  
Characteristic diagram, vapor pressure-temperature, 13, 184, 189, 191, 200-203, 236, 300  
Characteristic impedance, line (*see* Line) mode, 10, 8  
Characteristic values, for bilinear *N*-profile, 13, 146, 162  
for first mode, 13, 161  
for large values of *g* and *s* =  $+\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$ , 13, 171  
methods for calculating, 13, 146  
for *s* nearly unity, 13, 163  
trapped modes, 13, 75  
Charge, conservation of, 7, 205-207, 215  
Charge density, 7, 123  
Charging, storage condenser (*see also* A-c charging; D-c charging; Full-cycle charging; Half-cycle charging; Inductance charging; Resonant charging), 5, 51-69  
Charging circuits, pulser, miscellaneous, 5, 414-416  
Charging cycle, pulse transformer, 5, 358  
Charging inductance, pulser, 5, 355, 361, 455, 467, 483, 526-530  
Charging period, pulser, 5, 384

- Charging reactor, **5**, 356-380  
   core, saturation, **5**, 364, 370  
   design, **5**, 372-380  
   coil, **5**, 372  
   linearity, **5**, 366
- Charging voltage, forward, pulser measurement, **5**, 690, 692
- Chart, Loran, **2**, 73; **4**, 31, 40, 55, 97, 102, 104, 109, 154, 170-194, 406  
   matching (*see also* Navigation, ship, superposition), **2**, 333  
   accuracy obtainable, **2**, 344  
   equipment, **2**, 335  
   indicator requirements for, **2**, 350  
   suggested improvements, **2**, 351  
   projector, radar, **1**, 215
- Check, preflight, beacon, **3**, 457
- Chemical processes used in magnetron construction, **6**, 674-676
- Chemical reservoirs, TR tube, **14**, 219
- Choke, coupling, transmission-line, **9**, 100-114  
   waveguide, design details, **9**, 202  
   flush, **14**, 333  
   dipole, **12**, 242, 243, 245  
   filter, inductance vs. weight, **17**, 129  
   optimum air-gap ratio, **17**, 128  
   -flange couplings, circular-groove, **9**, 193-199  
   junctions, waveguide, open, **9**, 291-294  
   harmonic, **16**, 174-178  
   iron-core, design, **17**, 126-130  
   joints, coaxial-line, **8**, 196  
   magnetron, **6**, 483  
   on waveguide, **8**, 197  
   quarter-wave sections as, **1**, 397  
   reentrant cavity, **3**, 304  
   resonant-charging, **17**, 129  
   snuffing, Loran, **4**, 283  
   split, waveguide, **14**, 333, 334  
   swinging, **21**, 521  
   waveguide, **26**, 166, 188
- Chromium copper, sliding contact, **9**, 119
- Circle diagram, line (*see also* Smith impedance chart), **10**, 11
- Circuit, efficiency,  $\eta_c$ , **6**, 407  
   magnetron, **6**, 36, 181, 185, 421, 626, 717  
   element, electron stream as, **6**, 291-297  
   linear, **19**, 8, 40  
   Circuit, element, multivariable, **19**, 40  
     nonlinear, **19**, 10  
     halo-loop, magnetron output, **6**, 191  
     merit, propagation, **4**, 124  
     general, filter, **9**, 543  
     phenomena at high frequencies, basic, **7**, 70-94  
     scale-of-two (*see* Scale-of-two circuit)
- Circular waveguide (*see* Waveguide)
- Cities, radar features, **2**, 91-96  
   radar signals from, **1**, 101
- Clamp, circuits, **22**, 128-132; **23**, 414  
   diode, **11**, 238  
   electronic switch, **1**, 503-508  
   filter, **25**, 245-246  
   four-diode, **22**, 476  
   one-way, **22**, 128  
   resistance, **22**, 129  
   triode, **22**, 129  
   two-diode, **22**, 131  
   two-triode, **22**, 131  
   two-way, **22**, 131, 475  
   two-way four-diode, **22**, 131
- Clapeyron's equation, **13**, 183, 279
- Clipper, diode, **18**, 129
- Clipping factor, **24**, 356
- Close control by FDP (forward director post), **1**, 232-240
- Clutch, magnetic, **21**, 393, 404  
   acceleration considerations, **21**, 395  
   motor, **17**, 390-392
- Clutter (*see also* Chaff; Echoes), **1**, 124-126; **24**, 297-298  
   echoes, definition, **13**, 550  
   fluctuations, **13**, 550-587  
     Gaussian distribution, **13**, 555  
     measuring techniques, **13**, 562-571  
   experimental techniques, **24**, 132-137  
   fluctuations, **23**, 582  
     internal, **1**, 642-644  
     measured values, **1**, 643  
     when radar is moving, **1**, 657-658  
   foliage, **13**, 584  
   frequency spectrum, **13**, 558  
   ground, **13**, 551; **16**, 300; **24**, 142; **26**, 94, 250  
   first-probability distributions, **13**, 582-583  
   fluctuations, **13**, 551-553, 582-587  
   frequency spectra, **13**, 582-587

- Clutter, ground, moving and stationary targets, **13**, 552, 582  
-noise, **1**, 651  
origin and description, **24**, 124-125  
PPI, **3**, 91-93  
rain, **1**, 81  
saturation, reducing, **24**, 303-323  
sea, removal by sensitivity time control, **2**, 372
- CMH, height finder, **1**, 188  
A-scope presentation in, **20**, 238-243
- Coatings for power-type wire-wound resistors, **17**, 74-76
- Coaxial, cable, **1**, 393-398; **7**, **7**; **11**, 11-13; **12**, 217-226; **26**, **6**, 166  
50-ohm, **9**, 149  
attenuation, **9**, 25  
bifurcation, **10**, 369-372  
E-plane, **10**, 112, 160  
bullet, **9**, 151  
cascade transformers in, **12**, 221-223  
characteristics, **9**, 23-29, 150  
choke, **6**, 11  
choke joints, **8**, 196  
connector, **11**, 13  
adapters for, **9**, 259, 261, 273  
contacts, sliding, **9**, 119  
coupling for, **1**, 396; **9**, 150-155  
coupling to circular guide, **10**, 174  
discontinuities, **9**, 184-188  
durability, **9**, 254-256  
factors in choice of dimensions, **9**, 144-150  
flexible, **9**, 243-273  
impedance, **9**, 183  
infinite center conductor, **10**, 208  
motional joints, **9**, 407-416, 446-455  
parallel stubs, **12**, 223-225  
radiating into half space, **10**, 213  
resonances, **9**, 253  
rigid, **11**, 923  
rotary joint for, **1**, 396  
series reactance transformer, **12**, 225  
switches, **9**, 528-533  
tapers, **9**, 305-311  
TEM-mode, **12**, 217-219  
termination by capacitive gap, **10**, 178  
transformer sections between, **9**, 311-314
- Coaxial, cable, transition, one line to another, **9**, 305-314  
matching techniques, **9**, 317-336  
to waveguide, **1**, 403; **6**, 485; **9**, 314-361  
tubing for, **9**, 115-119  
tuners, **9**, 460-481  
tuning, **6**, 746  
cavity, **14**, 45  
connectors (*see* Connectors)  
coupling section, magnetron output, **6**, 483  
junctions, **14**, 265  
line (*see* cable, above)  
output circuit, magnetron, **6**, 169, 191, 482  
power-carrying capacity, maximum, **9**, 145, 147  
power divider, **14**, 414  
resonator, **11**, 303  
T-junction with broadband transformer, **14**, 268  
T's, **11**, 527  
-type mixer, **1**, 417  
universal joint, **9**, 414  
waveguide (*see* Waveguide)  
wavemeter, **11**, 320-322
- Code, color, for composition resistors, **17**, 37-38  
distinguishability, beacon, **3**, 91  
group, multiple-pulse, **20**, 400  
legibility, **3**, 92, 377  
reply, number of, **3**, 94-97
- Coded operation, magnetron, in beacon, **3**, 262
- Coder, **3**, 6  
combined pulse-width and pulse-spacing, **3**, 219  
for equally spaced pulses, **3**, 208-210  
low-power, **3**, 217  
pulse, **3**, 206-217  
blanking-gate, **3**, 206  
multiple-response, **3**, 206-210  
pulse-spacing, **3**, 210-217  
pulse-width, **3**, 206  
-pulser combinations, **3**, 218  
radar, **20**, 451  
response, **3**, 204-220  
single-pulse, **3**, 206  
triple-pulse, **1**, 686

- Coding** (*see also* Beacon, interrogation coding), **3**, 6, 83-103  
 by amplitude modulation, **3**, 94  
 combined pulse-width and pulse-spacing, **3**, 96  
 and data transmission, **3**, 100  
 delay, Loran, **4**, 57, 102, 204  
 effectiveness of, **1**, 688  
 frequency, **2**, 41  
 interrogation, **1**, 263; **3**, 83-89, 180-203  
   multiple-pulse, **3**, 367  
   slow, **3**, 89  
 parameters, **3**, 85-89  
   reply, **3**, 89  
 pip, **3**, 96  
 pulse, **1**, 686; **5**, 131, 486  
 pulse-width, **2**, 41; **3**, 88  
 radar, **2**, 40  
 range, beacon, **2**, 37; **3**, 91-93  
 reply, beacon, **3**, 89-97, 204-220  
   frequency, **3**, 74  
 response, beacon, **3**, 89-97, 204-220  
 space, **2**, 41
- Coherence**, ways of producing, between echo signals and reference signal, **1**, 635-638
- Coherent scattering**, from assemblies of random scatterers, **13**, 601-607, 699-706  
 magnitude, from drops, **13**, 600, 605-607
- Coherent systems**, **24**, 329
- Coho** (coherent oscillator), **1**, 632; **20**, 11; **23**, 579  
 amplitude, **23**, 588  
 locking, **23**, 606  
 moving, **23**, 610  
 output, **23**, 609  
 signal, addition of, **23**, 588, 597  
 stability, **23**, 609
- Coil**, bifilar, **18**, 196  
 deflection (*see* Deflection coils)  
 duolaterally wound, **5**, 554  
 Helmholtz, **20**, 137  
 loss, contribution to amplifier noise, **18**, 649  
 material, pulse transformers, **5**, 648-660  
 pretuned, **18**, 295-297.  
   vs. tunable, **18**, 295  
 relay, **17**, 474-479
- Coil**, tunable, **18**, 295  
 unity-coupled, **18**, 196
- Coincidence**, circuit, **4**, 210; **19**, 364  
 detection, **16**, 344  
 tube, **16**, 342, 345, 347
- Cold fronts**, **13**, 263  
 echoes from, **13**, 23, 630-632  
 from radar echoes, **2**, 320
- Color code** for composition resistors, **17**, 37-38
- Column vectors**, matrix, **8**, 87
- Coma lobes**, **12**, 488
- Combined plan and height systems**, **1**, 192
- Common-mode signal**, **19**, 58, 340, 359
- Communication**, beacon, **3**, 221-236  
 properties, **3**, 97-100  
 by blinking, Loran, **4**, 252, 256  
 pulse, **3**, 221-236
- Commutated signal** in automatic tracking, **25**, 293
- Comparators**, amplifiers for, **19**, 335-338  
 amplitude (*see* Amplitude comparator)  
 blocking-oscillator, **19**, 342  
 double-triode, **20**, 116, 118  
   cathode-coupled, **20**, 116-118  
 multiar, **20**, 114-116; **124**, 356  
 multivibrator, **19**, 341  
 regenerative amplitude, **20**, 356  
 SCR-268, **20**, 135-137  
 sine-wave, **19**, 348-350  
 two-way, **19**, 348
- Comparison**, circuit, balanced, **21**, 549  
 voltage regulator, **21**, 511-519  
 as circuit operation, **19**, 42
- Compass**, Gyro Fluxgate, **21**, 365  
 radio, **2**, 46, 53; **3**, 25
- Compensated belt cam**, **27**, 21-23
- Compensating differential**, **27**, 16
- Compensation theorem**, network, **8**, 92
- Complementary identification** of parameter and variable, **27**, 49
- Complex radar targets**, **1**, 73, 75-81
- Component**, characteristics, for waveform generators, **20**, 50-62  
 for computer, **27**, 4  
 solver, **27**, 2, 26  
 tolerances, amplifier, **18**, 400  
 variability of, **18**, 390

- Composite waveguide structures, 10, 387-413
- Composition resistors (*see* Resistors, composition)
- Compound targets, 1, 73, 81
- Compression, dynamic-range, 20, 496
- Computation, Loran, methods, 4, 177-180
- speed, 21, 9, 130
- Computational errors, 27, 201
- Computer, accuracy, 21, 22; 27, 1, 4, 166
- airborne navigation, 21, 172
- analog, 21, 3-214
- analytic, 26, 117
- bail, 26, 117
- ballistic, 20, 142
- AN/APA-30, 20, 247
- constraint linkage in, 27, 297-299
- bar-linkage multipliers, 27, 250-283
- cells (*see* Cells, computer)
- component solver, 27, 26
- components for, 27, 4
- constraint, 26, 117
- constructive, 26, 118
- continuously acting, 27, 1
- crank, 27, 27
- dead-reckoning, 1, 215
- design, 21, 11-31, 172-212; 27, 2-5
- analytical method, 27, 3
- block-diagram, 21, 12, 177
- constructive method, 27, 2
- error, 27, 2, 4, 223
- function generators with two degrees of freedom, 27, 284-300
- linkage, combinations, 27, 166-222
- harmonic-transformer, 27, 58-106
- three-bar (*see also* Three-bar linkages), 27, 107-165
- with two degrees of freedom, 27, 223-249
- differential-equation solvers, 27, 1-2
- component solvers, 27, 2, 26
- integrators, 27, 2
- planimeter, 27, 2
- speedometers, 27, 2
- digital vs. analogue, 21, 6
- dimensional constants, 27, 32
- variations of, 27, 201, 205
- driver, 21, 180
- EDVAC, 21, 40
- elementary (*see* Cells)
- Computer, elements, 21, 5-8
- ENIAC, 21, 40
- equalizing network, 26, 221, 223
- equations, rearrangement, 21, 14
- errors, 21, 21-23, 186; 27, 2, 4
- cancellation, 21, 24
- explicit analogue, 21, 15
- general comments, 21, 3-5
- geometric, 26, 117
- ideal functional, 27, 43
- input parameters, 27, 10, 19, 44, 45
- linkages (*see* Linkage)
- loading, 21, 130
- mechanical constraint, 26, 118
- as mechanization of equation, 27, 3
- navigational, 21, 173-190
- operation speed, 21, 25
- output parameters, 27, 11, 19, 44, 45
- performance analysis, 21, 185
- power-dissipation reduction, 21, 26, 27
- power supply, 21, 24, 25
- precision, 21, 22
- pulse digital, 21, 40
- radar, stabilization, 26, 117-128, 217
- trainer, 21, 172
- Radiation Laboratory, 26, 128
- reference voltages, 21, 24, 25
- regular mechanism, 27, 45
- restricted parameters, 27, 280, 282
- scale factors, 21, 130, 184; 27, 61
- input, 27, 51
- output, 27, 51
- screw differential, 27, 11
- stability, 21, 25
- structural error reduction, 27, 199, 207
- terminals, 27, 43-44
- crank, 27, 44
- input, 27, 11, 43
- linear, 27, 46
- output, 27, 11, 43-44
- slide, 27, 44
- travel, 27, 45
- tolerances, 21, 21-23
- types, 21, 5-8; 27, 1-2
- use of servomechanisms, 21, 23
- weight reduction, 21, 26, 27
- working model, 27, 5
- Condensers (*see also* Capacitor), 21, 55, 105, 369
- 3-phase, 4-phase, 19, 494
- absorption, 21, 68

- Condensers, bypass, cathode, **18**, 368  
 series-resonant, **18**, 273  
 calculation of load-tuning, **18**, 728-729  
 charging (*see also* Charging; Storage condenser), **5**, 51-69  
 coupling, **22**, 112  
 CV-11 sweep, **22**, 216  
 D-150734 4-phase, **19**, 494  
 discharging, **5**, 25-51  
 electrolytic, **18**, 348  
 as energy reservoir, **5**, 21-23  
 leakage, **21**, 82  
 linear-sweep, commercial, **17**, 305-309  
 method of data transmission, **22**, 398  
 modulator, **21**, 516  
 use of, **19**, 457  
 phase-shifting, **17**, 288-298; **19**, 492-496; **21**, 105, 370  
 accuracy of phase shift, **17**, 296  
 construction, **19**, 494  
 mechanical design, **17**, 296-298  
 resolved-time-base, applications, **22**, 217  
 PPI, **22**, 218  
 sine-cosine, **22**, 452  
 sinusoidal, **22**, 218, 472  
 sweep, **17**, 308-309  
 soaking, **21**, 68  
 stability, **19**, 475  
 sweep-scanning, **17**, 298-309  
 tachometers, **21**, 370  
 timing, **19**, 167  
 variable, **17**, 288-309; **19**, 455, 456  
 as electromechanical modulators, **22**, 212  
 as position-data-transmission device, **22**, 213  
 as transducer, **19**, 428  
 voltage equilibrium, **5**, 53, 55
- Conductance, network, **8**, 84; **18**, 4  
 shunt, cavity, **7**, 76, 88, 280
- Conduction (thermal), **13**, 213, 219
- Conductivity (thermal), **13**, 208, 209, 293
- Conductor, attenuation, **9**, 50  
 center, for r-f cable, **17**, 16-21  
 loss, **9**, 21, 26  
 minimum, **9**, 146, 147  
 metallic, at microwave frequencies, skin depth in, **9**, 127  
 plated, attenuation in, **9**, 128  
 stranded, for hook-up wire, **17**, 3-4
- Cone of silence, **3**, 41, 58
- Cone-cylinder combination as multiplying device, **21**, 55, 120
- Conformal mapping, **10**, 154
- Conical regions, waveguide, **10**, 53
- Conical scan, **1**, 188, 205; **3**, 56; **20**, 367, 368  
 antenna pattern, SCR-584, **20**, 367
- Conical waveguide (*see* Waveguide)
- Connector, coaxial, **11**, 13  
 adapters for, **9**, 273  
 assembly, convention to be followed in, **9**, 153  
 for cables for low power, **9**, 256-259  
 high-power, to rigid lines, **9**, 260-267  
 HN, **9**, 260  
 polarized, **9**, 151  
 Polyglas, **9**, 267  
 pulse-transformer, **5**, 654  
 r-f cable, **9**, 270  
 Teflon, **9**, 259  
 type N, **1**, 397; **9**, 256-259; **11**, 9  
 UHF, **11**, 10  
 unpolarized, **9**, 153
- Constant-current circuits, **18**, 431, 432, 437
- Constant-current elements, voltage regulator, **21**, 501
- Construction techniques, microwave components, **9**, 121-124
- Contact, bounce, **17**, 471, 512, 514  
 losses, transmission-line, **9**, 108  
 potential, **15**, 51-53  
 distributed, **15**, 183  
 uniform, **15**, 182  
 potentiometer, **17**, 255-261  
 pressure, **17**, 261  
 rectifiers, **19**, 68-72, 671  
 relay, **17**, 467-472  
 materials, **17**, 470  
 pressures, **17**, 471  
 protection, **21**, 436  
 ratings, **17**, 468-470  
 shapes, **17**, 471  
 special forms, **17**, 472, 490-491  
 sliding, coaxial-line, **9**, 119
- Contactors, motor, d-c, **17**, 504-507
- Continuous-wave navigation systems, **4**, 18
- Continuous-wave signals (*see* C-w signals)



- Contour, of constant field strength, **13**, 130  
 diagram, free-space, **13**, **30**  
 propagation, **13**, **32**  
 field strength in surface duct, **13**, 178, 179  
 radome, constant-reflection, **26**, **309**  
 first-order, **26**, **295**  
 reflection, **26**, **294**, **323**  
 second-order, **26**, **295**  
 zero-order, **26**, **295**
- Contrast, CRT, **22**, **35**
- Control, automatic, for engine-driven generator sets, **17**, **408**  
 -motors, synchro, **17**, **321-323**  
 transformer (servo), **17**, **314**, **319-321**, **325-326**; **22**, **187**; **26**, **224**
- Controllers, photoelectric, **19**, **541**  
 scanner, **26**, **211-213**, **216**, **218**, **220**  
 servo (*see* Servo)
- Convection, air, **13**, **193**, **220**, **268**, **283**
- Convective mixing, **13**, **225**, **253**, **258**
- Conversion (frequency) (*see also* Detection), **15**, **4**, **111-178**; **16**, **26**; **24**, **10**  
 amplification, crystal, **15**, **398**  
 theory, **15**, **406-415**  
 efficiency, **16**, **58**; **24**, **9**  
 gain, **16**, **90**  
 loss (*see also* Crystal conversion loss), **15**, **25**; **16**, **100**, **249**, **359**, **365**  
 dependence on image-frequency termination, **16**, **75-83**  
 measurement methods, **16**, **101-105**  
 amplitude-modulation, **15**, **215-218**  
 heterodyne, **15**, **200-202**  
 impedance, **15**, **202-213**  
 incremental, **15**, **213-215**  
 Llewelyn, **15**, **207**  
 mechanical-modulation, **15**, **218**  
 Pound, **15**, **208-212**  
 and mixer admittances, **15**, **128-152**  
 special definitions, **15**, **128**  
 test set, 1-cm, output circuit, **15**, **278**  
 phenomenological theory, **15**, **119-152**  
 physical theory, **15**, **152-170**  
 reciprocity in, **15**, **117-118**, **124-128**, **203**, **216**  
 with subharmonic local oscillator, **15**, **114**, **170-173**
- Converters, **16**, **3**, **24**, **26-28**, **44**, **56**, **119**; **17**, **417-445**, **599-610**; **24**, **9**  
 Brown (modulator), **19**, **402**; **20**, **361**, **447**  
 crystal, **16**, **56-66**  
 linear-network representation, **16**, **59-61**  
 three-terminal-pair-network representation, **16**, **61-66**
- Loran, **4**, **97**, **367**  
 noise, **24**, **108-112**  
 pentagrid, **17**, **600-604**, **606**  
 regenerative, **16**, **90**, **93**  
 rotating, **17**, **417-431**  
 superregenerative, **16**, **93**  
 triode-heptode, **17**, **606-607**  
 triode-hexode, **17**, **605-606**  
 tubes, **16**, **28**; **17**, **599-610**  
 vibrator (*see* Power supply, vibrator)
- Convolution theorem, **18**, **3**, **39**
- Cook bellows, **9**, **290**
- Cooling, from below, **13**, **220**, **228-234**, **251**, **254**, **300**  
 initially stratified air over water, **13**, **251**  
 microwave-tube, **7**, **177**  
 by radiation, magnetron, **6**, **524**
- Cooling system, constant-temperature, **17**, **406-407**  
 nocturnal, **13**, **221**, **253-257**
- Coordinate, bipolar, **21**, **167**  
 fixing by beacons, **3**, **18**  
 integration, spherical, computer design, **21**, **190-212**  
 nonrectangular, **21**, **157**  
 oblique, **21**, **165**  
 polar, **21**, **157**  
 rectangular, **21**, **157**  
 rotation of, **21**, **159**  
 transformation as circuit operation, **21**, **157-171**, **226**, **477**
- Copper, oxygen-free high-conductivity (OFHC), **6**, **650**, **694**, **695**
- Coradi harmonic analyzer, **25**, **283**
- Cores, design, d-c charging reactor (*see also* Transformer cores), **5**, **372**  
 energy dissipation, **5**, **626-630**, **660**  
 equivalent circuit for pulse-transformer, **5**, **626-633**
- Hipersil pulse-transformer, **5**, **610**  
 loss, **17**, **149**

- Cores, performance, techniques for measuring, **5**, 639-648
- Corner reflector, **1**, 67; **2**, 324; **26**, 21  
 4-ft, **2**, 330  
 clusters, **2**, 326, 328  
 dropped from airplane, **2**, 112  
 mounted on life raft, **2**, 329  
 square, **2**, 325  
 triangular, **2**, 325
- Correlations, between angle of arrival and *M*-profile, **13**, 388  
 function, **24**, 37; **25**, 273-277; 283-288  
 in amplitude, **13**, 557, 567-569  
 connection, with frequency spectrum, **13**, 559  
 definition, **13**, 556  
 effect of steady signal, **13**, 562  
 finite sample, **13**, 566, 568  
 in *R*, **13**, 558  
 measurement, **13**, 566  
   errors in, **13**, 569  
 nonstationary signals, **13**, 567-569  
 normalized, **24**, 38  
 power, **13**, 568  
 presence of noise, **13**, 559, 566  
   and spectral density, relation between, **25**, 283-288  
   statistical fluctuations, **13**, 568, 569  
   and velocity distribution of scatterers, **13**, 556  
 matrix, definition, **25**, 277  
 between one-way transmission and refraction, Massachusetts Bay, **13**, 301-328, 336-353  
 between radar echoes, and *M*-profiles, **13**, 355-361, 365-368  
   and one-way transmission, **13**, 10, 361, 367  
   and precipitation, **13**, 591-592  
   and superrefraction, **13**, 363, 367-373
- Corrosion tests, microwave components, **9**, 130-132
- Cosecant-squared coverage, **2**, 15
- Coulomb friction, **21**, 357  
 d-c motor, **26**, 220, 226
- Coulomb's law, **7**, 354
- Counters, **20**, 102  
 blocking-oscillator, **19**, 621  
 cascaded, feedback in, **19**, 626  
 cascading, **19**, 624  
 combinations of, **19**, 624-628
- Counters, dividers, **20**, 102  
 energy storage, **19**, 602, 614-628  
 methods of introducing feedback into, **19**, 618  
 parallel, **19**, 625  
 phantatron, **19**, 624  
 ring, **19**, 603, 612-614  
 scale-of-two, **20**, 154  
 sequence, feedback in, **19**, 628  
 sequence-operated, **19**, 602  
 step, gas-filled tube, **20**, 100  
 thyratron, **19**, 619
- Counting as circuit function, **19**, 602-628
- Coupler, Bethe-hole, **8**, 313; **11**, 858-866  
 branched-guide, **11**, 866-873  
   equivalent circuit, **11**, 868  
 coaxial, inside-out, **11**, 874  
 directional (*see also* Coupling), **3**, 147; **8**, 299-301, 437; **9**, 229; **11**, 522, 800, 854-897, 925; **16**, 146-150, 201, 301; **23**, 298  
 biplanar, **8**, 445-447  
 branched-guide, modified, **11**, 873  
 equivalent circuit, **11**, 855-858  
 properties, measurements, **11**, 894  
 reverse-coupling, **11**, 883  
 scattering matrix, **8**, 301-303  
 Schwinger, **11**, 885  
   reverse-coupling, **8**, 312  
 single-hole, **8**, 437-445  
 slotted-block, for coaxial line, **11**, 878  
 theoretical considerations, **11**, 891-894  
 two-hole, **8**, 312; **11**, 873-879  
   with two slots, **11**, 876  
   types, **11**, 850  
 long-slot, **11**, 885-890  
 multiple-path, **11**, 879-883  
 resistive-loop, **11**, 891  
 two-hole, **11**, 873-879
- Coupling (*see also* Line, coaxial; Waveguide), capacity, transmission-line, **9**, 100-114  
 cavity, **11**, 286, 330-342; **14**, 31, 33, 49, 385  
 channel, equivalent network, **16**, 155-163  
 choke (*see* Choke coupling)  
 choke-flange, circular-groove, **9**, 193-199  
 coaxial-line, **9**, 150-155

- Coupling, coefficient, **11**, 487  
 cavity-to-line, **8**, 228-230  
 maximum, T and  $\pi$  network, **23**, 112  
 conductive, d-c amplifier, **18**, 411  
 contact, waveguide, **9**, 193  
 critical, amplifier, **23**, 107, 170  
 devices, low-Q, **6**, 578  
 microwave, **9**, 654, 659  
 filter, high-pass, **23**, 467  
 flexible, **21**, 461  
 i-f, **16**, 271  
 iris, **9**, 659  
 resonator, **7**, 507  
 load, microwave-tube, **7**, 197  
 loop, **6**, **11**, 169; **9**, 659  
 resistive-stripe, for cutoff attenuator, **11**, 703  
 for  $TE_{11}$ -mode cutoff attenuator, **11**, 703  
 magnetic, **9**, 354  
 measurement, **11**, 895  
 parameters, **11**, 288  
 probe, **9**, 659  
 quarter-wavelength, **9**, 677-683  
 filters using, **9**, 677-706  
 resonant-slot, **9**, 354  
 sealing, **9**, 140  
 sections, frequency sensitivity, **9**, 691  
 segment-fed, **6**, 170, 194  
 strap-fed, **6**, 170, 193  
 from  $TE_{10}$ -mode to  $TE_{20}$ -mode, **8**, 337  
 transitional, amplifier, **23**, 107, 170  
 bandwidth at, **23**, 108  
 between transmitter and receiver, **12**, 45-48  
 waveguide, **9**, 193-202, 288-303; **11**, 15, 859
- Course indication, **2**, 117
- Course-indicator method of navigation, **2**, 119
- Course lines, para-, **2**, 119
- Coverage, antenna, **2**, 14  
 beacon, **3**, 42, 57, 126-129  
 considerations, **3**, 57-62  
 cosecant-squared, **2**, 15  
 diagram, GCA antennas, **2**, 242  
 long-range microwave radar system, **2**, 202  
 distortion by refraction, **13**, 9-11, 366, 369, 370, 374-385, 427, 473  
 frequency, **3**, 151, 162, 172
- Coverage, overhead, **3**, 128  
 pattern, antenna, **12**, 4, 5  
 and specular reflection from earth, **13**, 406  
 statistical properties, **13**, 430  
 target, **1**, 50-54  
 wavelength dependence, **13**, 409
- Crest factor, alternator waveshape, **1**, 557
- Critical field, magnetron, **6**, 437-439
- Cross attenuation, mixer, **16**, 194, 195, 284
- Cross-correlation function, definition, **25**, 277
- Cross modulation, **24**, 8
- Cross polarization, **12**, 423, 579  
 of antennas, barrel-reflector, **12**, 503  
 fanned-beam, **12**, 457  
 pencil-beam, **12**, 419, 423  
 measurement, **12**, 579-580
- Cross section, aircraft, **1**, 76-78; **13**, 470-472  
 antenna, **11**, 899; **12**, 3, 42  
 average, for matched system, **12**, 50, 51  
 dependence on antenna mismatch, **12**, 51-53  
 receiving, **12**, 3  
 corner reflector, **1**, 67  
 cylinder, **1**, 66; **13**, 458-462  
 effective receiving, **1**, 20  
 flat sheet, **1**, 65  
 interception, **12**, 468  
 per unit area for sea echo, **13**, 483  
 per unit volume, for echoes from ions, **13**, 590, 599, 618-621  
 for precipitation echoes, **13**, 590, 596  
 propeller modulation, **1**, 76  
 radar (*see* Radar, cross section)  
 raindrops, **13**, 608-612  
 scattering (*see* Scattering, cross section)  
 segment of sphere, **1**, 66; **13**, 450, 452-453  
 ships, **1**, 80; **13**, 472  
 target, **2**, 16  
 waveguide, resonant change in, **8**, 189
- Cross-spectral density, definition, **25**, 279
- Crossbar transitions, coaxial line to waveguide, **9**, 346-349
- Crossing angle, lines of position, **4**, 80, 83
- Crossover, CRT, **22**, 46  
 statistical analysis, **25**, 304

- Crystal (*see also* Semiconductors), acceptance testing, **1**, 128  
 back resistance, **1**, 413; **16**, 54, 113, 297  
 back-to-front ratio, **15**, 297  
 barrier, equivalent circuit, **11**, 279  
 bias, d-c (*see* d-c bias, below)  
   voltage, **16**, 95, 249, 251  
 boundary layer, **11**, 279  
 British red-dot, **15**, 8, 91, 99  
 burnout, **3**, 176; **14**, 151; **15**, 236-263;  
   **16**, 96-100, 118, 172-174  
   affected by design, **15**, 329  
   causes, **15**, 236  
   continuous d-c power, **15**, 256-258  
   harmonic leakage, **15**, 238  
   long pulses, **15**, 241-248  
   short d-c pulses, **15**, 258-260  
   short pulses, **15**, 248-256  
 definition, **15**, 236  
 edge, **15**, 253  
 electrostatic discharge, **15**, 100  
 experiments, **15**, 256-263  
 flat and spike, importance of, **15**, 260  
 limitations of standard crystal units,  
   **15**, 260  
 temperature at, **15**, 257  
 testing, **15**, 239, 293-300; **16**, 111-  
   113  
   field, **15**, 297-300  
   with microsecond d-c pulses, **15**,  
     295  
   simulated spike, **14**, 152  
   spike, **15**, 293-295  
   using circuit for coaxial line, **15**,  
     293  
 theory, **15**, 239-256  
 voltage-breakdown hypothesis, **15**,  
   240  
 calibration, **14**, 380  
 capacitance, **16**, 53, 92  
 cartridge (*see* Cartridge)  
 cat whisker (*see* Catwhisker)  
 checker, **16**, 113; **23**, 294  
   d-c, **15**, 297  
   limitations, **15**, 298  
   reliability, **15**, 300  
 conductance, negative, **16**, 90, 92  
 contact, capacitance with voltage,  
   variability of, **15**, 398  
   as function of time, **15**, 248-254
- Crystal, contact, geometry, ideal, from  
 point of view of burnout by short  
 pulses, **15**, 254  
 long thin, **15**, 247  
 conversion amplification, **15**, 398, 406-  
 415  
 conversion loss  $\mathcal{L}$  (*see also* Conversion,  
 loss), **23**, 18  
 affected by design, **15**, 329  
 in broadband case, **15**, 130-135  
 effect of parasitic impedances, **15**,  
 157-163  
 as function, of image impedance, **15**,  
 202  
   of image tuning, **15**, 212  
   of r-f tuning, **15**, 232-235  
 general expression, **15**, 136-140  
 image termination effect, **15**, 140-  
 148  
 $L_0$ , mixer matched to local oscillator,  
**15**, 133  
 measurements, **15**, 198-218, 227-235  
 welded-contact rectifier, **15**, 403-  
 406  
 production testing methods, **15**, 213-  
 218  
 range of, in production units, **15**,  
 32  
 test set, 1-cm band, **15**, 276-280  
   3-cm band, **15**, 265-272  
   10-cm band, **15**, 272-276  
   standard, **15**, 264-283  
 converter-type, specifications, **1**, 414  
 and crystal holder, **23**, 508-515  
 current, **16**, 95, 256  
   sensitivity, **15**, 335-340, 342  
   measurement, **15**, 349-357  
 damage, **3**, 444  
 d-c bias, **16**, 88  
   effect, on figure of merit, **15**, 347  
   on low-level properties, **15**, 340-  
   342  
   on mixer crystal, **16**, 249-256  
   on noise temperature of ger-  
   manium rectifiers, **15**, 35  
   on silicon crystal-mixer perform-  
   ance, **15**, 34  
 d-c characteristic, **16**, 50, 90  
 d-c impedance, **15**, 333  
 d-c resistance, comparison with i-f  
 resistance, **15**, 41

- Crystal, d-c resistance, measurement, **15**,  
40
- d-c return, **16**, 126
- delay-line, **17**, 221-229
- absorbing backing, **17**, 224-225, 227
  - active area, **17**, 222
  - bandwidth, **17**, 220
  - beam-spread formula, **17**, 220
  - capacitance measurement, **17**, 237
  - mounting technique, **17**, 222-229
  - thickness, **17**, 221-222
- detection, **3**, 172-177; **12**, 549, 554, 555,  
601, 604; **16**, 19; **23**, 197
- deterioration, **16**, 99, 114
- dummy, **18**, 317; **23**, 326
- electrical performance, design consider-  
ations, **15**, 328-330
- electrolytic pointing, **15**, 319
- electrolytic polishing process, **15**, 318
- etching, **15**, 314-316, 369
- figure of merit, **15**, 239
- measurement equipment, **15**, 355-  
357
  - video, **15**, 344-347
- forward conductance as function of  
frequency, **15**, 378-380
- forward resistance, **16**, 297
- frequency standards, **17**, 175-180; **21**,  
587
- accuracy requirements for radar, **17**,  
176
  - effect of oscillator circuit on fre-  
quency, **17**, 177
  - mountings, **17**, 178-180
  - resistance, to humidity, **17**, 177
  - to shock and vibration, **17**, 177
  - special quartz cuts, **17**, 177-178
  - table, **17**, 179
  - temperature coefficient, **17**, 176
  - use in radar, **17**, 176-177
- gate, **14**, 406
- germanium (*see* Germanium)
- harmonic response, **16**, 298
- heat treatment, **15**, 91, 314-316, 365
- high-burnout, **15**, 8
- high-frequency properties, **15**, 378-389
- holders, **3**, 172; **11**, 925; **15**, 267
- for video-crystal testing, fixed-tuned,  
**15**, 351
  - tunable, **15**, 351
- Crystal, holders, for video-crystal testing,  
variable-tune, in 3-cm band, **15**,  
353
- waveguide, **15**, 278
- i-f conductance, negative, **15**, 398,  
401
- theory of, **15**, 406-415
- i-f impedance, **15**, 40-44
- effect, of image termination, **15**, 148-  
152
  - on Y-factor, **15**, 220
  - measurement, **15**, 40
- i-f resistance, comparison with d-c  
resistance, **15**, 41
- dependence on r-f matching condi-  
tions, **15**, 43
  - as function of rectified current, **15**,  
42
  - measurement, **15**, 230
  - spread, **15**, 42
- image impedance, effect on conversion  
loss, **15**, 202
- image termination, effect, on conver-  
sion loss, **15**, 140-148
- on i-f impedance, **15**, 148-153
- image tuning, effect on conversion loss,  
**15**, 212
- impedance, conversion loss, **15**, 208
- loss, **15**, 203
  - r-f (*see* r-f impedance, below)
  - tester, **15**, 383
  - variation with frequency, **15**, 39
- law, calibration, **12**, 552-556
- local-oscillator level, optimum, **15**, 33
- loss and noise measurements, **15**, 198-  
235
- low-frequency, **19**, 109
- properties, **15**, 372-378
- low-level properties, dependence on  
bias, **15**, 340-342
- variation with temperature, **15**, 342-  
344
- manufacturing techniques, **15**, 301-330
- special, for low-level detectors, **15**,  
357-360
- in measurements (*see also* tests, below),  
**12**, 555, 559, 601, 604
- circuit details, **15**, 285
  - mechanical shock, **16**, 96, 100
  - as microwave noise generator, **15**, 195-  
197, 229

- Crystal, mixer (*see* Mixer)  
 modulators, **15**, 174-178  
 mounts, **16**, 101, 122-126, 171-172, 279-283  
 3-cm and 10-cm bands, **16**, 124-128  
 balanced mixer, **16**, 279-283  
 broadband, **16**, 281  
 crossbar, **16**, 171, 172  
 inverted, **16**, 280  
 tunable, **16**, 131-134  
   fixed, **16**, 123, 134-136  
 tuning screws, **16**, 132  
 negative-resistance, characteristics, **15**, 391  
   region in back direction, **15**, 362  
 noise, dependence on temperature, **15**, 194  
   figure, **15**, 25-30  
   generators, **23**, 323  
   i-f, **15**, 187-195  
     dependence on excitation frequency, **15**, 188  
     and loss measurements, **15**, 198-235  
     ratio, **15**, 30  
     sources, **15**, 186  
     temperature (*see* Noise temperature)  
     video, **15**, 187-195  
       spectrum, **15**, 189-194  
 oscillation, **16**, 90  
 oscillator (*see* Oscillator, crystal)  
 output, circuit, **15**, 269  
   -meter circuit, **15**, 287  
   resistance, dynamic, **15**, 333  
 performance figures, **14**, 152  
 photopeak, **15**, 395  
 polishing, **15**, 314-316  
 precautions, handling, **15**, 18-20  
 production units, range of conversion  
   loss and noise temperature, **15**, 32  
 properties, effect of phase of reflected wave at image frequency, **15**, 233  
 protection, **3**, 357  
   gate for, **14**, 424  
 quartz, **19**, 752-755  
   for supersonic crystal transducer, **17**, 181-182  
   frequency standards, **17**, 175-180  
 receiving, **20**, 135  
 rectification (*see* Rectification)  
 representative, **16**, 134, 354  
 r-f impedance, **11**, 498; **15**, 35-40
- Crystal, r-f impedance, affected by design, **15**, 328  
 effect of varying r-f power level on, **15**, 39  
 r-f matching, dependence of i-f resistance on, **15**, 43  
 r-f power, **15**, 206  
 second detector, rectification efficiency, **15**, 388  
 silicon (*see* Silicon)  
 special types, development of, **15**, 9-11  
 specifications, **16**, 100, 114-118  
 JAN, **15**, 264  
   comments on, **15**, 429  
 spreading resistance, **1**, 413; **15**, 24, 83; **16**, 51, 92  
   of elliptical contact, **15**, 427  
   local, **15**, 88  
 stability, **15**, 18-20  
 standard, **15**, 201  
   calibration, **15**, 272  
   techniques, Loran, **4**, 216, 237  
   temperature, **7**, 473  
     equivalent, **18**, 618  
     ratio  $t_e$ , **23**, 18  
 tests, **16**, 100-114  
   coupling-circuit, **15**, 286  
     narrow-band, **15**, 222, 225  
     Roberts, **15**, 223-225  
   equipment, **15**, 264-300  
   modulation-circuit, **15**, 268  
   preamplifier-circuit, **15**, 287  
   production methods, loss measurement, **15**, 213-218  
   r-f components, **15**, 277, 285, 290  
     adjustment, **15**, 269, 276, 279  
   r-f filter, **15**, 285  
   r-f oscillator, **15**, 273  
   tuning, standard fixed, **15**, 270  
   Type B test set for measuring overall performance of crystal second detectors, **15**, 386  
   Type C test set for measuring rectification efficiency of crystal second detectors, **15**, 388  
 tolerances, **16**, 114  
 transmitting, **20**, 135  
 types, **23**, 512  
 units, cartridge, properties, **11**, 7  
 video, **3**, 172-177; **16**, 56; **23**, 508  
   characteristics, **3**, 176

- Crystal, video, equipment for production testing, **15**, 352  
 figure of merit, **3**, 175; **15**, 344-347  
 holder, with single tuning adjustment for 1N30 rectifiers, **15**, 354  
 low-temperature performance, **3**, 177  
 -video receiver (*see* Receiver, crystal-video)  
 welded contacts, **15**, 99, 254  
 X-cut, capacitance, **17**, 220  
 resonant frequency, **17**, 219  
 Y-factor, **15**, 31  
 as function of i-f impedance, **15**, 220
- $\text{csc}^2 \theta$  pattern, **12**, 466, 470, 507
- C-scan, **22**, 384, 401
- C-scope, **1**, 173; **22**, 401-406
- $\text{cst}(x, y)$ , function, **8**, 268
- $\text{ct}(x, y)$ , function, **8**, 259
- $\text{Ct}(x, y)$ , function, **8**, 259
- Current, addition, **19**, 18, 629-648  
 -balance tube, **22**, 438  
 discriminator, **21**, 44  
 saturable-core, **21**, 45  
 distribution, radiation theory, discontinuous, **12**, 146-149  
 far-zone fields, **12**, 87-91  
 over reflector, **12**, 144-149  
 space-charge tube, **7**, 100, 122  
 due to moving charge, **7**, 36, 37  
 electron, **7**, 48  
 exciting, tube, **7**, 50, 58, 68, 99, 106  
 -fed network (*see* Network)  
 feedback, **22**, 363, 436-440  
 generator, **18**, 4  
 longitudinal, waveguide, **9**, 51  
 modes in pulse transformer, **5**, 528  
 noise-exciting, **7**, 106, 112  
 pulse, **5**, 175, 176, 666  
 amplitude, **5**, 69  
 droop (*see* Pulse droop)  
 rectangular, **19**, 215  
 in copper, **5**, 655-658  
 shapes (*see* Pulse shape)  
 -viewing resistors, **5**, 676  
 regulation (*see* Voltage regulation)  
 subtraction, **19**, 18, 629-648  
 transformer, **20**, 316  
 pulser, **5**, 574  
 -viewing resistors, **5**, 666  
 waveforms, **19**, 317-324  
 amplifiers for, **22**, 362-370
- Current, waveforms, in inductance, **22**, 358  
 level-setting, **19**, 321-324
- Cursors, **20**, 178
- Curve, approximation of, by segments, **19**, 315  
 fitting, **21**, 90-104  
 with linear potentiometers, **21**, 95  
 for triangle solution, **21**, 143
- Cutoff, attenuator (*see* Attenuator, cut-off)  
 frequency, low-pass filter, **8**, 116  
 waveguide (*see* Waveguide)  
 magnetron, **6**, 3, 238, 340, 342, 369  
 parameter, **11**, 686  
 plate current, in grid-controlled tubes, **19**, 73-77  
 wave number, waveguide, **10**, 8  
 wavelength, **11**, 685; **12**, 205  
 circular waveguides, *E*-modes, **10**, 67  
*H*-modes, **10**, 70  
 coaxial waveguides, *H*-modes, **10**, 77  
 higher *E*-modes, **10**, 74  
 conical waveguides, dominant *E*-mode, **10**, 99  
*E*<sub>z</sub> and *H*<sub>z</sub>-modes, **10**, 88  
 elliptical waveguides,  $H_{mn}$ -mode, **10**, 83  
 parallel-plate waveguide, *E*-modes, **10**, 64  
*H*-modes, **10**, 65  
 radial waveguides, *E*-type modes, **10**, 91, 94  
*H*-type modes, **10**, 92, 95  
 rectangular waveguide, **8**, 35  
*E*-modes, **10**, 57  
*H*-modes, **10**, 60  
 for  $TE_{10}$ -mode between coaxial cylinders, **8**, 42
- C-w modulation (*see* Modulation, continuous-wave)
- C-w signals, **24**, 3-17  
 Fourier analysis, **24**, 152  
 frequency-modulated, **24**, 13-17  
 minimum detectable, **24**, 150  
 phase-modulated, **24**, 17
- C-w systems, frequency-modulated, **20**, 398
- CXAM, radar, **1**, 180
- Cycle matching, **20**, 11  
 Loran, **4**, 99, 117, 252, 400

- Cyclized rubber for radomes, **26**, 371
- Cyclotron frequency, **6**, 599
- oscillations, **6**, **3**
- Cylinder, multiple moments, **13**, 461
- parabolic, **12**, 457-459
- scattering coefficients, **13**, 459
- Cylindrical cam, **27**, 19
- Cylindrical-gear differential, **27**, 7
- backlash, **27**, 7
- friction, **27**, 7
- Cylindrical rack, **27**, 10
- Cylindrical reflector, **1**, 276
- D**
- $\delta$ -function, **18**, 23
- Dampers, oscillation, **21**, 332-341
- Damping resistors, synchro, **22**, 382
- Dark-trace screens, **1**, 483; **22**, 6, 664-699
- Dark-trace tube, **1**, 220
- Darlington pulser circuit, **5**, 464
- Data, grouped, or periodically interrupted, tracking on, **20**, 378
- handling capacity and channel width, **3**, 97-99
- high-precision, methods for using, **3**, 102
- input devices, **21**, 362-374
- measurement, **21**, 461
- time-derivative, **21**, 370
- intermittent, **20**, 28, 29
- aided tracking with, **20**, 247-251
- multiscale, **21**, 27
- output devices, **21**, 362-374
- measurement, **21**, 461
- time-derivative, **21**, 370
- precise, **3**, 100-103
- representation, **21**, 28, 29, 60
- discrimination with other types, **21**, 48
- single-scale, **21**, 27
- smoothing, **21**, 25
- in servo loop, **21**, 347
- stabilization, **1**, 311-312
- transmission, **1**, 283; **3**, 97-103; **21**, 372; **26**, 167, 212, 223-225
- beacon, systems, **3**, 99
- and coding, **3**, 100
- condenser method, **22**, 398
- phase for, **20**, 393
- photoelectric-mechanical, **22**, 221
- Data, transmission, position-, **22**, 184-226
- potentiometers, **1**, 487
- radio, **20**, 398-416
- short-distance wire, **20**, 391-398
- systems, special, **20**, 391-416
- various, characteristics, **20**, 399
- variable condensers, **1**, 489
- variable transformers, **1**, 487
- transmitter, angle, **1**, 486-492
- D-c charging, current from nonlinear charging reactor, **5**, 365
- general analysis, **5**, 356-363
- line-type pulser, **5**, 356-380
- reactor design, **5**, 372-380
- practical, **5**, 364-372
- voltage for, **5**, 362, 365
- D-c hysteresis loop (*see also* B-H loop), **5**, 600, 605
- D-c resolvers, **21**, 110
- supplies (*see* Power supply)
- D-c resonance charging, pulse network, **3**, 243
- D-c restoration, **18**, 96-98; **19**, 11, 55; **22**, 112, 113
- D-c restorer (*see also* Level setting), **1**, 503; **23**, 227, 230-232
- heater-to-cathode hum, **18**, 96
- D-c servo motors, **25**, 103
- Debunching (*see* Klystron)
- Debye formula for dielectric constant, **13**, 609, 643, 652, 675
- Decay, phosphorescent, **22**, 632
- Decay laws, **22**, 632
- Decca, **2**, 76; **4**, 13; **20**, 34
- Decibel-log frequency diagrams, **21**, 271, 304
- Decibel phase-margin diagram, **21**, 310
- Deck-tilt correction, antenna, **26**, 108, 463-468
- Decoder, **19**, 366; **20**, 426, 454
- beacon, **3**, 6
- double-pulse, **3**, 195-199
- multiple-pulse, **3**, 199-201
- pulse, **3**, 84
- storage, **3**, 84
- trigger, **3**, 84
- triple-pulse, **1**, 687
- Decoding circuits, synchronizing-pulse, **20**, 426-429
- Decrement measurements, **11**, 340-342



- Deflecting fields, magnetic, defects in, **22**, 312-314  
 methods of producing, **22**, 314-316  
 square iron-core coil, **22**, 316
- Deflection characteristic, CRT, **22**, 66
- Deflection coils, **1**, 477; **22**, **3**, 303-337, 356-359  
 air-core, **22**, 330, 712-718  
 with distributed windings, **22**, 333  
 with iron return path, **22**, 334  
 with lumped windings, **22**, 330  
 two-axis, **22**, 334  
 balanced winding, **22**, 320  
 bearings, **22**, 546  
 characteristics, **22**, 713  
 circuit constants, measurement, **22**, 325-329  
 construction, **22**, 712  
 core materials, **22**, 317  
 damping resistance, **22**, 356  
 distributed capacity, **22**, 358  
 eddy currents, **22**, 317  
 energy storage, **22**, 307  
 fixed, mounts, **22**, 541-545  
 impregnation, **22**, 719-721  
 inductance, **22**, 310  
 iron-core, distortion due to, **22**, 351-354  
   equivalent circuit, **22**, 324, 356  
   inductance, **22**, 323  
   square, deflecting field, **22**, 316  
   toroidal, **22**, 329  
 maximum length, **22**, 306  
 motor stator, **22**, 336  
 mount, off-centering, **22**, 552  
   rotating-coil, **22**, 545-555  
   servomechanism-driven, **22**, 550  
   synchro-driven, **22**, 547  
 pie windings, **22**, 320  
 power loss, **22**, 310  
 push-pull-operation, **22**, 319  
 recovery time, **22**, 311  
 resistance, **22**, 309  
 rotating, **22**, 426-445, 484, 492  
 selenium rectifiers with, **22**, 466  
 shields, **22**, 321-324  
 single-ended-operation, **22**, 319  
 and synchro, equivalent circuit, **22**, 382  
 synchro driving, **22**, 381  
 voltage drive for, **22**, 310  
 windings, **22**, 318-320
- Degeneration, cathode, **22**, 465  
 d-c, **22**, 100
- Deicing, **26**, 425
- Delay, absolute, Loran, **4**, 52, 56, 96  
 beacon, **3**, 101, 152, 344  
   correction for, **3**, 379  
 and cancellation of recurrent wave trains, **20**, 471-525  
 circuits, CRT, **22**, 262, 272, 279-282  
 coding, **4**, 57, 102, 204  
 device, supersonic, **19**, 751-765  
 intentional, **3**, 347  
 interrogator, **3**, 102  
 line, **5**, 133, 158; **20**, 475-487  
   attenuation, **1**, 670  
   and cable properties, **5**, 689  
   characteristic impedance, **1**, 671  
   circuits, **1**, 634  
     terminated in too-high (low) impedance, **18**, 133  
 crystals (*see* Crystal, delay-line)  
 driving circuits, **1**, 672  
 duplication of pulses by, **19**, 247-253  
 electrical, **19**, 730-750  
   correction methods, **19**, 746  
   measurement of properties, **19**, 749-750  
   types, **19**, 742-747  
   uses, **19**, 747-749
- electromagnetic, **17**, 191-217  
 balanced, **17**, 198-199  
 continuous, **17**, 197-202  
 distributed-parameter, **17**, 192-209  
 effect of natural coil capacitance, **17**, 202  
 effective inductance, **17**, 192-193  
 equalized, typical, **17**, 203-209  
 high-dielectric constant, **17**, 206  
 lumped-parameter, **17**, 209-217  
 mismatch effects, **17**, 194-196  
 simple, **17**, 194  
 with subdivided winding, **17**, 203, 206-209
- end cells, **1**, 669  
 examples, **19**, 752-764  
 fused-quartz, **1**, 669  
 grid-circuit, **18**, 131, 145  
 laboratory-type, **1**, 633  
 liquid, **1**, 667-669

- Delay, line, mercury, design constants,**  
     1, 670  
     folded, 1, 668  
     supersonic, 20, 481  
**signal circuits, 1, 672-675**  
**stabilization, frequency dividers, 19,**  
     599  
**supersonic, 1, 667-672; 17, 218-242;**  
     19, 708  
     assembly, 17, 236-239  
     crystals (*see* Crystal, delay-line)  
     faithful reproduction, 19, 763  
     folded, 17, 226, 231-233, 242  
     formulas, 17, 218-221  
     insertion loss, 17, 220-221, 235-  
         236  
     line-design problems, 17, 229-235  
     maintenance, 17, 239  
     mechanical tolerances, 17, 232  
     mercury, 20, 481  
     multiple echoes, 17, 223  
     reflectors, 17, 226, 230-232, 235  
     solid, 20, 484-487  
     specifications, 17, 239-241  
     stability, 17, 229-230  
     table, 17, 240-241  
     variable, 17, 226, 227, 230, 232-  
         235, 242  
     water, 20, 482-484  
     temperature coefficient, 19, 474  
     to terminate, regenerative action,  
         19, 245  
         step function, 19, 238-242  
     trigger circuits, 1, 675-677  
     variable, 20, 132  
**linear, 20, 429-433**  
**linear-sweep, 3, 217**  
**multivibrators, 4, 199, 204, 206, 210,**  
     211, 226  
**over-all control of, 3, 344-348**  
**patterns, propagation, correlation be-**  
     **tween, 4, 141**  
**stages, blocking-oscillator, 3, 215-217**  
     delay-line, 3, 210  
     multivibrator, 3, 211-213  
     overshoot, 3, 213-215  
     trigger, 3, 206  
**tank, liquid, 1, 669**  
     supersonic, 20, 132-135, 140  
     time-modulation system, 20, 132  
**Delta function, 10, 162; 25, 30**
- Demagnetization curve, Alnico, 6, 542**  
**Demodulation, amplitude and time, 19,**  
     53, 501-544  
     by cathode-ray-tube display, 19, 539-  
         543  
     mechanical, 19, 543  
     time, 20, 5-7, 62-64  
     and amplitude, 19, 53, 501-544  
**Demodulators, 20, 391, 400**  
     balanced triode, 19, 512, 513  
     four-diode bidirectional-switch, 19, 519  
     full-wave bidirectional-switch, 19, 522  
     phase-sensitive, carrier-balanced, 19,  
         512  
     switch, 19, 513-524  
**Density modulation, 7, 33, 40, 57, 59,**  
     132, 143  
**Depolarization, 13, 389, 457, 468**  
     by rough surfaces, 13, 539  
     by scattering cylinder, 13, 462  
**Derivative feedback, 21, 329-332**  
**Despiking circuit, 5, 453**  
**Despiking RC-network, 5, 436**  
**Detectability criteria, 24, 161-165**  
     deflection criteria, 24, 161  
     power criterion, 24, 163  
**Detection (*see also* Conversion), 15, 2-4;**  
     16, 20; 23, 564  
     aural for c-w radar, 1, 134  
     methods, 24, 252-256  
     average, 19, 502  
     coincidence, 16, 344  
     crystal, 3, 172-177; 12, 549, 554, 555,  
         601, 604; 16, 19; 23, 197  
     double-time-constant, 19, 509  
     heterodyne, 24, 10  
     linear, 15, 2  
     low-level, 15, 333-360  
         theory, 15, 344-349  
     meter, 24, 23  
         methods, 24, 252-256  
     peak, short-time-constant, 19, 502  
     square-law, 15, 3  
     superheterodyne, 12, 559, 578, 607-609  
     system calibration, 12, 552-556  
**Detector, 24, 6**  
     -balance-bias (DBB), 23, 251, 371  
     balanced, 23, 597  
         for MTI, 1, 666  
     bolometer, 12, 555, 601-604  
     boxcar, 22, 198

- Detector, cathode-follower, **19**, 507  
  coherent-signal, **11**, 546  
  crystal, **3**, 172-177; **12**, 549, 554, 555, 601, 604; **16**, **19**; **23**, 197  
  difference (*see also* Difference detectors), **19**, 528-530  
  diode, **17**, 533-539  
  double-time-constant, with recycling, **19**, 510  
  efficiency, **23**, 191  
  envelope, **21**, 600  
  first, **16**, 3  
  gain, **16**, 20  
  grid, **23**, 204  
  and i-f stage, interaction between, **23**, 194  
  infinite-impedance, **23**, 204  
  keyed, **22**, 197  
  law, **18**, 332  
  Littelfuse, **16**, 18  
  low-level, **16**, 17-19, 47, 54, 111, 115, 124, 133  
    measurements, **15**, 349-357  
    special manufacturing techniques, **15**, 357-360  
  multielectrode, **23**, 204  
  nonlinearity effects, **11**, 635  
  peak, **22**, 196, 231  
    half-wave diode, **19**, 503  
    precision, **19**, 506  
    synchro modulator using, **19**, 446  
  pentode-switch, **19**, 516  
  phase-sensitive, **19**, 503, 515; **22**, 196; **25**, 111  
    synchro modulator and, **19**, 446  
  plate, **23**, 204  
  position error, **20**, 367  
  push-pull, **23**, 196, 197  
  recycling, **19**, 508, 509, 532  
  regenerative, **16**, 45  
  response, **12**, 601-603  
  r-f, **22**, 259  
  second, **23**, 188-212  
    germanium crystal as, **15**, 384-388  
    radar receiver, **1**, 449  
    testing, **23**, 208-210  
  square-law, **16**, 19-21; **24**, 8  
  for standing-wave measurements, **11**, 496-503  
  traveling, **23**, 328
- Detector, video, **16**, 115  
  peaking, **23**, 201-204  
  Wollaston wire, **16**, 18-19
- Dew point, **13**, 182, 186, 198, **200**, 207  
  hygrometer, **13**, 182, 186
- DFF circuit (double flip-flop), **23**, 71, 73
- Diamond (diode modulator), **19**, 397, 398, 521
- Diaphragms, capacitive, **8**, 166  
  interaction between, **8**, 173  
  as shunt reactances, wave-guide, **8**, 163-179
- Diaplex (mica substitute), **5**, 215
- Dicke method of loss measurement, **15**, 203-207
- Dicke reciprocity theorem, **15**, 417-420
- Diehl motor, **21**, 391, 437, 474
- Diehlsyn (servo), **26**, 167
- Dielectric, air-spaced, in r-f cables, **17**, 22  
  attenuation, **9**, 27; 50  
  constant, **9**, 59  
  cavity with, **8**, 390-393  
  constant (*see also* Index, of refraction), air, **4**, 129  
    experimental information, **13**, 190  
  Bakelite, **26**, 409  
  complex, **9**, 28, 133; **10**, 18; **11**, 561; **13**, 397, 448, 641; **26**, 266, 344  
  earth, **13**, 111, 398  
  effective, **26**, 287, 288  
  Fiber-A laminates, **26**, 413  
  foam, **26**, 409-413  
    GR-N, **26**, 411  
  general properties, **13**, 641-646  
  glasses, **14**, 39  
  high, reflection of sandwiches with cores, **26**, 327  
  low-frequency, **7**, 66  
  measurement, **11**, 561-676  
    bibliography, **11**, 673-676  
    choice of method, **11**, 568-570  
    comparison with optical methods, **11**, 604  
    consistency of results, **11**, 666  
    corrections for clearance, **11**, 576  
    details of computation, **11**, 584  
    by phase shift in guide, **11**, 571  
    by reflection, **11**, 606-625  
    by resonant-cavity methods, **11**, 657-665

- Dielectric, constant, measurement, by  
 short-circuited-line method, 11,  
 621, 625-656  
 summary of methods, 11, 666-672  
 by transmission in free space, 11,  
 591-606  
 by transmission in guide, 11, 570-  
 591  
 mixtures, 26, 410, 412  
 phase angle, 8, 365  
 and power factor, definition, 5, 652  
 radome materials, tables, 26, 409,  
 411  
 reflection from change in, 8, 369-374  
 relation to absorption, 13, 641-646  
 relations for analysis of data, 11,  
 562-568  
 relative, 11, 561  
 resonant and nonresonant, 13, 643  
 sandwich core, tolerances, 26, 320  
 sandwich skin, tolerances, 26, 321  
 soil, table, 13, 398  
 specific, 26, 266, 343  
   effective, theory, 26, 352  
 table, 8, 382  
 water, 13, 111, 398, 609-613, 674-  
 675  
 dissipation factor, 5, 216  
 electrical properties, 9, 134, 135  
 electrical thickness, 26, 261  
   at oblique incidence, 26, 291  
 loss, 9, 21  
 loss tangents, 26, 266, 409  
 materials, 9, 132-143  
   properties, 10, 19  
   reflection and transmission of elec-  
   tromagnetic waves by, 26, 341-368  
 mechanical properties, 9, 134, 135  
 and metal-plate lenses, 12, 388-412  
 parts, construction, 9, 137-140  
 plates in waveguide, 8, 374-376  
 plugs, half-wavelength, 9, 222  
 in pulse network, 5, 215  
 sheet, half-wavelength thickness, 26,  
 263  
   modified, at perpendicular polari-  
   zation, 26, 302  
   tolerances, 26, 264  
   quarter wavelength, 26, 273  
 waveguide, 8, 365-400  
   partially filled with, 8, 385-389
- Difference detectors, 19, 528-530  
 with constant output, 19, 524-531  
 time selectors and, 19, 534
- Difference frequency AFC systems, 16,  
 294; 23, 27
- Differential, amplifier, Loran synchron-  
 izer, 4, 231, 246  
 analyzer, 21, 89, 369; 27, 4  
 belt (computer), 27, 10  
   bevel-gear, 27, 6-7  
   compensating, 27, 16  
   cylindrical-gear, 27, 7  
   loop-belt, 27, 10-11  
   in mechanization of functions, 27,  
   233-238  
   screw, 27, 9-10  
   spiral-gear, 27, 9  
   spur-gear, 27, 7-9  
   worm gearing, 27, 9, 11  
 equation solvers (*see* Computer)  
 gear, 21, 39  
 input, amplifier, 18, 443  
 output, amplifier, 18, 447
- Differentiation, 19, 648-662, 700  
 based on inductance, 21, 72  
 as circuit operation, 21, 64-78  
 with current amplifiers, 21, 72  
 in d-c amplifier, 18, 411
- Differentiator, ball-and-disk, 21, 77  
 drag-type, 21, 76  
 mechanical, 21, 76  
 RC-, 21, 64, 65, 70  
 cross section, target, 1, 69
- Diffraction, by earth's surface, 13, 6, 34  
 Fraunhofer, 11, 898  
 phenomena at medium wavelength, 1,  
 715  
 of radiation, 3, 52  
 region, 13, 5, 6, 109
- Diffusion, 13, 213, 248, 252  
 equations, 5, 617-626, 656  
 theory, 13, 175, 238  
 of rectification, 15, 77-81
- Diffusivity, 13, 209, 293
- Diode, 17, 533-548; 22, 113, 128  
 amplitude comparator, 20, 71, 73, 108,  
 125-131, 151, 153, 173  
 biased, 5, 32, 231, 527  
 bridge circuits, 19, 409  
 characteristics, 19, 59

- Diode, charging (*see also* hold-off, below),  
 5, 138, 361, 414  
 pulser, 1, 383  
 clippers, 18, 129  
 cold-cathode gas, voltage regulators,  
 17, 609-610  
 comparator, simple, 19, 338  
 detectors, 17, 533-539  
   carrier-balanced full-wave, 19, 513  
 drift, 19, 64  
 dynamic resistance, 5, 231  
 filamentary, 19, 65  
 GL-559, 11, 193  
 GL-582, 11, 193  
 half-wave, for detection, 17, 536  
 heater voltage effect, 19, 63  
 hold-off (*see also* charging, above), 5,  
 163, 381, 414, 416, 456  
 impedance, a-c, 7, 64  
 limiters, 1, 504  
 logarithmic characteristics, 19, 62  
 microwave, 7, 17  
 mixer, 23, 141  
   microwave, 7, 17  
 multiple, for detection, 17, 537, 538  
 noise, generators, 23, 321  
   temperature-limited, 7, 158  
 as nonlinear circuit element, 19, 58-68  
 -phantastron control circuit, 23, 64  
 plate-supply, 17, 539-547  
 R6271, 11, 464  
 rectifiers, 11, 193; 23, 334  
   high-voltage, 17, 545-547  
 resistance, a-c, 7, 113  
 selectors, 19, 328-331  
 shunt, 8020, 5, 154  
   in pulser, 5, 44, 146, 154, 348, 426-  
   429, 433, 443, 455  
 space-charge-limited, 7, 113  
 strobed, 19, 516  
 -switch, for bipolar signals, 19, 371  
   modulator, 19, 401  
   for unipolar signals, 19, 370  
 temperature-limited, 16, 109, 365  
 theory of rectification, 15, 78, 81-82  
 transitron, 16, 345  
 tube, single, 23, 188  
 tuning, magnetron, 6, 615-621  
 variation from tube to tube, 19, 65
- Diplane, reflector, 13, 11
- Dipole, 26, 159, 161, 186, 190
- Dipole, moment, 13, 13, 190, 451, 461,  
 599, 609, 646, 649, 650, 652, 658, 675,  
 677
- Dirac delta function, 7, 101; 25, 279
- Direct identification of parameter and  
 variable, computer, 27, 48
- Direct ray, 13, 5, 36-38, 99, 100, 104, 107,  
 116
- Direct-reading bridge, 11, 84  
 for barretter, 11, 169-171
- Direction finders, airborne, 2, 51-54  
 automatic (*see* ADF)  
 ground, 2, 54  
 shipborne, 2, 51-54
- Direction finding, 4, 3, 17, 110
- Directional coupler (*see* Coupler, direc-  
 tional)
- Directivity, measurement, 11, 895  
 waveguide, definition, 11, 859
- Discharge, r-f, spectrograms, 14, 148  
 TR-tube, decay of light intensity from,  
 14, 196
- Discharging, storage condenser, 5, 25-51
- Discharging circuit, effect on pulse shape,  
 5, 255-261  
 efficiency, 5, 449  
 general properties, 5, 225-233  
 line-type pulser, 5, 225-272
- Discharging (pulse) interval, 5, 54
- Disconnecter, 20, 304  
 neon tube, 20, 386
- Discontinuities, waveguide, equivalent  
 circuits, 10, 108-117  
 representation, 10, 101-108
- Discrimination, as circuit operation, 19,  
 42; 21, 32, 42-48, 511  
 with other types of data representa-  
 tion, 21, 48  
 pulse-shape, 24, 363  
   beacon, 3, 152  
 pulse-width, general characteristics, 3,  
 193-195  
 time, 19, 12, 56, 364; 20, 62-64, 276  
 time-interval, 21, 47
- Discriminator, 16, 295, 302-312; 21, 378;  
 23, 28  
 AFC (*see also* AFC discriminator), 3,  
 271-274  
 beacon (decoder), 3, 6  
 circuits, 23, 35-38

- Discriminator, crossover frequency, 16,**  
 296, 302, 304, 307, 310, 314, 328  
 current, **21, 44**  
 delay-line and integrator, comparison  
 of, **3, 187-189**  
 direct-coupled, **19, 358-362**  
 efficiency, **16, 305**  
 Foster-Seeley, **16, 304**  
 gain, **16, 305**  
 hum in, **16, 306, 311**  
 integrator, **3, 180-184**  
 Loran, **4, 260, 261, 265, 269**  
 microwave, **11, 63-67; 16, 342; 23, 77**  
 two magic T's, **11, 66**  
 modulated-carrier-amplitude, **19, 362**  
 peak-reading, **23, 36**  
 peak-to-peak separation, **16, 304, 310**  
 phase, **3, 170**  
 pulse, constant-delay, **3, 191**  
 delay-line, **3, 184-187**  
 repetition-frequency, **3, 201-203**  
 -width, **3, 180-195**  
 to reject, long and short pulses, **3, 186**  
 short pulses, **3, 181-186**  
 short and long pulses, **3, 183**  
 theory, **16, 308-312**  
 time (*see* Time discriminator)  
 Travis, **16, 304**  
 with triode detectors, **16, 307**  
 Weiss, **16, 305, 308-312**  
 video, **23, 75**  
 balance needed by, **16, 306**  
 voltage, **21, 43**
- Disdrometer, 13, 617**
- Dish, 26, 16**
- Dispersion (beam direction), 3, 375-377**  
 CRT, **22, 35**
- Display (*see also* Indication; Presenta-  
 tion), A-scope, 22, 26**  
 B-scope, **22, 26**  
 centering, **22, 411, 477**  
 CRT, **20, 64**  
 demodulation by, **19, 387, 539-543**  
 deflection-modulated, **22, 6, 17, 251-302**  
 double-dot, **1, 174; 22, 22**  
 expanded, **22, 429-432, 516**  
 intensity-modulated, **24, 238-252**  
 jitter, **22, 429**  
 loss, CRT, **3, 34-38**  
 micro-B, **23, 21**
- Display, one-dimensional, 1, 164-167**  
 pip-matching, **1, 167**  
 polar, **22, 426**  
 rotating-coil method, **22, 426-445, 484**  
 radial-time-base, **22, 425-481**  
 off-centering, **22, 419-424, 440-445**  
 zero reference level, **22, 445**  
 rectangular-coordinate, **22, 384-410**  
 sector, **1, 168; 22, 19, 482-515**  
 coil, fixed, **22, 484-486**  
 position error, **22, 488, 493, 502, 504**  
 television, **22, 406**  
 projection of, **22, 577**  
 three-dimensional, **1, 174-175**  
 three-tone, **22, 38**  
 two-dimensional, **1, 167-174**  
 type A, **22, 14**  
 type B, **22, 15, 21**  
 type C, **22, 15**  
 type E, **22, 15, 21**  
 type F, **22, 15**  
 type J, **20, 180, 220; 22, 14**  
 type K, **22, 15**  
 type L, **22, 15**  
 type M, **20, 180**  
 V-beam, **22, 15**  
 vertically expanded, **22, 517**
- Dissipation, in cavities, 9, 672**  
 effect, on pass-band characteristics, **9, 603**  
 on rejection-band characteristics, **9, 604-607**  
 electric-type, **10, 18**  
 factor, dielectric, **5, 216**  
 tuned-circuit, **18, 168**  
 incidental, **9, 601-609**  
 magnetic-type, **10, 23**  
 uniform, correction for, **9, 607-609**  
 waveguides, **10, 17**
- Dissipative line, perturbation method of  
 calculation, 10, 26**  
 standing waves, **10, 26**
- Dissipative waveguide, scattering de-  
 scription in, 10, 27**
- Distance finder, c-w system, 20, 7**
- Distance measurements, 20, 4-16**  
 accuracy, **20, 32**
- Distortion, associated with resolving  
 power, 2, 91**

- Distortion, due, to asymmetries in iron-core deflection coils, **22**, 351-354  
to finite beamwidth and pulse length, **2**, 153  
geometrical, CRT, **22**, 429  
range, on PPI, **2**, 151  
in start of sweep, **22**, 354
- Diurnal cycle, **13**, 253-260
- Diurnal effects, **13**, 321, 324, 331, 337-339, 343, 351, 368
- Divergence factor, **12**, 143; **13**, 40, 99, 113-115, 137, 138, 401, 404
- Divergence theorem, **7**, 83
- Diversity effects, and average signal level, **13**, 306  
frequency, **13**, 304, 306  
spatial, **13**, 304, 306, 345, 420, 432
- Diversity reception, **13**, 136
- Divider (*see also* specific types of dividers), astable multivibrator, **19**, 575-577  
blocking oscillator, **19**, 582-591; **20**, 83, 110, 165  
single-stage, synchronization, **19**, 586  
variations associated with circuit configuration, **19**, 586
- chains, with feedback, **19**, 599  
phantastron triggering, **19**, 581  
computer, bar-linkage, **27**, 40  
counter, **20**, 102  
frequency, **11**, 354-357; **20**, 88, 102, 267; **22**, 122  
amplitude-comparison multivibrator, **20**, 147  
delay-line stabilization, **19**, 599  
fundamental circuits as continuous, **19**, 572-592  
with injection feedback, **20**, 100  
jitter, **19**, 508  
monostable oscillators, **19**, 569  
neutralization, **19**, 590  
pulse, **20**, 83  
regenerative-modulator, **11**, 356  
sinusoidal, **19**, 545-566; **20**, 160  
stability, **19**, 580  
triggering, **19**, 580  
frequency-tracking, **19**, 570  
gas-tube, **19**, 591  
monostable multivibrator, **19**, 572-575  
phantastron, **19**, 577-582; **20**, 104
- Divider, phase delay, **19**, 508  
phase jitter, **19**, 508  
PRF, **19**, 567-601  
pulse, **4**, 199, 203, 209, 219, 222, 236  
pulse-frequency, multivibrators as, **20**, 154  
with regeneration and modulation, **19**, 562-566  
regenerative, **19**, 558, 560-562  
schemes and intermittent-frequency division, **19**, 592-601  
sinusoidal, **20**, 158  
stability, **19**, 580  
ten-to-one AN/APS-15, **20**, 166  
twenty-five-to-one AN/APS-15, **20**, 166  
using time base, **19**, 558-560  
voltage (*see* Voltage dividers)
- Division, based on Ohm's law, **21**, 58  
as circuit operation, **19**, 668-678; **21**, 32, 48-60  
frequency (*see* Frequency division)  
intermittent-frequency and divider schemes, **19**, 592-601  
by multipliers, **27**, 40  
potential, **19**, 18
- D-layer, ionosphere, **4**, 88, 128
- Domain (computer), of parameters, **27**, 44  
of variable, **27**, 44
- Dominant mode, waveguide, **10**, 2
- Doorknob transitions, **6**, 485; **9**, 349-353  
high-power rotary joints with, **9**, 451-455
- Doping materials (*see* Addition agent)
- Doppler, c-w radar, **1**, 125-159  
frequency, **20**, 17  
shift, **2**, 107  
MTI, **1**, 626-677  
pulsed, **20**, 20  
radar system, bandwidth, **1**, 135  
range-measuring, **1**, 139-143  
simple, **1**, 132-139
- Double-ball integrators, **27**, 24-26  
accuracy, **27**, 26  
error, **27**, 26
- Double-dipole system, on coaxial line, **12**, 253-254  
theory, **12**, 101-104  
waveguide, **12**, 255-256
- Double-mixer system, **23**, 44

- Double-probe coupling, **11**, 213
- Double-scale systems, phase modulation, **19**, 490  
time modulation, **20**, 49
- Double-tuned circuits, **18**, 201-231; **23**, 169  
admittance, input driving point, **18**, 214  
alternate primary and secondary loading, **18**, 230  
capacity-coupled, **18**, 210  
coupling, coefficient, **18**, 202  
critical, **18**, 204, 214  
transitional, **18**, 204, 213  
equal-*Q*, critical coupling for, **18**, 279  
high-*Q*, **18**, 202, 210  
input network, **18**, 686  
large fractional bandwidth, **23**, 172  
low-*Q*, transitionally coupled, **18**, 216  
mistuning, effects of, **18**, 215  
radar receiver, **1**, 446  
small fractional bandwidth, **23**, 170  
stagger-damped, **18**, 221-226  
transitionally coupled, **23**, 171  
exact, equal-*Q*, **18**, 218  
with one-side loading, **18**, 220
- Doublet lens, **12**, 410
- Drag-cup a-c motors, **17**, 383-385
- Drift, action, bunching by, **7**, 35  
determination, doppler, **2**, 107  
measurement, **2**, 105-110  
over water, determination, **2**, 110  
station, beacon, **3**, 429
- Drive, mechanical, data transmission, **22**, 184
- Driver, 50-kc/sec, Loran, **4**, 253  
attenuator, Loran, **4**, 229  
-bias, Loran, **4**, 212  
blocking-oscillator, **5**, 124-132  
bootstrap, **5**, 120-124, 138  
circuits, **5**, 119-139, 157, 168  
computer, **21**, 180  
exciter, Loran, **4**, 211  
Loran, **4**, 298  
multivibrator, **5**, 132-139  
pulse-forming-network, **5**, 132-139  
pulse-power output, **5**, 119, 229  
regenerative, **5**, 124-134, 150  
resolver, **21**, 188  
step-up, **21**, 188
- Driving line, circuit considerations in, **20**, 487-498
- Driving mechanisms, antenna, **26**, 135-137
- Droop, **22**, 149  
percentage, **23**, 215
- Drooping, pulse oscillator, **7**, 185
- Drop-size distribution, **13**, 672, 680-681  
method of measuring, **13**, 615-618
- Droplet theory of sea echo, **13**, 494, 497, 519, 522-527
- Drops, attenuation, **13**, 615, 678-685  
cross sections, **13**, 608-613
- Dry-adiabatic lapse rate, **13**, 194, 280
- Duality principle, **8**, 85; **10**, 10
- Duct (*see also M*-inversion), **1**, 56-58; **3**, 50; **13**, 9, 14, 17-22, 143  
associated with *M*-inversions, **13**, 15  
conditions for, over water, **13**, 9, 223-226, 228-234, 254-260  
elevated, **13**, 14, 18  
height, **13**, 21, 225, 238, 243  
and height of temperature inversion, **13**, 244  
definition, **13**, 224  
ratio of, to *M*-deficit, **13**, 225, 241, 243  
surface, **13**, 14, 18, 75, 176, 304, 335, 364  
deep, **13**, 302, 306, 308, 378  
formation, over land, **13**, 352  
shallow, **13**, 302, 306, 308, 374  
trapping in, **13**, 21
- Dueppel (German chaff), **1**, 82
- Dummy input circuits, **23**, 326
- Dummy load, beacon transmitter, **3**, 148
- Dummy mixer, **18**, 317  
double, **18**, 318
- Duplexer, **16**, 6, 96, 199; **23**, 7; **26**, 72  
1.25-cm, **14**, 346  
using circular polarization, **14**, 372  
3-cm, **14**, 343, 344  
wideband for, **14**, 345  
8.5 cm, **14**, 342  
10.7 cm, **14**, 342  
reception loss for, **14**, 343  
1050 Mc/sec, **14**, 339  
balanced, **14**, 350-375  
basic circuits, **14**, 279  
beacon, **3**, 138-144  
branched, **14**, 262-323, 329-350



- Duplexer, circular-polarization, **14**, 369  
 coaxial, with iris-coupled cavities, **14**, 337  
 double-tuned, **14**, 339  
 electrical design, **14**, 329  
 without gas-filled tubes, **3**, 141  
 high-power operation, **14**, 429  
 impedance, cold, **14**, 336  
 insertion loss, **14**, 427  
   measurement, **14**, 382  
 junction, **14**, 262  
 leakage, r-f, **14**, 335  
 linear balanced, **14**, 352  
 loop-coupled coaxial, **14**, 336  
 mechanical design, **14**, 333  
 microwave mixers, and local oscillators, **23**, 7-26  
 with multiple ATR circuits, **14**, 308  
 nonlinear balanced, **14**, 355  
 pressurized coaxial, **14**, 335  
 pressurizing, **14**, 334  
 radar, **3**, 139-141  
 recovery time, **14**, 430  
 with r-f filter protection, **3**, 143  
 ring-circuit, **14**, 357  
 turnstile, **14**, 372  
   frequency sensitivity, **14**, 375  
 two-channel, **14**, 347  
 ultrahigh-frequency, **3**, 142  
 waveguide, **14**, 341
- Duplexing, i-f, **23**, 428  
 loss, with ATR switch, **14**, 279  
   without ATR tube, **14**, 274  
 r-f, **23**, 423  
 switch, requirements, **14**, 4  
 and TR switches, **1**, 407-411
- Duration (*see* Pulse duration)
- Duty, **5**, 4  
 cycle, **5**, 4  
 ratio, **5**, 4; **22**, 113  
   limitation, **3**, 111  
   magnetron, **6**, 8
- Dynamic resistance of pulser load, **5**, 3, 33, 78, 110
- Dynamometers (*see also* Alternators; Generators), **1**, 579-581; **17**, 417-420  
 booster armature voltage regulation, **1**, 580  
 dual-output, **1**, 579  
 triple-output, **1**, 579
- Dynamometers, voltage regulation, **17**, 418-420
- Dynatrol (motor), **21**, 450
- E
- Earth, curvature, **13**, 40, 48, 50  
 correction, **22**, 533  
 effective radius, **13**, 6, 53, 115, 339, 392, 406
- Earth-flattening method, Maxwell's equation, **13**, 51
- Ebonol corrosion protection, **9**, 125; **26**, 142
- Eccles-Jordan circuit, **1**, 497; **4**, 209, 223; **16**, 333
- Echo (*see also* Chaff; Clutter), box, **2**, 381; **11**, 192, 303, 325; **23**, 294  
 nonresonant, **13**, 669-671  
 OBU-3, **11**, 327  
 TS-218A, **11**, 447  
 clutter (*see* Chaff; Clutter)  
 fluctuations, distribution, first probability, **13**, 514, 515, 518, 554, 560, 571, 575, 582  
 ground-reflection effects, **13**, 539  
 interference effects as source, **13**, 535-538, 543-545, 547-550  
 origins, **13**, 527-550  
 from insects, **13**, 595  
 from ions, **13**, 598  
 meteorological, **13**, 588-640  
   average echo, **13**, 589-591  
   from causes other than precipitation, **13**, 593-595  
   and coherent scattering, **13**, 605-607  
 correlation, with precipitation, **13**, 591-592  
 cross section, per unit volume, **13**, 590, 596-598  
 dependence, on antenna area, **13**, 591  
   on beam width, **13**, 590  
   on drop size, **13**, 596  
   on pulse length, **13**, 590  
 intensity, **13**, 607-621  
 magnitude, from atmospheric inhomogeneities, **13**, 600-604  
 nondrop theories, **13**, 598  
 origin, **13**, 588-607  
 from solid precipitation, **13**, 618

- Echo, meteorological, validity of Rayleigh scattering law, **13**, 598  
 variants of drop theories, **13**, 604-608  
 multiple, in supersonic delay lines, **17**, 223  
 paired, method of phase-distortion analysis, **19**, 736  
 precipitation, **13**, **22**, 621; **24**, 140  
 band structure, **13**, 632, 637  
 confusion and masking, **13**, 625-626  
 first probability distribution, **13**, 575; **24**, 140-141  
 fluctuation, **13**, 551, 575-578, 588  
 frequency spectra, **13**, 575-578; **24**, 140-141  
 from hurricanes and typhoons, **13**, 636-640  
 identification, **13**, 621-625  
 from layers, **13**, 634-636  
 magnitude, **13**, 596-598  
 meteorological structure, **13**, 626  
 probability distribution for ratio of successive amplitudes, **13**, 578  
 properties, **13**, 621-640  
 rain, **13**, 591-592  
 magnitude, **13**, 596-598  
 self-absorption, **13**, 613  
 variability in frequency spectra, **13**, 575, 576  
 from widespread rain, **13**, 633  
 radar, from cold front, **2**, 320  
 long-range, **13**, 9, 358, 367-373  
 steady, examples, **13**, 547  
 from rain and storm, **13**, 81-84  
 reducer (enabling circuit), **16**, 300, 314  
 sea, **13**, 481-527; **24**, 142  
 appearance, on airborne radar, **13**, 481  
 on A-scope, **13**, 492  
 with high resolution, **13**, 491-492  
 azimuth variation, **13**, 514  
 beam width affecting, **13**, 483-485, 491  
 dependence, on beam width and pulse length, **13**, 491  
 on range, **13**, 490  
 difficulties in measurement, **13**, 496, 500, 503  
 errors in measurement, **13**, 496  
 experiments with, table, **13**, 501
- Echo, sea, first probability distribution, **13**, 514-516, 579  
 fluctuation, **13**, 486, 514-518, 551, 579-581  
 frequency dependence, **13**, 494-499, 511, 524  
 frequency spectrum, **24**, 142  
 $\sigma^0$  vs.  $\Theta$ , **13**, 503-510, 521, 524, 525  
 average signal, **13**, 482-486, 495, 500  
 dependence, on wavelength, **13**, 517, 580  
 fluctuations, **13**, 514-518, 578  
 frequency spectra, **13**, 516-518, 579-581  
 at large depression angles, **13**, 485, 490, 503-510, 518-519  
 maximum range, vs. height, **13**, 500-503  
 methods of measuring, **13**, 495, 500  
 polarization affecting, **13**, 498, 522, 527  
 probability distribution for ratio of successive amplitudes, **13**, 580  
 radar cross section, **13**, 483  
 per unit area, **13**, 490-499, 506, 512-514, 522, 526  
 radar transmission equation for, **13**, 484  
 range dependence, **13**, 490  
 saturation of, in rough seas, **13**, 513  
 scattering from surface waves, **13**, 519-522  
 shadow effect, **13**, 493, 522  
 slow variation, **13**, 517-518, 578-579  
 theories, **13**, 494, 518-527  
 velocity distribution of scatterers, **13**, 517  
 studies, future progress, **13**, 526  
 second time around, **1**, 117  
 ship, first probability distributions, **13**, 545-546  
 fluctuations, **13**, 543-546  
 frequency of fluctuation, **13**, 543-544  
 range of, **13**, 474  
 smoke, **13**, 593, 621  
 snow, **13**, 620  
 storm, **1**, 81

- Echo, stretching, **3**, 195, 441  
suppression, **3**, 161; **23**, 469  
techniques in measurement, **13**, 562-570
- Eckersley modes, **13**, 71, 84  
generalized discussion, **13**, 85-87  
phase-integral method, **13**, 87, 151
- Eddy, current, **5**, 620, 624, 636  
energy dissipated by, **5**, 626  
loss, **5**, 629  
diffusion, **13**, 208-219, 232, 238, 245  
diffusivity, **13**, 208, 211, 213, 218, 238  
height distribution, **13**, 219, 239  
ratio to eddy viscosity, **13**, 211-212  
stress, **13**, 210, 216, 218  
transfer of heat and water vapor, **13**, 211, 212  
viscosity, **13**, 208, 210, 213, 214, 217, 218  
dynamic, **13**, 210  
ratio to eddy diffusivity, **13**, 211-212  
Rossby's distribution, **13**, 215
- Edge effects in scattering, **13**, 457, 462, 464, 465
- Edgewise compression test, **26**, 402
- EDVAC computers, **21**, 40
- Effective height, ship target, **1**, 80
- Efficiency, contours, **6**, 443, 452  
adjusted, **6**, 445  
lines, **6**, 447  
magnetron, **6**, 35, 36, 333, 401, 409, 450  
microwave tube, **7**, 27, 28, 269, 305, 310, 349, 378-383  
pulser, **5**, 13, 16, 244, 249-255, 462, 470
- Eigenvalue equations, matrix algebra, **8**, 405
- Eight-terminal waveguide structures, **10**, 373-386
- Eighth-power region, **1**, 51
- Eikonal equation, **13**, 41
- Ekman spiral, **13**, 213, 214
- E-layer, ionosphere, **4**, 60, 95, 128, 135, 136  
transmission, **4**, 133  
one-hop, **4**, 62
- Electrical length, determination, **12**, 550-552  
line, **10**, 12
- Electrical quantities, dimensions and units, **8**, 12
- Electrodynamometer multiplier, **21**, 57
- Electroforming, **9**, 121; **11**, 524; **26**, 55
- Electromagnetic energy storage, **1**, 356
- Electromagnetic field and electron reaction, **6**, 207-287
- Electromagnetic waves, **8**, 10-59  
longitudinal, **8**, 30-59  
reflection and transmission by dielectric materials, **26**, 341-368
- Electromagnets, magnetron, **6**, 540
- Electromechanical systems, time measurement, **20**, 357-366
- Electrometer, condenser, dynamic, **19**, 418  
tubes, **18**, 409, 419
- Electron, attachment, **14**, 187  
beam (*see also* Beam; Gap), **7**, 31  
precentering, **22**, 342-344  
-beam tuning, magnetrons, **6**, 592-615  
capture, mechanism, **14**, 188  
cathode interception of, klystron, **7**, 396  
and electromagnetic field interaction, **6**, 207-287  
excitation impedance, **7**, 127, 133  
free, vertical distribution, **4**, 128  
-gas dispersion formula, **6**, 598  
gun, **22**, 2, 46-56, 57-62, 78-89  
accelerator, **22**, 60  
electrostatic focus, **22**, 86  
ion-trap, **22**, 87  
tetrode, **22**, 79-85  
modified, **22**, 85  
triode, **22**, 59, 78  
zero-first-anode-current, **22**, 61  
leakage, magnetron cathode, **6**, 537  
lens (*see also* Focusing lens), **22**, 2, 40, 93  
multiple-transit, klystron, **7**, 393-403  
optics, **22**, 39-43  
d-c, **7**, 352-357  
secondary, beam-loading loss, **7**, 254  
-stream admittance, **6**, 214  
as circuit element, **6**, 291-297  
thermal velocities, **6**, 211  
trapping, **22**, 694
- Electronic admittance, **6**, 293, 312
- Electronic angle markers, **22**, 230, 398
- Electronic apparatus, design and construction, **21**, 667-708  
mechanical assemblies, **21**, 698-700

- Electronic computing devices, **18**, 333
- Electronic conductance, **6**, 391
- Electronic efficiency, klystron, **7**, 304  
magnetron, **1**, 345
- Electronic markers, **22**, 16  
and indices, **22**, 227-250  
movable, **20**, 222-225
- Electronic phenomena, basic at high frequencies, **7**, 31-69
- Electronic susceptibility, **6**, 410
- Electronic switches, **1**, 503-510; **22**, 128
- Electronic transadmittance (*see* Transadmittance, electronic)
- Electronic tuning, coefficient, **23**, 24  
hysteresis, klystron, **11**, 30  
magnetron, **6**, 592-621
- Electroplating, **9**, 124-132
- Electrostatic energy storage, **1**, 356
- Elevation angle, true, **26**, 463
- Ellipse, probable, Loran geometry, **4**, 85, 427
- Emagram, **13**, 188
- Emission, magnetron cathode, **6**, 352, 379  
primary, **6**, 413
- Emitters, electron, **6**, 411  
metallic, high-temperature, **6**, 413
- Enabling circuit (echo reducer), **16**, 300, 314
- E* modes (*see* Modes)
- Energy, conservation of, **7**, 354  
density in waveguide, **8**, 50-54  
and impedance relations, field, **8**, 135-137  
integral, **7**, 52  
loss, pulse transformer, **5**, 626-633  
product, magnetic, **6**, 541  
reservoir, comparison of a condenser and an inductance, **5**, 23-25  
-storage units, **21**, 255  
transfer, maximum, pulse transformer, **5**, 533
- Engine, cooling system, constant-temperature, **17**, 406-407  
fuel, **17**, 405  
ignition, **17**, 407  
power-supply, **17**, 401-403  
two-cycle vs. four-cycle, **17**, 405-406
- ENIAC computers, **21**, 40
- Ensemble average, **18**, 504, 519; **24**, 35; **26**, 266, 271-273
- Entropy, **18**, 516
- Envelope, Loran signal, **4**, 151, 153
- Envelope-viewer, CRO, **3**, 334; **16**, 97, 373
- E*-plane, bifurcation of waveguide, **8**, 293  
junction, **14**, 269  
equivalent circuit, **14**, 121  
mounting, **14**, 117  
patterns, principal, of pencil-beam antennas, **12**, 422-423, 433-437  
principal, **12**, 103  
sectoral horns (*see* Horns)  
T, wavemeter on, **11**, 314-316  
T-junction (*see* Junction)
- Equation, simultaneous, solution, electronic, **21**, 135  
solver (*see also* Computer), illustrative design, **21**, 133  
third-degree, fourth-degree, roots of, **21**, 263
- Equisignal, Sonne, **4**, 4
- Equivalence relations for free space and waveguide, **11**, 565
- Ergodic hypothesis, **25**, 271-273
- Ergodic system, **18**, 519
- Error, curve, microwave network measurements, **10**, 136  
cyclic, **20**, 141  
deck-tilt, **1**, 309; **2**, 364  
in aircraft, **1**, 311  
gimbal inertia, **26**, 208  
gross, **20**, 156  
independent linearity, **21**, 363  
indicators, **22**, 23  
limiting, **20**, 113
- Loran, **4**, 33, 144, 157, 167, 193, 432  
measuring element, servo, **25**, 134  
systems, **25**, 77  
potentiometer, **25**, 95  
probable, in measurements, **20**, 113  
range, beacon, **3**, 472  
reset, **20**, 192  
servo, **26**, 212, 213, 215, 216, 222, 228  
signal distortion, **23**, 41  
slope, **20**, 114  
synchro, **17**, 330-331  
voltage, AFC, **16**, 295  
zero, **20**, 114
- E-scope, **1**, 173; **22**, 250, 518  
hybrid RHI, **22**, 534-538
- E-transformer (servo), **25**, 102

- Euler's equation, **13**, 45  
 Eureka, **3**, 10  
 Evaporation coefficient, **13**, 219, 224  
 Evaporation duct, **13**, 329, 336, 364, 374  
*E*-waves, **8**, 17  
 Excitation, space-charge tube, **7**, 99, 100-102  
 Excitation transform, **18**, 30  
 Exciter driver, Loran, **4**, 211  
 Exciter units, Loran, **4**, 211, 278  
 Expanded elevation indicator, **13**, 627  
 Exponential, function generator, **21**, 122  
 waveform, **19**, 297-301  
 Extra-optical path, **13**, 6
- F**
- Fading, **4**, 88, 90, 95; **13**, 302, 324, 335, 339, 340  
 on 1.25 cm, **13**, 312  
 amplitude, **13**, 307, 336, 343, 346, 348, 350  
 early studies, over land, **13**, 337  
 effect of path geometry, **13**, 343  
 on Mt. Snowdon, **13**, 328  
 period of, **13**, 304, 350  
 proposed mechanisms for, over land, **13**, 339  
 radar, **25**, 265  
 echoes, **13**, 354, 363, 367  
 as random process, **13**, 313-315, 328  
 roller, **13**, 302, 304, 306, 324, 328, 335, 337-343  
 ship echoes, **13**, 543  
 synchronism of, **13**, 307, 328, 336, 345, 346  
 wavelength dependence, **13**, 307, 324, 343, 348  
 Falcon radar, AN/APG-13A, **20**, 223, 225-231  
 Fall time, video amplifier, **23**, 215  
 Faltung theorem (*see also* Convolution theorem), **18**, 39  
 Families, of hyperbolas, **4**, 113  
 Loran, **4**, 55, 99, 180  
 Fan beam, **1**, 22, 274-277; **26**, 30  
 Far-zone fields, of current distributions, **12**, 87-91  
 of line-current distributions, **12**, 96-98  
 Far-zone region of apertures, **12**, 172  
 Fast-time-constant circuit, **1**, 458; **23**, 223, 374  
 Fast-trace pattern, Loran indicator, **4**, 65  
 Feed (*see also* Antenna feed), center of, **12**, 239, 343, 562  
 coefficients, **12**, 259  
 dipole-disk, **12**, 251-253  
 double-dipole, **12**, 253-256, 434  
 double-slot, **12**, 348-349  
 extended, **12**, 473, 474, 477, 487-494  
 dipole-array, **12**, 491-493  
 horn-array, **12**, 493-494  
 four-dipole, **12**, 256  
 point-source, primary pattern for, **12**, 557-570  
 and reflectors, **12**, 149-151  
 primary, **12**, 12  
 requirements, **12**, 239-240  
 systems, front, **12**, 448  
 rear, **12**, 347, 434, 448  
 -tilt, effects, in cut paraboloids, **12**, 488, 489  
 in paraboloidal reflectors, **12**, 487, 488  
 impedance changes with, **12**, 488  
 Feedback, **21**, 16, 24, 54, 63, 129  
 amplifier, **21**, 210  
 integrator using inductance, **21**, 83  
*RC*-differentiator, **21**, 65  
*RC*-integrator, **21**, 79  
 arrangements, microwave oscillators, **7**, 179  
 cascaded counter, **19**, 626  
 cathode, **18**, 336, 351  
 -to-grid, **19**, 231  
 -lead inductance, **18**, 675; **23**, 93  
 chain, **18**, 235  
 with four-terminal shunt impedances, **18**, 233  
 gain, **18**, 236  
 gain-bandwidth product, **18**, 238  
 radar receiver, **1**, 449  
 reduction of, to feedback pairs, **18**, 249  
 synthesis, **18**, 249-253  
 uniform, **18**, 252, 266  
 change of impedance due to, **23**, 90  
 circuit, *RC*-, **19**, 150-154  
 cutoff frequency, **25**, 160  
 derivative, **21**, 329-332  
 divider chains, **19**, 599

- Feedback, effect, on noise figure, **18**, 666-672; **23**, 91  
 undesired, in bandpass amplifiers, **18**, 323-327  
 energy-storage counter, **19**, 626  
 function, servo, **25**, 134  
 without high gain, **21**, 18  
 and implicit functions, **21**, 131  
 with integration, **21**, 18  
 inverse (*see* Inverse feedback)  
 loop, **18**, 384, 392  
 AFC, **18**, 290  
 methods of introducing into counters, **19**, 618  
 in microwave amplifiers, **7**, 152, 294-295, 301  
 Miller, **20**, 131; **21**, 80  
 time modulator, **20**, 114  
 negative, **18**, 428, 459; **22**, 535  
 networks, **19**, 242-245  
 one-stage, **23**, 183  
 pairs (*see also* Inverse feedback pairs), **18**, 134, 234  
 radar receiver, **1**, 449  
 reduction of feedback chain to, **18**, 249  
 resistor in, effect of capacity across, **18**, 265  
 synthesis, **18**, 244  
 phase shifting by, **21**, 150  
 plate-to-cathode-to-grid, **19**, 232  
 plate-to-grid, **19**, 226  
 practical considerations, **23**, 182  
 RC, velocity servo with, **21**, 487  
 resistor, between input and output, **23**, 92  
 tapped on coil, **18**, 266  
 sequence counter, **19**, 628  
 signal, compensation for screen current, **22**, 368  
 single-stage, gain, **18**, 235  
 system analysis, **25**, 62-75  
 tachometer, **21**, 329-332  
 T-network, **18**, 266  
 transfer function, **21**, 230, 266  
 transfer locus, **25**, 66-68  
 with transit angle, vector diagram for, **18**, 264  
 triples, **18**, 234, 250  
 variable negative, **18**, 95  
 voltage, **18**, 353
- Fermat's principle, **12**, 122-125; **13**, 6, 45, 99  
 Fernico, **9**, 119  
 Ferromagnetism at microwave frequencies, **8**, 382-385  
 Fetch (wind), **13**, 488  
 Fiber-A, **26**, 379  
 laminates, dielectric constants, **26**, 413  
 stiffness rating, **26**, 416  
 strength rating, **26**, 416  
 Fiber mat, cellulosic, **26**, 379  
 Fiberglas, **26**, 375, 377  
 fabric, **26**, 377  
 heat-cleaned, **26**, 375  
 heat-treated, **26**, 375  
 laminates, dielectric properties, **26**, 413  
 flexure, **26**, 389  
 stiffness rating, **26**, 416  
 strength rating, **26**, 416  
 resin-impregnated, **26**, 52  
 Field, attenuation, **13**, 30, 31  
 current control of generator voltage, **21**, 57  
 distribution, circular waveguides, *E*-modes, **10**, 66  
*H*-modes, **10**, 69  
 coaxial waveguides, higher *E*-modes, **10**, 75  
*H*-modes, **10**, 78  
 lowest *E*-mode, **10**, 72  
 elliptical waveguides, *E<sub>mn</sub>*-mode, **10**, 81  
*H<sub>mn</sub>*-mode, **10**, 82  
 parallel plate guide, *H*-modes, **10**, 65  
 radial waveguides, *E*-type modes, **10**, 90, 93  
*H*-type modes, **10**, 92, 94  
 rectangular waveguides, *E*-modes, **10**, 57  
*H*-modes, **10**, 60  
*H<sub>10</sub>*-mode, **10**, 61  
 spherical waveguides, *E<sub>mn</sub>*-mode, **10**, 97  
*H<sub>mn</sub>*-mode, **10**, 97  
 dominant-mode, of sectoral horns, **12**, 352, 355  
 equations, for cylindrical waveguide, **12**, 201-203  
 invariant transverse vector formulation, **10**, 3  
 magnetron, **6**, 217-222

- Field, equations, radial waveguides, **10**,  
**29**  
 fluctuations, magnetron, **6**, 222-228  
 intensity, sky-wave, **4**, 121  
 longitudinal, **10**, 5  
 magnetic, **10**, 5  
   transverse electric, **10**, 5  
 pattern measurements, magnetron, **6**,  
 710-713  
 representation by characteristic modes,  
**8**, 252-256  
 strength, **4**, 121  
   calculation, in interference region,  
**13**, 117-122  
   bilinear profile, **13**, 168  
   standard refraction, **13**, 112-140  
   at total horizon range, **13**, 125  
 contours, constant, **13**, 130  
   in surface duct, **13**, 178, 179  
 coverage diagram, **13**, 32  
   coarse, **13**, 130, 138-140  
   free-space, **13**, 32  
   generalized equation, **13**, 36  
   for plane earth, **13**, 39  
   radar, free-space, **13**, 34  
 depth-loss effect, **13**, 168-170  
 dipole, **13**, 21, 58, 65  
   integral for, **13**, 95, 101  
 free-space, **13**, 29  
 intermediate region, **13**, 125, 409  
 from  $\lambda/2$  doublet, **13**, 30  
 level surfaces, **13**, 42  
 natural units, advantages, in compu-  
 tation, **13**, 136  
 space variations in, **13**, 373-385  
 standard, definition, **13**, 14  
 with standard refraction, **13**, 112  
 superposition of, **12**, 99-101  
 theory, magnetron spectrum by, **6**, 66  
 time-periodic, Maxwell's equations, **12**,  
 68
- Fighter control system, IX TAC, **1**, 229
- Figure of merit, amplifier, **7**, 19-22, 152  
 FM, **23**, 509
- Filter (*see also* Network), **25**, 24-30  
 absorption, **9**, 707  
 amplifiers, **18**, 179  
   bandpass, electronic, **18**, 384  
 antihunt, use of, **25**, 215  
 arbitrary input, response to, **25**, 48
- Filter, attenuation, average, in pass band,  
**9**, 603  
 band-rejection, **9**, 704  
 bandpass, electronic, **18**, 384  
 broadband, **9**, 709, 710  
   test procedures, **9**, 709-714  
 build-time, **25**, 142  
 cavity, **18**, 235  
 characteristics, degree of dissipation,  
**9**, 696  
   effect, of incidental dissipation, **9**,  
 601-609  
   of mismatched terminations, **9**,  
 609-612  
 clamped, stability, **25**, 251  
 with clamping, **25**, 245-254  
 constant- $k$ , **9**, 569-572  
 CRT, **22**, 560-564  
   contrast, **22**, 561  
   dark adaptation, **22**, 564  
   P7 screens, **22**, 562  
 delay time, **25**, 142  
 design, assembly and test procedures,  
**9**, 709-715  
   normalization, **9**, 560-566  
 double-tuned, equivalent forms, **9**, 674  
   rectangular cavity behaving as, **9**,  
 675  
 employing transmission lines, **9**, 614-  
 645  
 equations, **8**, 115-119  
 feedback, **25**, 124  
 fin  $TE_{11}$ -mode, **9**, 397  
 frequency-response function, **25**, 40-51  
 frequency-selecting, **19**, 548-551  
 high-pass, for d-c feedback, **25**, 126  
   waveguides as, **9**, 644  
 idealized low-pass, **18**, 722  
 image parameters, **9**, 554-560  
 linear, **25**, 28-35  
   response to sinusoidal input, **25**, 40-  
 42  
 low-pass, cutoff frequency, **8**, 116  
   between detector and video ampli-  
 fier, **23**, 199  
   ideal, **25**, 141  
 lumped-constant, **25**, 24-28  
   frequency-response function, **25**, 42-  
 43  
 normal modes, **25**, 26-28  
 transfer function, **25**, 59-61

- Filter,  $m$ -derived, 9, 572-576, 702**  
derivation of delay line from, 17, 210-211  
microwave, design, 9, 613-716  
miscellaneous, 9, 706-709  
mode, 8, 347-349; 9, 707  
with  $n$  identical sections in cascade, 9, 577  
narrow-band, 9, 710-714  
normal modes, 25, 27  
response, 25, 26  
normalized, definition, 25, 236  
notch interval, 25, 121  
parameters, 9, 543  
pass band, 9, 557  
power-loss ratio, 9, 550, 558  
selection of, 9, 589-597  
power-transmission ratio, 9, 550  
pulsed, definition, 25, 232  
repetition frequency, 25, 232  
stability, 25, 233-236, 242-244  
transfer function, 25, 240-242  
with pulsed data, 25, 232-245  
**RC, two-section high-pass, graph for designing, 25, 127**  
realizability of, 18, 721-727  
rejection, 24, 346  
resonant, to reduce local-oscillator noise, 16, 243-245  
response to sinusoidal input, 25, 238-240  
**r-f, 3, 144-146**  
band-rejection, 3, 146  
bandpass, 3, 144  
double-tuned, 3, 145  
coupled-mode, 3, 145  
high-pass, 3, 145  
single-tuned, 3, 144  
-ring transitions, 9, 393  
and servo systems with pulsed data, 25, 231-261  
slope, 24, 16  
stable, 25, 38-40  
response to arbitrary input, 25, 48  
with switches, 25, 253-254  
 $TE_{11}$ -mode, 9, 388-400  
theory, 9, 540-612  
tone, 18, 407  
transfer function, 25, 241  
transient response, 25, 27  
with transmission lines, 9, 614-645
- Filter, unstable, 25, 38-40**  
using direct-coupled cavity resonators, 9, 645-677  
using lines, as four-terminal elements, 9, 634-643  
as two-terminal elements, 9, 625-634  
using quarter-wavelength couplings, 9, 677-706, 714, 715  
waveguide, 9, 643-645  
Filtering, noise, 3, 351  
in servo loop, 21, 347  
**Fin  $TE_{11}$ -mode filter, 9, 397**  
**Finishes, microwave-component, 9, 124-132**  
nonmetallic, 9, 124, 125  
Fire control, servo systems, 26, 237  
First-hop length of ray, 13, 83  
Fittings, type-N (see Connectors, type N)  
Fix, errors, 4, 169  
navigational, 4, 53  
precision, 4, 83  
probable error, 4, 429  
relayed, 4, 115  
taking-process, 2, 117  
Fixed-channel operation, beacon, 3, 76-79  
Fixed-coil mounts for magnetic cathode-ray tubes, 22, 541-545  
Fixing, instantaneous, Loran, 4, 366  
simultaneous, Loran, 4, 249  
Flat-earth formulas, region of validity, 13, 121-122  
Flat-staggered pairs, 18, 187-189; 23, 166  
bandwidth, small fractional, 23, 168  
exact, 18, 188  
 $m$ -cascaded, shrinking of over-all bandwidth, 18, 187  
quintuples, 18, 193  
triples, 18, 189-191  
bandwidth, small fractional, 23, 168  
F-layer, ionosphere, 4, 128, 135  
Flexible-shaft coupling, 22, 184  
Flicker effect, 24, 95  
Flight checks, quantitative beacon, 3, 451  
Flight rules, contact, CFR, 2, 288  
instrument, IFR, 2, 288  
Flights over water, information available, 2, 112-115  
Flip-flop, 1, 497; 19, 162; 22, 125, 127, 128, 142, 239, 243  
double (DFF), 23, 71, 73



- Flip-flop, single (SFF), **23**, 71-74
- Floating-paraphase circuit, **22**, 139
- Flopover circuit, **1**, 497, 498-499; **22**, 126, 234, 249
- Fluctuation, **24**, 36
- compression, **23**, 604
  - strong signal, **23**, 582
  - clutter, **23**, 582
  - frequency spectrum, as Doppler beats, **13**, 516, 575
  - for sea echo, **13**, 516-518, 579-581
  - in *M*, **13**, 268-271
  - noise, **18**, 497
  - radar echoes, from aircraft, **13**, 539-543
  - from chaff, **13**, 551, 572-575
  - from complex targets, **13**, 547-550
  - due to, atmospheric variations, **13**, 531-535
  - varying ground reflection, **13**, 539
  - varying water reflection, **13**, 535-538
  - experimental techniques, **13**, 562-571
  - origin, **13**, 527
  - from precipitation, **13**, 551
  - from ships, **13**, 543-547
  - from two interfering simple targets, **13**, 549
  - sea echo, **13**, 486, 514-518, 551
  - signal, **24**, 249-252
  - in stable equilibrium, **13**, 270-271
  - statistical, **18**, 496
  - in unstable air, **13**, 269, 270, 375
  - in unstable equilibrium, **13**, 268
- Fluorescence, **22**, 616, 617
- Flux density, distribution, pulse transformer, **5**, 623
- incremental, **5**, 537
- Flux plot for typical pulse-transforming winding, **5**, 659
- Flux-plotting methods, **61**, 72
- Fluxes, soldering, **6**, 664-667
- Flyback, **22**, 133
- Flywheel, synchro motor-damping, **17**, 316, 318
- FM (*see also* Modulation, frequency), figure of merit, **23**, 509
- LO method (wideband receiver), **23**, 456
  - range-measuring system, **1**, 143-147
- FM, signal, pulsed, spectral distribution, **23**, 442
- Foam, dielectric constants, **26**, 409-413
- GR-N, dielectric constants, **26**, 411
  - hard-rubber, **26**, 379
  - phenolic, **26**, 379
  - polyester-styrene, **26**, 379
  - polystyrene, **26**, 379
- Foaming in place, radome fabrication, **26**, 379
- Focal length, paraboloid antenna, **26**, 26
- Focus, coils, **22**, 93-105
- construction, **22**, 707
  - current control, **22**, 98-102
  - impregnation, **22**, 719-721
  - mechanical adjustment, **22**, 103-105
  - performance, **22**, 96-98
  - types, **22**, 95
  - compensation, **22**, 102, 440
  - magnets, **22**, 105-110
  - construction, **22**, 708
  - magnetization, **22**, 710
  - operation, **22**, 105
  - shunt, **22**, 708
  - modulation, **19**, 716
  - voltage, **22**, 723
  - characteristic, **22**, 68
- Focusing lens, **22**, 48
- magnetic, **22**, 43
  - magnetostatic, **22**, 43
  - systems, **22**, 43-46
- Fog, advection, **13**, 230
- and fading, **13**, 346
  - vs. poor visibility and substandard transmission, **13**, 324
- Follow rate, **23**, 50
- Follow-up systems, **20**, 395-397; **25**, 1
- Follower (of three-dimensional cam), **27**, 23
- Form factor, alternator waveshape, **1**, 557
- Formvar, **17**, 150-151
- Forward Director Posts, **1**, 229-240
- Fosterite varnish, **5**, 557, 649, 650
- Foster's theorem, **5**, 193, 194; **8**, 97, 156-158
- Four-junctions, degenerate, **8**, 313-315
- equivalent circuit, **8**, 298
  - with small holes, **8**, 311-313
- Four-terminal waveguide structures, **10**, 217-335

- Fourier analysis, **6**, 340
- Fourier integral, **18**, **2**; **25**, 43-48  
 representation of Fraunhofer region,  
**12**, 174-175
- Fourier series, **5**, 187; **18**, **2**; **25**, 43
- Fourier transform, **10**, 164; **18**, **1**, 59-63;  
**21**, 231; **25**, 45
- Fractional modulation, **24**, 4
- Fraunhofer region, **12**, 160-162, 172  
 criteria for, **12**, 198, 199, 561, 574  
 Fourier integral representation, **12**,  
 174-175
- Free-running circuit, **19**, 162  
 gratings in, **10**, 88
- Free space, plane waves in, attenuation  
 constant, **10**, 87  
 propagation range, **13**, 31-33  
 system, frequency consideration, **3**, 63  
 transmission, **13**, 27-34  
 as uniform waveguide, fields in, **10**, 84-  
 88
- Frequency, channels for single-band  
 microwave systems, **3**, 75  
 choice, beacon, **1**, 260; **3**, 29, 63-73  
 complex, **6**, 300, 306, 357  
 conversion (*see* Conversion)  
 dependence, of lossless junctions **8**, 151,  
 of symmetrical junctions, **8**, 476-479  
 determination, CRT circular sweep, **19**,  
 704  
 diagrams, decibel vs. log, **21**, 271, 304  
 -difference measurements, **11**, 453; **14**,  
 391  
 discrimination, **21**, 46; **24**, 362  
 divider (*see* Divider, frequency)  
 division, **19**, 225; **20**, 81-89  
 pulse-recurrence (*see* Division, PRF)  
 use of time selectors in, **19**, 569  
 using resonant stabilization, **19**, 595-  
 599  
 doubler, **4**, 207, 219  
 -doubling, klystron, **7**, 400  
 jitter, in PRF dividers, **19**, 568  
 marker, active, **18**, 305  
 blanking, **18**, 306  
 passive, **18**, 305  
 measurements, **11**, 343-407, 453  
 equipment and techniques, **11**, 392-  
 407  
 oscilloscopic, **19**, 702-706
- Frequency, measurements, spectrum, **11**,  
 393-395, 408-469  
 multiplication, **11**, 33  
 chain, klystron, **7**, 286  
 in detector crystals, **7**, 24  
 multiplier, klystron (*see also* Klystron,  
 frequency multiplier), **7**, **22**, 285-  
 294  
 microwave, **7**, 23-25, 232  
 push-pull, **11**, 368  
 push-push, **11**, 368  
 sinusoidal, **19**, 545  
 vacuum-tube, **11**, 365-373  
 velocity-modulated, **11**, 373  
 plots, decibel-log, **21**, 328  
 pulling, **12**, 538  
 by reactive load, **11**, 291-293  
 pulsing, **24**, 18  
 -response function, filter, **25**, 40-51  
 lumped-constant filter, **25**, 42-43  
 and weighting function, relation  
 between, **25**, 48-50  
 sensitivity, magnetron output, **6**, 189,  
 482, 582  
 -shifting, spontaneous, **3**, 237  
 sink, Rieke diagram, **6**, 328  
 spectrum, **24**, 138, 140, 141  
 for precipitation echo, **24**, 140-141  
 for sea echo, **24**, 142  
 stability, klystron, **7**, 179, 191, 328  
 magnetron, **6**, 35, 408, 409  
 oscillator, **3**, 256, 259-261, 303, 310,  
 366; **9**, 83; **16**, 212; **19**, 103, 128  
 stabilization, magnetron, **6**, 402, 622-  
 645  
 microwave, **11**, 67  
 oscillator, **19**, 128  
 standard, broadcasts, **11**, 353  
 crystal (*see* Crystal frequency stand-  
 ards)  
 microwave, **11**, 344  
 design considerations, **11**, 345-347  
 Radiation Laboratory, **11**, 347-  
 375  
 primary, **11**, 343-347  
 secondary, **11**, 375-384  
 synchronizer, reactance-tube-con-  
 trolled, **19**, 554  
 tracking, electronic, **20**, 522  
 -tripling, klystron, **7**, 400  
 Fresnel diffraction, **13**, 412

Fresnel equations for specular reflection, **13**, 396

Fresnel integrals, **13**, 477

Fresnel region, circular aperture, **12**, 196-199  
 general characteristics, **12**, 171-172

Fresnel zones, **12**, 196; **13**, 417  
 on targets, **13**, 464, 468

Friction, Coulomb, **21**, 357; **26**, 220, 226  
 dynamic, **21**, 357  
 lumpy, **21**, 357  
 measurement, **21**, 460  
 static, **21**, 357  
 viscous, **21**, 357, 452; **26**, 212, 216, 218, 221, 226  
 -wheel integrators, **27**, 24

Friction influence, layer of, **13**, 213, 231

Front-feed systems, **12**, 448

Frontal inversion, **13**, 263

Frontal passage, **13**, 264

Frontal surface, **13**, 263

Fronts, effect on propagation, **13**, 263, 319, 325, 331, 347

Fruit, CRO, **3**, 75, 222

$\mathcal{F}$ -transform, **18**, 59

Full-cycle charging, line-type pulser, **5**, 394-397, 449

Function, factorization, **27**, 168-174  
 generated by three-bar linkage, **27**, 122-127  
 generation (see also Addition; Multiplication; Roots), **21**, 90-128  
 generators, **21**, 90-128; **27**, 1  
 bar-linkage computers, **27**, 27-42  
 compared with integrators, **27**, 23  
 grid structure, **27**, 228-233  
 ideal, **27**, 233  
 immittance, **21**, 230  
 implicit, and feedback, **21**, 131  
 mechanization (computer) (see Mechanization of function)  
 miscellaneous, **21**, 120-128  
 with two degrees of freedom, **27**, 284-299  
 of two independent parameters, **27**, 224  
 of two independent variables, **27**, 23, 223  
 unit, automatic time measurement, **20**, 277, 279, 280, 305-308

Fungus growth, protection against, **9**, 125

## G

$\tilde{G}$ ,  $G$  (see also Spectral density), **26**, 313, 317-321

Gain, antenna, **1**, 19; **2**, 16; **3**, 125; **11**, 899; **12**, 3, 90, 99, 177; **13**, 28-29, 31; **26**, 10  
 absolute, **12**, 90  
 comparison, **12**, 581  
 dependence on aperture illumination, **12**, 177-178  
 determination, by mirror method, **11**, 911-914  
 by pattern integration, **11**, 914  
 by reflection method, **12**, 585-586  
 directive, **12**, 580-581  
 effective, **12**, 583  
 factor, **11**, 899; **12**, 178, 425  
 vs. aperture illumination, **12**, 187, 195  
 function, **2**, 90, 94  
 for aperture, **12**, 162  
 scattering, **12**, 590  
 measurements, **11**, 907-912; **12**, 580-586  
 parabolic cylindrical, **12**, 457-458  
 pencil-beam, **12**, 423-432  
 scattering pattern, **12**, 468  
 sectoral horns, **12**, 587  
 standard determination, **12**, 582-585  
 standards, secondary, **12**, 586  
 balance, Loran, **4**, 389, 393  
 -bandwidth, factor, amplifier, **18**, 172, 205, 287-290  
 feedback chain, **18**, 268  
 flat-staggered  $n$ -uple, **18**, 176  
 increase due to overstepping, **18**, 287  
 synchronous single-tuned amplifiers, **18**, 172  
 transitionally coupled double-tuned circuit as function of  $Q$ -ratio, **18**, 206  
 various interstage coupling schemes, **18**, 288  
 product, **7**, 19-21; **18**, 171, 172; 297, 298; **23**, 177  
 double-tuned stage, **1**, 447  
 feedback chain, **18**, 238  
 maximum, **18**, 82  
 single-tuned stage, **1**, 446

- Gain, control, amplifier, **18**, 93-96, 290;  
**23**, 168, 182, 238-252  
 automatic (see AGC)  
 effect on noise figure, **18**, 717  
 instantaneous automatic (see IAGC)  
 manual, **23**, 238  
 stagger-tuned amplifiers, **18**, 191  
 time-varied, **24**, 303, 311-313  
 limited receiver, **23**, 277  
 storage, **1**, 44  
 voltage-amplifier, **7**, 252-257
- Galvanometer-amplifier, **11**, 499  
 Roberts, **21**, 517, 518
- Gamow mode, **13**, 83, 309
- Gamow phase-integral method, **13**, 151,  
 167
- Gap (see also Klystron; Magnetron), ad-  
 mittance, **7**, 50, 68, 144  
 beam current, **7**, 32  
 conduction current, **7**, 36  
 current density, total, **7**, 37, 84  
 d-c gap field, **7**, 46  
 high-velocity, **7**, 54  
 low-velocity, **7**, 60  
 d-c conditions, **7**, 62, 129, 140  
 pulser (see Spark gap)  
 resonator, driving current, **7**, 32, 42,  
 43, 49, 58, 98, 338, 340, 345  
 displacement current, **7**, 36  
 rotary (see Spark gap, rotary)  
 transit angle (see Transit angle, gap)  
 voltage, **7**, 49, 133, 232-240  
 characteristics, finite, **7**, 218-224  
 momentary, **7**, 446  
 spectrum, **7**, 480
- Garlock Klozure (oil seal), **26**, 140
- Gas, discharges, microwave, **14**, 139-225  
 focusing, klystron, **7**, 212  
 tubes, **17**, 610-613  
 cold-cathode, **19**, 592  
 control circuits, **23**, 56-64
- Gate, **24**, 26, 343  
 for crystal protection, **14**, 424  
 feedthrough, **22**, 476  
 generator multivibrator, **20**, 117  
 pulse-selecting, 6- $\mu$  sec, **20**, 152  
 Loran timing, **4**, 210, 231, 246  
 -pulse mixer, **4**, 199, 227  
 selecting, **20**, 151
- Gating, **22**, 223; **24**, 253  
 circuits, **19**, 364
- Gating, signal, **22**, 123  
 system, automatic tracking, **2**, 205
- Gaussian distribution, **24**, 46-50  
 n-dimensional, **24**, 47  
 one-dimensional, **24**, 46  
 two-dimensional, **24**, 49
- Gaussian error curve, **18**, 80, 81, 721, 723
- GCA (ground control of approach), **2**,  
 227, 237-251; **13**, 432; **26**, 86, 188  
 advantages and limitations, **2**, 248-251  
 AN/MPN-1, **1**, 211  
 antenna beam coverages, **2**, 242  
 azimuth and elevation assemblies, **2**,  
 244  
 presentation, **2**, 241, 245-247, 249
- GCI (ground control of interception), **3**,  
 8; **26**, 12, 231
- Gears, **21**, 55, 59  
 boxes, aircraft, dual-outlet, **1**, 560  
 differential, **21**, 39  
 motor, **17**, 389-390  
 ratios, **21**, 355  
 trains, **25**, 130-133  
 lubrication, **26**, 169
- Gee, **2**, 60-64; **3**, 17, 26; **4**, 9, 11, 17, 22,  
 80, 100; **20**, 30, 34, 261  
 lattice, **4**, 11
- Generation, of functions (see also Addi-  
 tion; Multiplication; Roots), **21**, 90-  
 128  
 harmonic, **19**, 546-548
- Generators, **17**, 408-417  
 400-cps, permanent-magnet-field, **1**,  
 585  
 a-c, type of excitation, **17**, 411  
 aircraft, voltage waveshape, **17**, 422-  
 423  
 aircraft (see also Alternators; Dyna-  
 motors), **17**, 413-417  
 dual-purpose, **1**, 560  
 amplidyne, **21**, 437  
 angle information, **20**, 458  
 angle-sweep, SCR-598, **19**, 460  
 azimuth-marker, **19**, 345  
 bearings and lubrication, **17**, 367-370,  
 412  
 boxcar, **24**, 28  
 brush wear, **17**, 424-425  
 compound-wound, **17**, 409-410  
 controlled, **21**, 401, 436

- Generators, crystal-controlled range  
 mark, TS-102/AP, 21, 662  
 d-c, type of excitation, 17, 410-411  
 delay-line pulse, and blocking oscillators, 19, 205-253  
 delayed-pulse, 21, 591  
 delayed-trigger, 22, 281  
 Diehl, 20, 424  
 differential, 26, 225  
 drag cup, 21, 75  
 dual-voltage, 17, 415-416  
 electromagnetic, 21, 74  
 enclosures, 17, 412  
 engine-driven automatic controls, 17, 408  
   heavy-duty, 17, 401-402  
   maintenance, 17, 408  
   portable, 17, 402  
   power required, 17, 405  
   speed of operation, 17, 407-408  
   type of duty, 17, 404-405  
   ultraportable, 17, 402-403  
 function (*see also* Addition; Multiplication; Roots), 21, 90-128  
 grouped-marker, 20, 106-110  
 grouped pulse, 20, 400  
 i-f pulse, 23, 311  
 induction, 21, 75, 86  
 linear-sawtooth, bootstrap, 20, 151, 347, 358  
   positive-feedback, 20, 225  
 linear sweep, 20, 153  
 Loran, 90-kc/sec, 4, 291  
   fast-sweep, 4, 199, 205, 212, 227, 228, 255  
   pulse-signal, 4, 395  
   r-f, 4, 293  
 marker, 22, 283  
   20-mile, 20, 85  
   multiple-frequency, 20, 81  
     and trigger, 20, 81-106  
   single-frequency, 20, 69-81  
 noise (*see* Noise generators)  
 permanent-magnet, 17, 372, 374-376  
 phantastron-gate, 20, 104  
 pulse (*see* Pulse generators)  
 range-mark, 20, 69  
 ratings, 17, 409  
 rectangle, 20, 222  
 rectangular-wave, 22, 123-128, 140, 432, 526
- Generators, sawtooth, 1, 510-514; 22, 132-139  
 bootstrap, 22, 135-138  
   linear, 20, 151, 347, 358  
 SCR-598, 19, 460  
 series-wound, 17, 409  
 shunt-wound, 17, 409  
 signal (*see* Signal generator)  
 single-stroke, 1, 496  
 sinusoidal waveform, 19, 101-158  
 slow-sweep, 4, 209, 212, 229; 16, 314, 316, 326  
 specifications, 17, 408-413  
 square-wave, 4, 203, 209, 223  
 sweep, 4, 212; 21, 595, 603, 611, 614, 618, 626, 642, 647; 22, 266, 274, 360, 435  
   bootstrap, 22, 367  
   exponential, 20, 144  
   Loran, 4, 212  
   shutoff, automatic, 22, 508  
 synchro, 22, 185; 17, 313, 316-317; 26, 224  
   differential, 17, 314  
 tachometer, 22, 219  
 time-base, 22, 258  
 time-mark, 19, 727  
 time-marker, 20, 108  
 triangle, bootstrap, 20, 125-131  
   accuracy tests, 20, 129  
 trigger, 22, 118-123, 255, 262, 272  
   multiple-frequency, 20, 81  
 tube-oscillator high-voltage, 22, 173  
 video pulse, 21, 593  
 voltage control (*see also* Governor; Voltage regulation), 17, 411-412, 418-420, 445-454  
   carbon-pile, 17, 446-451  
   by field current, 21, 57  
 Ward Leonard, 21, 401  
 Geodetic reference points, 4, 193  
 Geometrical optics, 13, 4, 6, 41-58  
   back scattering, 13, 461, 465-468  
 Geometrical precision, hyperbolic family, 4, 72, 102, 425  
 Germanium (*see also* Crystal; Detector; Rectifier; Semiconductor), 15, 10, 21, 398-416; 19, 69, 331, 408, 608; 20, 91; 23, 11  
 addition agents for, 15, 308  
 back current, 15, 374

- Germanium, cartridge, **15**, 328  
 characteristic constants, **15**, 61  
 etching, **15**, 316, 369  
 forward conductance, **15**, 373  
 heat treatment, **15**, 316  
 i-f impedance, **15**, 382-384  
 ingot, preparation, **15**, 308-313, 364-369  
 life tests, **15**, 377  
 photoelectric effects, **15**, 393-397  
 polishing, **15**, 316  
 purification, **15**, 304-306  
 rectifier, **15**, 10  
   noise temperature, **15**, 35  
   welded-contact, **15**, 21, 398-416; **16**, 87-93, 104, 365, 367  
 surface treatment, **15**, 369
- Ghost, **22**, 59  
 Loran, **4**, 101, 250
- Gibbs phenomenon, **5**, 187
- Gimbal inertia error, **26**, 208
- Glass, dielectric constant, **14**, 39; **26**, 409  
 laboratory, **6**, 679, 680  
 layer, **22**, 645  
 loss tangents, **26**, 409  
 low-Q, window, leakage, **14**, 233  
 for magnetrons, **6**, 483, 487  
 seal, Kovar-to-, **6**, 483  
   magnetron output, **6**, 482  
 secondary-emission coefficients, **19**, 709  
 windows, resonant, **14**, 102
- Glide-path, facilities, POPI, **4**, 13  
 system, **2**, 227
- Glow tubes, drift, **21**, 500  
 modes, **21**, 499  
 regulator, **21**, 530  
 temperature effects, **21**, 499
- Goniometer, **20**, 240; **21**, 105  
 inductance, **20**, 158, 161  
 phase-modulating, **20**, 154
- Governor, centrifugal carbon-pile, **17**, 430  
 Lee centrifugal, **17**, 392-395  
 motor-speed, **17**, 392-395
- GPI (ground position indicator), **1**, 216; **2**, 122-128; **20**, 251; **21**, 173
- Gradient operator, **10**, 4
- Gradients, meteorological, **13**, 192, 193, 198, 267
- Grating, and arrays in free space, **10**, 280-295  
 in free space, **10**, 88
- Grating, quarter-wave, **12**, 447  
 reflectors, **12**, 449-450
- Gravitational waves, **13**, 346
- Grazing angle, **13**, 108, 114, 115
- Grazing path, **13**, 6
- Green's function, **10**, 162
- Green's theorem, **8**, 44, 51  
 scalar, **12**, 108  
 vector, **12**, 80
- Grid, bias, microwave-tube, **7**, 176, 193  
 characteristics, pulsed, **19**, 81  
 circuit, delay-line, **18**, 131, 145  
 current, **18**, 349, 418-421  
   klystron, **7**, 107  
   negative, **18**, 418  
   nonlinearities, 6SN7, **19**, 80  
   photoelectric, **18**, 419  
   positive, **18**, 419  
 emission, **18**, 419  
 generator, computer, definition, **27**, 225  
   gauging error, **27**, 281-283  
   for given function, **27**, 225  
   mechanization of function by, **27**, 238  
   nonideal, **27**, 238-242  
   star, with almost ideal grid structure, **27**, 250-284  
   structural error, **27**, 226  
 grounded (*see* Grounded grid)  
 klystron, **7**, 500  
 -leak bias, microwave-tube, **7**, 175  
 noise, current, **7**, 107-109, 117, 120  
   induced, and shot noise, correlation between, **18**, 677-682  
 partition current, **7**, 108  
 -plate capacitance, **7**, 184  
 pulsing, **3**, 288; **7**, 187  
 -screen regions, microwave-tube, **7**, 115  
 -separation amplifier (grounded grid), **7**, 146  
 structure (computer), function, **27**, 228-233  
   generalized, **27**, 243  
   ideal, **27**, 229-230, 233-238, 240  
     star-grid generators with, **27**, 250-284  
   nonideal, **27**, 230-233, 241, 284-299  
   regularized, **27**, 239-242  
   transformation of, topological, **27**, 232-233, 239, 244, 246, 249, 251  
   use of, in linkage design, **27**, 243-249

- Grid, transadmittance, microwave-tube, 7, 107-109
- GR-N foam, dielectric constants, 26, 411
- Ground, circuits for i-f stages, 23, 266 clutter (*see* Clutter)
- control-of-interception (GCI), 3, 8; 26, 12, 231
- currents, 23, 261
- position indicator (GPI), 1, 216; 2, 122-128; 20, 251; 21, 173
- return, 1, 92, 154
- speed measurement, 2, 105 Doppler method, 2, 110 over water, 2, 110
- target area, effective, 12, 469
- track, 20, 23
- virtual, 20, 294, 295
- wave propagation, 4, 60
- Grounded cathode, 18, 634, 652; 23, 83, 126
- grounded-grid, 18, 616, 645, 657, 660, 661; 23, 117
- input circuit, 18, 646
- pentode, 18, 644
- triode, 18, 645
- Grounded grid, 18, 634, 648, 652; 23, 83, 135
- amplifier as feedback amplifier, 23, 92
- triode, 18, 645
- Grounded plate, 18, 648, 652; 23, 83
- grounded-grid triode, 18, 645, 664
- Group velocity, propagation, 4, 129
- GR-S cyclized rubber, 26, 371
- Guide (*see also* Waveguide), chamfered, waveguide window, 6, 488
- Guided-wave concept, 9, 36-40
- Guillemin networks (*see* Network)
- Guillemin's theory, 5, 189-207
- Guillotine attenuator, 11, 787
- Gyroscope, 21, 77, 88; 26, 194, 196, 197, 202, 206
- erection mechanism, 26, 202
- H
- Habann-type oscillations, 6, 4
- Hailstones, attenuation by, 13, 25, 687
- echoes, 13, 619
- Hair hygrometer, 13, 182
- Half-cycle charging, 5, 397-400
- Half-period zones, 13, 413
- Half-power points, 14, 389
- Half-wave amplitude-selector circuits, carrier-balanced, 19, 391 unbalanced, 19, 390
- Half-wave charging, single-phase, 5, 476-478
- Hall coefficient, 15, 53-61
- Hall effect, 15, 54
- Hankel function, 10, 43
- amplitude, 10, 44
- and phase, 8, 246
- modified, of order one-third, 13, 94
- phase, 10, 44
- spherical, 10, 54
- Harmonic, analysis for stationary random processes, 25, 270-291
- analyzer, Coradi, 25, 283
- bunching, 7, 281
- chokes, 16, 174-178
- content, klystron-tube, 7, 207, 209, 217, 239, 240, 245
- generator, 16, 3-4
- crystal rectifier, 11, 373; 15, 173
- frequency range covered, 11, 374
- welded-contact rectifier, 15, 398, 415
- "hash," 16, 298
- i-f, 23, 41
- mixer, 16, 61, 82, 285, 301, 372, 374; 23, 19
- ratio, 23, 46
- reinforcement in frequency conversion, 15, 114, 167-170
- shutters, 16, 174-178
- transformer (computer), 27, 27, 34, 36, 58-106
- double, 27, 36, 77-106
- functions, tables, 27, 63-67, 301-332
- ideal, 27, 58-67
- double, 27, 77-95
- in homogeneous parameters, 27, 62-63
- monotonic functions mechanized by, 27, 78, 82-88
- mechanization of function by, 27, 61-63
- monotonic functions, 27, 78, 82-88
- nonideal, 27, 58-60, 67-77, 249
- structural error, 27, 59, 64, 67-75
- nonideal double, 27, 95-102
- nonmonotonic function, 27, 89-91
- parameters, 27, 61

- Harmonic, transformer, in series, **27**, 77-106  
 two, with three-bar linkage, **27**, 166-195  
 usage, **27**, 61-62
- Hart inverter, **27**, 30
- Hartree diagram, **6**, 30, 341
- Hartree's condition, **6**, 340
- Hash, **3**, 75
- Haze layers and signal fluctuations, **13**, 346
- $H + B$  triangle solutions, **21**, 40
- Heading marker (data take-off), **26**, 168
- Heat, capacity of air, **13**, 293  
 convection, **21**, 675  
 dissipation in beacon packaging, **3**, 359  
 latent, **13**, 183  
 radiation, **21**, 674  
 vaporization of water, **13**, 188, 293
- Heater, construction, cathode, **6**, 687-693  
 open, magnetron cathode, **6**, 736  
 power, magnetron, **6**, 402, 411  
 rated, magnetron, **6**, 528  
 -voltage variation, effect on amplifier, **18**, 353, 421-424
- Heating from below, **13**, 193, 220-223, 227, 228, 300, 364
- Heaviside calculus, **21**, 229
- Heaviside unit function, **21**, 235
- Height as function of wavelength, **13**, 123  
 natural unit, **13**, 96
- Height finders, **2**, 207-227  
 AN/TPS-10, **1**, 191  
 beavertail, 10-cm, mount, **2**, 218  
 CMH, **1**, 188
- Height-finding, **1**, 184-196; **12**, 467; **26**, 85  
 accuracy, absolute and relative, **2**, 212  
 effect of elevation beamwidth, **2**, 213  
 by elevation scanning, **1**, 189  
 methods, **2**, 207  
 long-wave, **2**, 208  
 pencil-beam with conical scan, **2**, 210  
 V-beam, **2**, 211; **26**, 85, 89  
 vertically scanned beams, **2**, 210  
 by null readings, **1**, 184  
 by searchlighting, **1**, 187  
 by signal comparison, **1**, 185  
 system, combined with plan system, **1**, 192
- Height-gain effect, **13**, 10, 304, 307, 350, 375, 378
- Height-gain function, **13**, 22, 65, 78, 86, 112, 122, 128, 141-142, 145, 164-168
- Height-indicator, scale, **22**, 565  
 V-beam, **1**, 547; **2**, 211; **26**, 85, 89
- Height indices, **1**, 518-524
- Height-loss effect, **13**, 10
- Height markers, **22**, 521  
 movable, **1**, 520
- Height measurement, **22**, 517  
 by radar, errors, from refractive effects, **13**, 385, 436
- Heil tube, **7**, 29  
 S22A, **7**, 30
- Helical-spring r-f contact for attenuators, **11**, 714
- Helipot, **21**, 368
- Helmholtz coil assembly, **20**, 137
- Hertz vector, **8**, 21; **13**, 58-60
- Hertzian dipoles, free-space transmission equation, **13**, 32
- Heterodyne detection, **24**, 10
- High-frequency a-c motors, **17**, 379-381
- High output-voltage circuit, **18**, 144
- Hinge joints, waveguide, **9**, 438-442
- Hipersil, **17**, 145-149
- $H$  modes (see Modes)
- HN connectors, **9**, 260
- Home Chain, British (CH), **1**, 175-180, 226
- Homing, on aircraft, **1**, 200  
 ASD, **1**, 199-203  
 with gee, **2**, 63  
 radar, ASE, **1**, 196  
 ASG, **1**, 199  
 ASH, **1**, 199  
 on surface target, **1**, 196  
 techniques, **4**, 16
- Homogeneous parameters, **27**, 43, 47-49, 62-63, 68-71  
 ideal harmonic transformer expressed in, **27**, 62-63
- Homogeneous variables, **27**, 43, 47-49, 62, 64-67, 78, 79, 87, 89, 171
- Horn, **2**, 15, 16; **26**, 158, 174  
 arrays, **12**, 319  
 biconical, **12**, 9  
 box, **12**, 377-380  
 compound, **12**, 350, 376  
 E-plane, **11**, 906



- Horn, *E*-plane, phase center, **11**, 906  
 phase front, **11**, 906  
 power pattern, **11**, 906  
 radiation pattern, **11**, 906  
 as extended feeds, **12**, 493-494  
 feeds, **12**, 334-387  
 pyramidal, **12**, 587  
 sectoral, *E*-plane, admittance characteristics, **12**, 369-374  
 modes in, **12**, 350-354  
 mouth admittance, **12**, 369  
 radiation from, **12**, 357-365  
 tenth-power widths, **12**, 364, 365  
 throat transition, **12**, 369-371  
 transmission-line equations, **12**, 366-369
- H*-plane, admittance characteristics, **12**, 374-376  
 modes in, **12**, 355-357  
 mouth admittances, **12**, 375  
 radiation from, **12**, 358-365  
 tenth-power widths, **12**, 365  
 throat transition, **12**, 375
- HR radar system, **20**, 163
- H*-systems of navigation, **3**, 15-17, 426; **4**, 9
- Hue, **22**, 659
- Hulsmeyer patent, **1**, 13
- Hum, AFC, **16**, 349  
 reduction, multivibrator, **19**, 194  
 synchroscope, **22**, 266
- Humidiometer, Gregory, **13**, 289
- Humidity, **13**, 182, 206  
 absolute, **13**, 182  
 deficit, **13**, 222, 224, 229  
 10-per cent rule, **13**, 227, 228, 300  
 -effect nomograph for cavities, **11**, 391  
 and refractive index, **13**, 181-193  
 relative, **13**, 182, 184, 206  
 specific, **13**, 185, 187, 188, 206, 218  
 and temperature in lower atmosphere, instruments to measure, **13**, 272-293
- Hunting, AFC, **16**, 295, 331
- Hurricane study by radar, **13**, 23, 636-640
- Huygens' principle, **13**, 412, 454
- Huygens-Fresnel principle, **12**, 108
- $H_2X$ , **20**, 119  
 range phantatron, **20**, 122  
 range unit, **20**, 120, 123
- $H_2X$ , time modulator, **20**, 121
- $H_2X$ , **20**, 386-388
- H*-waves, **8**, 17
- Hybrid coil, **8**, 307; **10**, 128; **11**, 546; **16**, 267
- Hybrid junction, **10**, 386
- Hybrid time and phase discriminator, **20**, 97
- Hydraulic devices, **21**, 397
- Hydraulic servos, **21**, 398
- Hydrogen bottle for brazing, **6**, 669
- Hydrogen thyatron (*see* Thyatron, hydrogen)
- Hydrostatic equilibrium, **13**, 220
- Hygraph, Loran, **4**, 186
- Hygrometer, dew-point, **13**, 182, 186  
 electrolytic, **13**, 182, 284, 286
- Hyperbolas, **4**, 11, 70  
 families of, **4**, 113  
 spherical, **4**, 72, 175  
 waveform generation, **19**, 301-305
- Hyperbolic, course, **3**, 16  
 line of position, **4**, 10  
 navigation, **2**, 56-60; **3**, 17; **4**, 17, 19; **20**, 261  
 accuracy, **2**, 77  
 positional, **2**, 59  
 automatic piloting, **2**, 82-85  
 Gee, **3**, 17  
 range, **2**, 77  
 surveying, **4**, 117  
 track, **4**, 16
- Hysteresis, d-c motor, **21**, 360  
 electronic-tuning, **11**, 30  
 loop (*see* B-H loop)  
 loss, **5**, 627  
 nonlinear characteristic, **19**, 41, 85, 165  
 in reflex klystrons, **7**, 384-403  
 tachometer, **21**, 75

## I

- IAGC (instantaneous automatic gain control), **1**, 459; **23**, 248, 369-371; **24**, 302, 345  
 receiver, **23**, 601
- Ice, crystals, attenuation by, **13**, 687-688  
 echoes from, **13**, 618  
 index of refraction, **13**, 686  
 point, **13**, 292
- Iconoscope, **19**, 707

- Ideal observer, criterion, **24**, 168  
theory, **24**, 167-173
- Ideal transformer, three-winding, **10**, 127
- Identification, beacon, **3**, 19, 30  
blinker, Loran, **4**, 256  
complementary (computer), **27**, 49  
direct, **27**, 48-49
- Identity operations, **21**, 32, 60-63  
change, impedance, **21**, 61  
of representation, **21**, 62  
scale, **21**, 61  
voltage-level, **21**, 60
- I-f, admittance, **16**, 71-75, 79, 105, 253, 277, 359  
output, **16**, 90, 178-185  
amplifiers (see Amplifiers)  
bandwidth, **24**, 199-210, 239  
capacitance, **16**, 129  
choice of, **1**, 444; **23**, 158-160  
conductance, **16**, 111, 249, 360  
coupling circuit, **16**, 271  
impedance, **16**, 256  
output lead, **16**, 128-131  
overloading, **24**, 343-347  
rejection ratio, Loran receiver, **4**, 389  
resistance, **16**, 115  
spectrum, **16**, 302  
strip, bent, **23**, 264
- IFF, **1**, 251; **2**, 42; **3**, 8, 19
- Illumination, aperture, beamwidths vs., **12**, 179, 183-187, 195  
dependence of gain on, **12**, 177-178  
gain factor vs., **12**, 187, 195  
side lobes vs., **12**, 179, 187, 195  
binomial, of broadside arrays, **12**, 269  
gabled, of broadside arrays, **12**, 269
- Image, current density, CRT, **22**, 53  
of dipole radiators, **12**, 135-137  
frequency, **16**, 27, 60, 256, 276, 358, 362, 364, 365; **23**, 17  
termination and conversion loss, **16**, 75-83  
higher-order, frequency spectrum, **11**, 416  
principle of, **12**, 132-137  
for dipole sources, **12**, 135-137  
reflection, **16**, 367  
-rejection ratio, Loran receiver, **4**, 388  
response, **16**, 26  
termination, **16**, 62
- Immersion-lens system, **23**, 44
- Impedance, a-c, line (see Line, impedance)  
bridge, **11**, 446, 515-560; **14**, 395  
basic measuring techniques, **11**, 530-537  
built-in calibrator, **11**, 558  
calibration, **11**, 556-559  
elements, **11**, 516-530  
line-component, **11**, 540-545, 549, 554  
magic-T, **14**, 395  
for measuring phase shift, **14**, 403  
with modulation frequency discrimination, **11**, 543-548  
multifrequency, **11**, 537-543  
with panoramic receiver, **11**, 539  
with panoramic receiver, **11**, 552-556  
pulse-modulated, **11**, 538, 548-552  
single-frequency, **11**, 530  
sources of error, **11**, 559  
typical, error, **11**, 560
- changer, **18**, 430; **22**, 114-116  
changes, with feed tilt, **12**, 488  
chart, rectangular, **8**, 74; **9**, 72  
Smith, **8**, 73, 226; **9**, 60-67  
use of, **9**, 457-460
- circle diagrams, **11**, 697
- delay lines, **1**, 671
- discontinuity in klystron output line, **7**, 427
- and energy relations, field, **8**, 135-137  
free space, **9**, 58  
gap, and admittance, **7**, 110
- i-f, **16**, 256
- image, microwave filter, **9**, 554-557  
network, **8**, 114
- input network, determination, **9**, 583-586  
prescribed, **9**, 586-589
- internal, pulser, **1**, 366  
VR tube, **21**, 530
- intrinsic, TEM wave, **8**, 19
- iterative network, **8**, 113
- loss, **16**, 66, 68, 80, 89
- low-pass filter, **8**, 66, 115, 116
- matching, **5**, 4, 9, 13, 16, 227; **8**, 179-187; **9**, 4, 59-100, 209-218  
beacon oscillator, **3**, 285  
cable, **5**, 671, 677  
hard-tube pulser to load, **5**, 70-76  
methods of achieving, **9**, 86

- Impedance, -matching, transformers, **9**, 90-95  
 transmission-cable use in measurements, **5**, 669-673  
 matrix, **8**, 87, 140; **10**, 103  
 measurement, **9**, 18; **19**, 706  
 apparatus, **12**, 547  
 of ATR tubes, **14**, 397  
 input-output, network, **10**, 131  
 microwave, **6**, 705  
 probe errors in, **12**, 548, 556  
 mismatch with long cable, reflection effects of, **5**, 84-89  
 mutual, mesh, **8**, 86  
 network, **8**, 84; **18**, 4, 5  
 reciprocal, **9**, 544  
 nonlinear, **21**, 503  
 normalization, **9**, 561  
 open-circuit, network, **9**, 542, 555  
 oscillator, magnetron, **6**, 36  
 polyiron, in coaxial line, **11**, 724  
 in waveguide, **11**, 727  
 pulser load, **7**, 187  
 short-circuit, network, **9**, 555  
 source of low, **18**, 366  
 spheroidal dipole, **12**, 249  
 static input, magnetron, **6**, 401  
 transformation, ratio, of transformer, **5**, 10  
 by transmission line, **8**, 67-69  
 transformers, variable, **9**, 456-516  
 transmission line (*see* Line, transmission)  
 transverse wave, **12**, 209  
 wave, **8**, 18; **9**, 37, 41, 53, 647  
 TEM, **8**, 18
- Implicit-function, loops, stability, **21**, 21  
 techniques, **21**, 15
- Impregnation compound, **22**, 719
- Impulse function, **22**, 357
- Incidence, angle of, measurement, **11**, 602  
 arbitrary, measurements at, **11**, 599-604  
 far from normal, **11**, 613  
 normal, measurements at, **11**, 593-599
- Incoherent scatterers, **13**, 588-591, 699-706
- Index of refraction (*see also* Dielectric constant), additivity rule, **13**, 190  
 air, **4**, 129; **13**, 6, 189
- Index of refraction, atmospheric, constancy, in microwave region, **13**, 641, 643  
 complex, **13**, 448  
 dependence on meteorological parameters, **13**, 13, 191  
 dielectric, **8**, 366  
 effective, **26**, 352  
 and humidity, **13**, 181-193  
 ice, **13**, 686  
 modified, **13**, 12, 50, 53, 191, 192  
 gradient, **13**, 192  
 inadequacy, over land, **13**, 352  
 profile, bilinear, analytical statement, **13**, 142  
 idealizations and definitions of types, **13**, 14  
 nonlinear, **13**, 174  
 radome materials, **26**, 266, 343, 345  
 variable gradients, **13**, 9, 192  
 water, **13**, 609-613, 674-676
- Indication, azimuth-elevation, **22**, 22  
 moving-target (*see* MTI)  
 on-target, **20**, 328  
 true-bearing, **1**, 311  
 type C, **22**, 22
- Indicator, **24**, 2  
 Air-Position, Bendix, **20**, 251  
 angular resolution, **22**, 35  
 classification of, **1**, 164  
 design considerations, **2**, 148-153  
 Gee, **4**, 11  
 ground position (*see* GPI)  
 Loran, **4**, 100  
 direct-reading, **4**, 104  
 plan-position (*see* PPI)  
 position error, **20**, 367  
 presenting search and height data, **2**, 223  
 projection, **22**, 579-584  
 radar, **1**, 161-175; **2**, 7, 26-36; **3**, 377-384; **20**, 108  
 radial time base, **1**, 174  
 range-height (*see also* RHI), **24**, 22  
 remote, **22**, 191  
 response of, in line measurements, **12**, 549  
 right-left, **4**, 110  
 self-synchronous, **22**, 25  
 for shipborne navigational radar, **2**, 373-377

- Indicator, spot error, 1, 175  
-Tracker Unit BC-1365, 20, 255  
two-trace, 4, 21, 22  
type B precision, 20, 255  
type C, 24, 22  
type M, 20, 223  
types, 2, 30-36
- Indices (scale markers), 1, 163; 20, 180-184; 22, 15  
angle generator, photoelectric, 22, 230  
derived, 22, 249  
fixed, 20, 181  
flashing, 22, 229  
generation of, 20, 69-110  
  for manual time measurement, 20, 215  
movable, generation, 20, 111-175, 182  
range and angle, 1, 513-524  
single-scale circuits, 20, 111-114  
slow-scan, 22, 229-238  
substitution, 22, 229, 236  
timing, 22, 238-247  
tracking, 20, 183
- Inductance, Ayrton-Perry windings, 17, 86  
  charging, 1, 382; 5, 355, 361, 455, 467, 483  
  from a-c source (*see also* A-c charging), 5, 380-386  
  from d-c power supply, 5, 356-380  
  efficiency, 5, 363  
  as energy reservoir, 5, 23  
  equivalent, resonator, 6, 114  
  leakage calculation, 5, 512  
  measurement, 5, 366-372, 515  
  mutual, in nodal analysis, 18, 16  
  network, 8, 84  
  nonlinear, as switch, 1, 381  
  self-, of iron-core coil, 17, 118-124  
  transformer, 5, 400  
  -tuned system, multicavity, mode spectrum, 6, 165
- Inductive, capacity, specific, 11, 561  
  kicker pulse circuit, 5, 305-307  
  slit, waveguide, 8, 164-166  
  tuning screws, 14, 43  
  wire, thin, in waveguide, 8, 167
- Inductors, iron-core, 17, 115-174  
  construction, 17, 145-174  
  design, 17, 115-145  
  pie windings, 22, 320
- Inductors, rotary (*see also* Magnesyn; Resolver; Selsyn, d-c; Synchro; Telegon), 17, 310-355
- Inhomogeneity of rain, 13, 24, 672, 684, 689
- Injection, in cycle matching, controlled, 4, 401  
  pulsed, 4, 398
- Input circuits, bandwidth, methods of increasing, 18, 690  
  double-triode, 18, 656-666  
  double-tuned, noise figure of first stage, 18, 690  
  dummy, 18, 316; 23, 326  
  noise, 7, 157  
  loading, microwave-tube, 7, 155  
  noise, microwave-tube, 7, 112  
  spectral-density matrix, 25, 313  
  scale (computer), 27, 46, 51  
  signals, multiple, mixing of, 18, 99-102  
  variable (computer), 27, 45
- Inquisitor, beacon, 3, 6
- Insertion loss, of cavity resonators, 9, 654; 14, 29  
  definition, 11, 680  
  functions, physical realizability, 9, 580-583  
  network, 9, 550  
  specified, reactive networks with, 9, 580-589  
  supersonic delay lines, 17, 220-221, 235-236
- Instability, magnetron, 6, 345, 349, 355
- Instrument motors, 17, 356-395
- Instrument vibrators, 17, 497-498
- Insulation, interlaminar, 5, 638  
  material measurements, 5, 653  
  primary, for r-f cables, 17, 21-22  
  for pulse transformers, 5, 648-655  
  relay, 17, 488  
  resistance of hook-up wire, 17, 14-15
- Integral, controllers (*see* Servo controllers)  
  equation, homogeneous, 10, 163  
  r-f field, 7, 127, 128, 130, 141  
  Wiener-Hopf, 10, 164  
  superposition, 19, 653
- Integrals table, 25, 369  
  evaluation of, 25, 333-339
- Integrated-square error, 25, 314
- Integration, 19, 648-668

- Integration, based on inductance, **21, 82**  
 as circuit operation, **21, 78-89**  
 multiplication by, **21, 56**  
 of radar information, **1, 38-47**  
 with respect to dimension other than time, **21, 86**  
 time, **24, 150**  
 of voltage with respect to time, **21, 83**
- Integrator, ball-and-disk, **21, 88, 199**  
 bootstrap, **19, 662; 20, 302, 303**  
 coast, **20, 304**  
 computer, **27, 2, 4, 23-26**  
   compared with function generators, **27, 23**  
   component solver, **27, 26**  
   double-ball, **27, 24-26**  
   friction-wheel, **27, 24**  
 difference, **20, 302, 303**  
 double, bootstrap, **20, 386**  
 electrical, **20, 291-303**  
   Oboe, **20, 354**  
 electrolytic, **21, 89**  
 electromechanical, **20, 252**  
 electronic, **20, 347, 357**  
 feedback amplifier, **20, 302, 303**  
   using inductance, **21, 83**  
 mechanical, **20, 305; 21, 88**  
 Miller, **19, 37, 323, 664; 20, 114-117**  
   high-gain, **20, 140**  
   linear-sweep generator, **19, 278-285**  
   multistage, **20, 116-118**  
   parabola generator, **19, 310**  
   self-gating, **20, 118-124**
- RC-*, **21, 78**  
   feedback amplifier, **21, 79**  
   with regeneration, **21, 82**  
   system operation, **21, 194**  
   using tachometers, **21, 83**  
   velocity servo, **21, 84**  
   watt-hour meters as, **21, 87**
- Integro-differential-function generation, **21, 126**
- Interaction field, resonator, **6, 74, 92-98**
- Interaction space, **6, 11, 84, 403**  
 admittance, **6, 63, 84**  
 equivalent network, **6, 52**  
 trial design, **6, 403**
- Interface reflection, dielectrics, **11, 600**
- Interference, -absorbing materials, **1, 69**  
 within beacon system, **3, 116**
- Interference, classification, **24, 143-144**  
 coherent, propagation, **3, 42-45, 466**  
 complex types, **24, 145-148**  
 c-w, **24, 144, 335-340**  
   amplitude-modulated by noise, **24, 146**  
   frequency-modulated by noise, **24, 147**  
   noise-modulated, **24, 353-358**  
 effects on microwaves, **3, 45-49**  
 electronic, **24, 335-366**  
 elimination, beacon, **3, 454**  
 lobes, **1, 50; 3, 45**  
 low-frequency, **23, 519**  
 nulls, **3, 437**  
 pattern, **13, 5, 38-40, 113-122, 407-410, 421-444**  
   fluctuations, **13, 535**  
 pulsed, **24, 145, 358-366**  
 radar, **3, 442**  
 railing, **24, 358-365**  
 region, **13, 5, 6, 113-122, 408**  
 rejection, **20, 400**  
 suppressor, **24, 361**
- Interfering signals in beacon systems, **3, 114-119**
- Intermediate-frequency (*see* I-f)  
 amplifier (*see* Amplifier, i-f)  
 choice of, **1, 444; 23, 158-160**
- Internally gated circuits, **19, 486-490**
- Interpulse interval, **5, 16, 54, 119**
- Interrogation, channel, **3, 418**  
 coding (*see* Coding, interrogation)  
 directional, **3, 64-66**  
 link saturation, **3, 104**  
 random, **3, 85-89**
- Interrogator, beacon, **3, 4, 6, 386**  
 as radar set, **3, 66-69**  
 -responder, **1, 253; 2, 42; 3, 6, 385**  
 -beacon, combined, **3, 389**  
 design, **3, 385-397**  
 ship, with shore-beacon system, **3, 419-426**  
 used alone, for range and azimuth information, **3, 389-394**  
   for range-only information, **3, 385-389**  
 used with radars, for range and azimuth information, **3, 396**  
   for range-only information, **3, 394-396**

- Interrogator, shipborne, **3**, 19  
 Interruption frequency, **24**, 12  
 Intersection nomograms, **27**, 40, 251  
 Interval-selector circuits, **19**, 364  
 Inverse feedback, **18**, 90-93, 333, 384, 422; **23**, 175  
   afc, **16**, 324  
   chain, gain stability, **18**, 253  
   and output voltage capability, **18**, 104  
   pairs (*see also* Feedback pairs), **18**, 134, 241-249; **23**, 524  
     bandwidth switching, **18**, 258  
     direct-coupled, **18**, 136  
     flat, **23**, 177  
     gain stability, **18**, 253  
     overloading, **18**, 255  
     series-fed direct-coupled, **18**, 151  
 Inversion, temperature, **3**, 50  
 Inverter (computer), Hart, **27**, 30  
 Peaucellier, **27**, 29, 30  
 Inverted function, **27**, 184  
   mechanization, **27**, 138-139, 143-145, 155, 177  
 Inverter, **17**, 420-431  
   Leland aircraft, **21**, 544  
   output waveform, **17**, 422-423  
   regulator, carbon-pile, **21**, 545  
   speed regulation, **17**, 425-431  
   speed variations, **17**, 426  
   starting current, **17**, 422, 424  
   trigger, **22**, 432  
 Ionization, clouds, **4**, 136  
   maximum, height of, **4**, 130  
   sporadic *E*-region, **4**, 144  
 Ionized gases, propagation in, **8**, 393-396  
 Ionosphere, **4**, 59, 88, 94, 126  
   reflections from, **2**, 71  
 Ions, focusing, **22**, 44  
   noise, magnetron, **6**, 395  
 Iris, coupling, adjustable, **16**, 164, 165  
   in attenuators, **11**, 709  
   magnetron output, **6**, 194  
   resonator, **7**, 507  
   dielectric-filled, **8**, 392  
   inductive, in waveguides, **9**, 78  
   output, stabilized, **6**, 498, 499  
   rejection, **9**, 706  
   resonant, **8**, 169-171; **9**, 660, 688-690  
   thick, **8**, 417-420  
   transformer, **6**, 494  
   trial, **12**, 552  
 Iris, waveguide, **8**, 162  
   broadband matching with, **9**, 322-331  
   windows, **6**, 203  
 Iron-sponge mercury-cathode gap (*see* Spark gap)  
 Isobaric cooling, **13**, 186  
 Isolating element pulser (*see* Pulsar)  
 Isotropic spherical waves, **12**, 78
- J
- Jamming, **16**, 193, 300, 331  
 Jig, bending, panel tests, **26**, 386  
   test, sandwich, **26**, 400  
 Jitter, frequency, in PRF division, **19**, 568  
   multivibrator, **19**, 194  
   phase, in PRF division, **19**, 568  
   time, **5**, 15, 16, 120, 129, 278, 284, 295, 299, 326, 330, 334, 351, 471  
 Johnson noise, **7**, 257; **16**, 11  
 Johnson wattmeter, **11**, 216  
 Joints, motional, in coaxial line, **9**, 407-416  
   combining coaxial line and waveguide, **9**, 446-455  
   waveguide, **9**, 433-445  
   with polarization rotator, **9**, 430-432  
   rotary, **1**, 403; **9**, 100-109, 407, 416-433; **16**, 291; **26**, 6, 74, 165, 184  
   circular-polarization, **9**, 428  
     resonance in, **9**, 429  
   coaxial, **9**, 407-413  
     chokes in, **9**, 408  
   with combinations of transitions, **9**, 448-451  
   with cross-transition from coaxial line to waveguide, **9**, 446  
   filter-ring,  $TE_{11}$ -mode for, resonances in, **9**, 423  
   high-power, with doorknob transitions, **9**, 451-455  
     resonances in, **9**, 422  
   pressure seals, **9**, 141-143  
   with probe transitions, **9**, 447  
   pulse, **26**, 73  
   resonances in, **9**, 416-420  
   r-f, **26**, 73, 141  
   with  $TE_{11}$ -mode filter-ring transitions with  $TE_{11}$ -absorbers, **9**, 425

- Joints, rotary, waveguide, 1, 403; 9, 416-433  
 swivel, 9, 433-438  
 universal, 9, 442-445
- Jordan's lemma, 13, 110
- J-scope, 1, 166; 20, 216-219; 22, 10, 17, 70, 296-301  
 with B-scope, 20, 243-246  
 with PPI, 20, 243-246
- Junction, choke-flange, open, 9, 291-294  
 circuit, three-way, 14, 262  
 coaxial, 14, 265  
 coaxial T-, 10, 114  
 to waveguide, 10, 116  
 connected in cascade, 8, 150  
 cross, *H*-plane, 8, 315  
 two coaxial guides, 10, 116  
 effect, in transmission lines, 8, 187  
 in waveguides 12, 214, 215  
*E*-plane, symmetry, 10, 114; 14, 269  
 T-junction, 16, 260  
 equivalent circuits, 8, 289, 292, 294  
 at high frequencies, 8, 291-294  
 at long wavelengths 8, 288-291  
 with three-winding transformer, 8, 294  
 equivalent circuit, choice of, 8, 286-288  
 four-, degenerate, 8, 313-315  
*H*-plane, 14, 269  
 equivalent circuit, 14, 121  
 symmetry, 10, 116  
 T-junction, 8, 294; 16, 260  
 equivalent circuit, 8, 295  
 lossless, frequency dependence, 8, 151  
 Magic-T, 10, 116  
*N* waveguides, 10, 102  
 probe-coupled, 10, 114  
 Purcell, 8, 466-476  
 symmetrical, frequency dependence, 8, 476-479  
 T-junction, 8, 283-297; 16, 155, 260  
 120°, 8, 292  
 coaxial, 10, 114  
 in coaxial guide, aperture-coupled, 10, 368  
 coaxial-line, 8, 295; 14, 268  
 equivalent circuit, 11, 867  
 general, branching loss, 14, 323  
 general theorems, 8, 283-286
- Junction, T-junction, monitoring, 11, 257  
 in rectangular guide, aperture-coupled, circular stub, 10, 364, 367  
*E*-plane, 10, 363-366  
*H*-plane, 10, 366  
 rectangular stub, 10, 363, 366  
 open, *E*-plane, 10, 337-339  
*H*-plane, 10, 355-360  
 slit-coupled, *E*-plane, 10, 339-352, 412-413  
*H*-plane, 10, 360-362  
 with small hole, 8, 296  
 standing-wave-ratio curves, 14, 272  
 symmetrical, 8, 430  
 transformer representation, 8, 122  
 waveguide, circuit elements, 14, 122  
 turnstile, 8, 459-466  
 waveguide (see Waveguide junction)  
 wideband symmetrical, 8, 479
- Y-junction, 10, 112  
*H*-plane, 10, 113  
 symmetrical, 8, 420-427
- Juxtaposition in manual CRT measurements, 20, 186, 188, 190-196
- K
- Keep-alive, characteristics, TR tube, 14, 208  
 circuits, 14, 211  
 prepulsed, 14, 212  
 discharge, 14, 143  
 low-level signal attenuation, 14, 209  
 structure, 14, 206  
 volt-ampere characteristics, 14, 205  
 electrodes, 14, 245; 23, 10  
 coaxial, 14, 200, 245  
 within cones of 1B24 and 1B27 tubes, 14, 205  
 properties, 14, 426  
 side-arm, 14, 206, 245  
 TR tube, 1, 410  
 pressure-voltage characteristic, 1B24 TR tube, 14, 209
- Kelvin line, 18, 95
- Kicker, inductive, 5, 305-307
- Kinematic viscosity, 13, 208, 214, 293
- Kirchhoff's laws, 8, 85; 18, 1, 10
- Kite ascents, 13, 262

- Klystron, 7, 11; 14, 377; 16, 36  
   2K25 (723A/B), 7, 27, 512; 11, 31, 35-37; 23, 22  
   mount, 11, 39  
   2K28, 11, 35-41; 23, 22  
   2K33, 7, 392-403, 516; 11, 36, 47  
   2K45, 7, 513; 11, 45; 23, 25  
   2K50, 7, 518; 11, 47; 23, 25  
   2K57, 7, 517  
   410R, 7, 21, 26, 27, 296, 300, 310; 12, 596  
   operating characteristics, 7, 268-270  
   417A, 7, 378, 510; 11, 43  
   as noise generator, 15, 229  
   419B, 12, 595  
   707A, 23, 22  
   707B, 7, 508; 11, 35; 23, 22  
   723A/B, 7, 27, 512; 11, 31, 35-37; 23, 22  
   726, 7, 403; 23, 22  
   amplifiers, 7, 20-23, 240, 243, 244, 248-284  
   overdrive, 7, 261  
   Applegate diagram, 7, 204, 272, 395  
   asymmetry, 7, 384-403  
   beam, conductance, 7, 44, 64, 252, 318  
   coupling, 7, 41  
   coupling coefficient, 7, 33-35, 42, 203, 225, 231, 241, 269, 332, 499  
   current, effective, 7, 335  
   modulation, 7, 452-454, 465-469  
   loading, 7, 44, 225, 231, 254-256, 260, 267, 269, 289, 332, 380  
   admittance, 7, 45, 49, 58, 68, 99, 319, 347  
   coefficient, 7, 43  
   conductance, 7, 45  
   impedance, 7, 51, 67, 110  
   susceptance, 7, 45  
   potential, 7, 44  
   bunching (*see* Bunching)  
   cascade amplifier, 7, 22  
   circuit efficiency, 7, 251, 267, 304, 306  
   cold tests, 7, 404, 409  
   conductance, critical, 7, 265, 269  
   load, 7, 319, 328  
   parameter, 7, 319, 320, 322  
   current, bunched, waveform, 7, 205-207, 218  
   density, reflector, 7, 354-357  
   driving, with noise, 7, 491  
   Klystron, current, integrated, 7, 123  
   peaks, infinite, 7, 206, 233-236  
   starting, 7, 320, 333  
   total, 7, 32, 36, 39, 48  
   debunching, 7, 66, 209-217, 219, 252, 253, 262-263, 268, 278, 286-294  
   longitudinal, 7, 214-217  
   transverse, 7, 212-213  
   wave number, 7, 211  
   detuning, 7, 298, 299, 305, 307, 310  
   double-cavity, 11, 374; 12, 596-599  
   electronic efficiency, 7, 304  
   electronic tuning, 7, 315, 323, 350, 420; 11, 23, 29, 30; 16, 38  
   frequency doubling, 7, 400  
   frequency multiplier, 7, 22, 285-294, 298  
   2K37, 7, 285  
   applications, 7, 286  
   efficiency, 7, 293  
   operation at high input-gap voltage, 7, 293  
   stability, 7, 179, 191, 328  
   frequency tripling, 7, 400  
   gain, gap-voltage, 7, 250  
   gap, input, 7, 202, 225  
   output, 7, 225, 231  
   gas focussing, 7, 212  
   grid-absorption losses, 7, 269  
   harmonic content, 7, 207, 209, 217, 239, 240, 245  
   hysteresis, 7, 221, 330, 384-403, 431; 11, 30  
   multiple-transit, 7, 397-403  
   load conductance, 7, 319, 328  
   effects, 7, 404  
   high-Q, 7, 435  
   optimum, 7, 251, 267  
   long-line effects, 7, 429  
   mixers, 7, 18  
   modes (*see* Mode)  
   modulation (*see* Modulation)  
   multiple-transit electrons, 7, 395-403  
   multiresonator, 7, 248  
   oscillation, condition, 7, 299, 302, 303, 348  
   frequency, 7, 306  
   modes, 7, 301, 307  
   phase relations, 7, 329  
   steady, 7, 314



- Klystron, oscillator** (*see also* Oscillator, klystron), 2K34, 7, 29, 296  
 -buffer, 7, 28, 295-296  
 output coupling, 7, 422, 507  
 efficiency, 7, 304  
 overbunching, 7, 222, 253, 261-263  
 phase aberrations, 7, 380  
 modulation with, 6, 597  
 optimum, 7, 312  
 and reflector nonlinearities, comparison of, 7, 382-383  
 factors, 7, 221-230  
 shift, 7, 221-230  
 hysteresis, 7, 387-393, 401-403  
 stationary, points of, 7, 233, 236, 240  
 power-amplifier, 7, 260-271  
 power supplies, 11, 924  
 pulling, 7, 197, 416, 437  
 reflection transit time, 7, 465-469  
 reflector, deep, 7, 366  
 field, influence on bunching, 7, 373-383  
 with phase aberrations, 7, 383  
 hemispherical, 7, 367  
 mode patterns, 7, 357-374  
 nonideal, 7, 352-383  
 plane-parallel space-charge free, 7, 359  
 space-charge effects, 7, 373  
 space-charge-free recessed, 7, 364-367  
 supply impedance, 7, 525  
 reflex, 1, 414; 7, 27, 211, 218-219, 222, 223, 226, 230, 238, 240, 311-526; 11, 21, 31-51; 12, 594-596; 16, 37-43, 206, 236, 361; 23, 21-25  
 1-cm, 11, 47-51  
 characteristics table, 11, 35-36  
 hysteresis in, 7, 384-403  
 load effects, 7, 404-440  
 losses, 7, 407, 416, 423  
 modulation, 7, 441-469  
 noise in, 6, 7, 470  
 oscillator, 11, 23-33  
 output, coupling effect, 7, 422, 507  
 conversion efficiency, 7, 327  
 power and efficiency, 7, 320  
 supplies, 11, 51-58  
 practical tubes, 7, 495-526  
 principle, 16, 36  
 static characteristics, 7, 442-444
- Klystron, reflex, voltage generator, equivalent**, 7, 456, 463  
 resonator (*see* Resonator)  
 Rieke diagram, 1, 339; 3, 257-259; 6, 40, 178-187, 317, 327, 733; 7, 405, 414-416, 417; 9, 83; 11, 31; 16, 203, 211  
 experimental, 7, 432  
 practical, 7, 421  
 scaling, 7, 354-357, 373  
 SD-835 external resonator tube, 7, 379  
 space, 7, 203, 212, 218-219, 231, 248  
 characteristics, 7, 218-224  
 charge, 7, 209-217, 354-357, 372  
 coefficients, 7, 219-224, 241, 271, 374, 377, 387  
 distance, 7, 252-253  
 field-free, 7, 212, 222-224, 230  
 length, 7, 286  
 spectra, primary, 7, 490  
 stabilization, 7, 435, 439  
 thermal effects, 7, 413  
 thermal tuning, 7, 503-504  
 transadmittance (*see* Transadmittance)  
 transconductance (*see* Transconductance)  
 transient phenomena, 7, 458-462  
 turn-around point, 7, 367, 368, 377, 381  
 wavelength limit, long, 7, 373  
 short, for klystron operation, 7, 373  
 wavelength range, 7, 373
- Kovar**, 6, 677, 678, 695; 9, 119  
 -to-glass seal, 6, 483, 677
- Kraft paper**, 5, 551
- K-scope**, 1, 167
- KXS trials**, 13, 327, 363
- L
- Laboratory glasses**, 6, 679, 680
- Ladder networks**, 9, 597-601
- Lag coefficient**, 13, 280  
 ML-313, 13, 287  
 psychograph, 13, 280-281
- Laguerre functions**, 25, 319
- Laguerre polynomials**, 18, 86
- Lambert correction**, Loran, 4, 176
- Lambert projection**, 4, 181
- Lambert's law**, 21, 122
- Laminar sublayer**, 13, 209, 213, 219

- Laminates, electrical properties, **26**, 413, 414  
 loss tangents, **26**, 414  
 reduced-density, **26**, 377
- Lamp, load, L4PD, **11**, 180
- Land, reflection coefficient, **13**, 430-436
- Landing, final control, **2**, 306-310  
 radar aids, **2**, 227-251
- Landing aids (see Approach system)
- Langmuir-Childs law, **7**, 356
- Laplace integral, **13**, 88
- Laplace transform, **5**, 27, 175; **18**, 1, 21-42; **19**, 651; **21**, 226; **25**, 51-57  
 convergence, absolute, abscissa, **25**, 51  
 convolution, definition, **25**, 54  
 of two functions, **25**, 54  
 $e^{-at}g(t)$ , **25**, 54  
 integral, **25**, 54  
 inverse, **18**, 3, 31  
 limiting values, **25**, 55  
 pairs, **21**, 228  
 list, **18**, 70  
 steady-state, **18**, 55  
 use in solution of linear differential equations, **25**, 56-58
- Lapse rate, **13**, 193, 194, 196, 197, 260, 279, 280, 297
- Latent heat, **13**, 183  
 vaporization of water, **13**, 188, 293
- Lattice, factor, **12**, 105  
 network, **8**, 110; **9**, 706  
 symmetrical, **9**, 566
- Lawson method,  $Q$  measurement, **6**, 713
- Lawson regulator, **21**, 562
- Layer, elevated, **13**, 14, 18  
 frictional influence, **13**, 213, 214  
 homogeneous, **13**, 193, 199, 231, 235  
 nonstandard, as barrier, **13**, 75, 76, 83, 168  
 saturated, **13**, 207  
 standard, **13**, 14, 235  
 substandard (see also surface, below), **13**, 14, 143, 168, 301, 302, 315  
 analytical complications, **13**, 172  
 superstandard, **13**, 15, 237, 304  
 surface, **13**, 14, 220-226, 228-234, 238-260, 348  
 standard, **13**, 230, 258  
 substandard, **13**, 14, 230, 258, 303, 306, 316  
 and scintillations, **13**, 305
- Layer, surface, superadiabatic, **13**, 221, 222  
 superstandard, **13**, 14, 229, 258  
 "Lazy man" reversing switch, **16**, 333
- Lead (derivative control, servo), **25**, 197
- Leading edge of pulse (see Pulse)
- Leakage, core, pulse transformer, **5**, 400, 409  
 diode heater-cathode, **19**, 67  
 energy, spike (see Spike leakage energy)  
 inductance, calculation, **5**, 512  
 measurement, **5**, 515  
 transformer, **5**, 400  
 -reactance-core gap, **5**, 411  
 of signal, transmitter, **16**, 198, 199, 299
- Leaking modes, **13**, 22, 71, 84, 333, 378, 382
- Least-square method in leakage problems, **27**, 206-207
- Lee centrifugal governor, **17**, 392-395
- Lee speed regulator, **1**, 574
- Legendre function, associated, **10**, 96
- Length, natural unit, as function of wavelength, **13**, 124
- Lens, dielectric, **12**, 389-402  
 attenuation, **12**, 399-400  
 bandwidth, **12**, 398  
 frequency sensitivity, **12**, 398  
 one-surface, with elliptical contour, **12**, 392-393  
 with hyperbolic contour, **12**, 390-392  
 reflections from surfaces, **12**, 401  
 tolerances, **12**, 400  
 two-surface, **12**, 390, 394  
 zoned, **12**, 395-398
- doublet, **12**, 410  
 focusing CRT (see Focusing lens)
- metal-plate, **12**, 402-412  
 achromatic doublets, **12**, 410  
 bandwidth, **12**, 408-410  
 one-surface, with elliptical contour, **12**, 403-405  
 parallel plates, **12**, 402-405  
 parallel wires, **12**, 406  
 polystyrene-foam bonded, **12**, 406  
 reflection from surfaces, **12**, 410-412  
 tolerances, **12**, 407-408
- spherical, **12**, 390

- Level setting (*see also* D-c restorer), **19**,  
 11, 54  
 of current waveforms, **19**, 321-324  
 d-c, in synchro systems, **19**, 454  
 level stabilization (d-c restoration), **22**,  
 113  
 by waveform distortion, **19**, 454
- Lever, **21**, 39, 55; **27**, 27
- LHTR, **14**, 339  
 power supply, **1**, 208
- Light intensity, decay of, from discharge,  
**14**, 196
- Light-microsecond, **4**, 52
- Lighthouse tube, **1**, 207; **7**, 9, 286; **14**, 377;  
**16**, 18, 29, 33, 35, 45, 290; **23**, 20  
 2B22, **11**, 193, 461  
 2C40, **7**, 25; **23**, 20  
 2C43, **7**, 25  
 cavity, **11**, 256  
 inverted, **7**, 163
- Lightweight apparatus, design, **21**, 679
- Lightweight construction, **21**, 700-708
- Limit switches, **21**, 403
- Limiting, **24**, 16  
 bandwidth requirements preceding, **23**,  
 221  
 cascade, **23**, 445  
 design, **23**, 443  
 diode, biased, **1**, 504  
 single-stage, **23**, 443  
 special, **23**, 228  
 time constants, **23**, 444
- Limiting, **24**, 30, 195, 246-248, 301  
 i-f, **23**, 585  
 link, beacon, **3**, 40  
 plate-circuit, **23**, 444  
 receiver, **23**, 596  
 of video output signal level, **1**, 452
- Lin-log (linear-logarithmic) receiver, **23**,  
 583  
 range, **23**, 591
- Line (transmission), **3**, 136-138; **5**, 177;  
**10**, 1-54; **26**, 73, 157, 165, 184  
 admittance, **10**, 10-12; **12**, 26, 213  
 functions, **5**, 185  
 attenuation, **26**, 6  
 bifurcated, **11**, 801  
 branched, **8**, 193-198  
 -breadth constant, **13**, 650, 654  
 breakdown, **9**, 84, 106  
 broadening, **13**, 645, 650
- Line (transmission), capacitance, **5**, 228  
 charts, **8**, 71-75; **9**, 59-82  
 choice of, **9**, 75-82  
 and impedance-matching, **9**, 59-82  
 coaxial (*see* Coaxial cable)  
 components, **9**, 5  
 contact losses, **9**, 108  
 corrugated, **12**, 319  
 coupling capacity, **9**, 100-114  
 coupling units and lines, flexible, **9**,  
 243-304  
 waveguide units, **9**, 273-304  
 -current distributions, far-zone fields,  
**12**, 96-98  
 current parameters, **12**, 210  
 dielectric materials, **9**, 132-139  
 dissipative, perturbation method of  
 calculation, **10**, 26  
 distributed-constant, **19**, 745  
 elementary theory, **9**, 9-114  
 equations, **8**, 65, 79-82; **9**, 32; **10**, 6  
 for *E*-plane sectoral horns, **12**, 366-  
 369  
 equivalent, for *E*-modes, **8**, 119  
 filters with, **9**, 614-645  
 finishes and electroplating, **9**, 124-132  
 frequency behavior, **9**, 614-623  
 as guides for electromagnetic waves,  
**9**, 36-59  
 half-wave, **1**, 392  
 homogeneous, **12**, 23-26, 544-546  
 ideal (lossless), **9**, 19, 23  
 impedance, **1**, 391; **5**, 177; **8**, 66; **9**,  
 13-23, 41, 51; **10**, 6; **11**, 476; **12**,  
 23, 213, 216  
 changes in, **8**, 187-193  
 coaxial, **9**, 183  
 eccentric, **9**, 148  
 effective, **9**, 52  
 function, **5**, 181  
 -matching and design procedure, **9**,  
 82-114  
 transformation, **14**, 14  
 loaded, constants, **12**, 313-316  
 long, effect of, **1**, 393  
 loss length, **9**, 146  
 lossless, **5**, 176, 226; **12**, 26-29  
 lumped-constant, **19**, 743-745  
 matched, **1**, 393  
 materials, and construction techniques,  
**9**, 115-143

- Line (transmission), materials, metallic,  
 9, 115-124  
 microwave, 12, 200-238  
 mismatched, 6, 309  
   as resonant load, 6, 320-329  
 modes, 10, 55-100  
 motional joints, 9, 406-455  
   combining coaxial line and wave-  
   guide, 9, 446-455  
 nonuniform, 8, 242  
 open-circuited lossless, 5, 176  
 $\pi$ -network equivalent, 10, 12  
 power, dividers, 9, 516-528  
   effect of, on leakage character-  
   istics, 14, 243  
   -loss ratios, selection of, 9, 589-597  
 pressurization, 9, 139-143; 26, 163, 167  
 quarter-wave, 1, 393  
 radial, 8, 240-282  
   dominant *E*-type mode, scattering  
   description, 10, 43  
   dominant *H*-type mode, 10, 46  
   equivalent circuit, 8, 267-271  
   *E*-type, circuit representation, 10, 42  
   frequency sensitivity, 10, 43, 46  
   *H*-type, *T*-circuit representation, 10,  
   42  
   voltage reflection coefficient, 10, 44  
   impedance description, 8, 256-265  
   voltage and current nodes, 9, 196,  
   197  
 radiating into space, 10, 179-216  
 reflection coefficients, 10, 13, 15, 44  
 relations in, 9, 29-36  
 r-f, 26, 73  
   breakdown, 6, 738  
 rigid, 9, 144-242  
   coaxial, 9, 144-188  
   waveguides, 9, 188-242  
 sealing, 9, 140  
 short-circuited, 5, 209  
 -simulating network, 5, 124, 180  
 single, termination of, 8, 132-138  
 with small losses, 9, 20, 34  
 source feed, primary pattern, 12, 570-  
 572  
   and reflectors, 12, 151-154  
 sources for shaped-beam antennas, 12,  
 495-497  
 spherical, scattering description, 10,  
 53
- Line (transmission), standing-wave ratio,  
 14, 30  
 stretcher, type N, 9, 481  
 stub-supported, 1, 393  
 switches, 9, 528-539  
 tapered, 8, 191  
 terminating in guides beyond cutoff,  
 10, 168-178  
 termination, 8, 154-156  
 theory, conventional, 9, 9-36  
 three-wire, 12, 247  
*T*-network equivalent, 10, 12  
 transformation charts, 12, 29-36  
 transition units, 9, 305-405  
 tuners, 9, 456-516  
 two-wire, 12, 21-37  
 uniform, 10, 7-29  
   complex parameter, 10, 17-29  
   impedance descriptions, 8, 248-252;  
   10, 9  
   scattering descriptions, 10, 13-16  
   voltage reflection coefficient, 10, 13  
 use, in impedance matching, 5, 669-  
 673  
   limitations on, 9, 623-625  
 voltage, attenuation constant, 12, 23  
 parameters, 12, 210  
   vs. pulse-power output, 5, 229  
   reflection coefficient, 12, 25  
   variation, effect on switch-tube, 5,  
   117  
 waveguides as, 8, 60-82
- Linear cells (*see* Additive cells)  
 Linear-exponential, *M*-profile, field-  
 strength contours, 13, 178-180  
 profile, 13, 169, 174  
 Linear, mechanization, 27, 46-48  
 modified-index profile, 13, 14-16, 87-  
 112  
 shaping (waveshape), 19, 9  
 -sweep delay, 21, 591  
 terminal computer, 27, 46
- Linearity, circuit, in time measurements,  
 20, 114
- Link computer, 27, 27
- Linkage, bar (*see* Bar linkage (computer))  
 cams, 27, 34  
 computers, definition, 27, 44  
 constants, final adjustment of, eccen-  
 tric linkage, 27, 217-222  
 gauging parameters, 27, 200-217

- Linkage, design, graphical vs. numerical methods, **27**, 199-200  
 numerical methods, **27**, 167-198  
 structural error, **27**, 199  
 three-bar, geometric method, **27**, 145-165  
 use of grid structure, **27**, 243-249  
 double three-bar, **27**, 36  
 in series, **27**, 195-198  
 successive approximations in design, **27**, 196  
 eccentric, **27**, 35  
 as corrective device, **27**, 217  
 in function generation, **21**, 104  
 gauge of precision, **27**, 201  
 gauging constant, **27**, 202  
 gauging error, **27**, 201, 205, 211-215  
 gauging parameters, **27**, 200-217  
 eccentric, **27**, 218  
 three-bar linkage design, **27**, 207-217  
 invertors, **27**, 34  
 logarithmic, **27**, 238  
 check of, **27**, 209-217  
 improvement, by eccentric linkage, **27**, 219-222  
 by gauging-parameter method, **27**, 209-217  
 structural error, **27**, 216, 219, 222, 223  
 multiplier, **27**, 4, 28-29, 223-283  
 adjustment, **27**, 277-281  
 error, **27**, 4  
 with one degree of freedom, **27**, 58-198  
 precision, gauge of, **27**, 201  
 star, **27**, 238  
 three-bar (*see* Three-bar linkages)  
 transformer (*see* Transformer, linkage)  
 with two degrees of freedom, **27**, 37, 40, 223-250  
 structural error, **27**, 223  
 $\mathcal{L}$ -integral, **18**, 25  
 Liouville's theorem, **7**, 123  
 Liquids, velocity of propagation of sound in, **17**, 218-219  
 Lissajous figure, **21**, 579  
 Littelfuse detector, **16**, 18  
 mount, tunable, **11**, 176  
 Llewelyn approximation, **7**, 101, 129, 135  
 Llewelyn's equation, **7**, 61, 66  
 Lloyd's mirror, **13**, 4  
 propagation effect, **3**, 42  
 L-network, antenna, **4**, 306  
 LO (*see* Oscillator, local)  
 Load, characteristics, effect on pulser regulation, **5**, 108-118  
 circuits, containing transmission cavity, **16**, 215-218  
 high-Q, **16**, 209-215  
 coaxial-line, high-power, **11**, 732-735  
 coupling, lighthouse tube, **7**, 197  
 current, change in, during a pulse, **5**, 58, 166  
 variation, pulser, **5**, 117  
 effect, on mode spectrum, **6**, 141-147  
 on pulser operation, **5**, 418-423  
 $g$ , reduced, **6**, 443  
 gas, for power measurement, **11**, 214  
 high-power, **11**, 721  
 1.25-cm-band, **11**, 742  
 3-cm-band, **11**, 738  
 dissipative-wall, **11**, 739  
 hot transmission-line, **11**, 271  
 IRC resistance, for rectangular waveguide, **11**, 729  
 lamps, **11**, 180-183  
 line, **5**, 238-244  
 low-power, **11**, 721  
 matched, **11**, 503-505; **16**, 200, 206  
 water, **11**, 194-213  
 1-cm-band, **11**, 203  
 3-cm-band, **11**, 202  
 coaxial line, **11**, 195-199  
 flow systems, **11**, 204-211  
 r-f, **9**, 229  
 thermopiles for, **11**, 211  
 waveguide, **11**, 199-204  
 high-power, **11**, 735-743  
 Loalin, **26**, 372  
 Lobe-switching, **1**, 203; **3**, 390; **13**, 436; **20**, 367  
 system, airborne, **3**, 390  
 Lobes, **13**, 39, 40, 407-410  
 side, **1**, 272; **12**, 176; **26**, 250  
 vs. illumination, **12**, 179, 187, 195  
 Local-oscillator, injection, **23**, 147  
 klystron, **1**, 414-416  
 MTI, design, **1**, 659-662  
 stability, **1**, 638-640  
 stabilities, typical, **1**, 661  
 Localizer system, **2**, 227  
 Loci of  $A_{(m)}^{(\infty)}(s)$  and  $A_{(m)}^{(\infty)}(s)$  in complex plane, **13**, 158

- Lockover (scaling) circuits, 1, 497; 19, 164
- Locus of maxima, 13, 137
- Log bridges, 21, 124
- Log frequency-decibel diagrams, 21, 271, 304
- Logarithmic devices, 19, 670-674
- Logarithmic distribution, 13, 223
- specific humidity, 13, 218
- turbulent boundary layer, 13, 215
- velocity, 13, 217
- water vapor, 13, 223
- Logarithmic function, 27, 36
- with diodes, 21, 125
- Logarithms as circuit operation, 21, 55, 122
- Long-line effect (*see also* Klystron; Magnetron; Oscillator), 3, 265-267
- Long-wave transmission, proposed mechanisms, 13, 1
- Loop-belt differential, 27, 10-11
- Loop gain, 18, 336, 340, 352, 363; 22, 124, 367
- servo, 21, 345, 375
- L-operator, 18, 25
- Loran, 2, 64-70; 3, 26; 20, 11, 34, 173, 181, 261
- accuracy, 4, 107
- Air Transportable, 4, 35, 44, 93, 413
- angle, crossing, 4, 80, 83
- tilt, 4, 328
- A timer, 4, 199
- automatic data analysis, 2, 79-82
- automatic-frequency-tracking circuit, lightweight, 20, 97
- automatic plotting boards, 4, 105
- automatic synchronizer, 4, 67
- AVC, 4, 217, 240
- average errors of fix, 2, 66
- baseline, 4, 13, 53, 56, 59, 62, 70, 71, 86, 96, 99, 102
- bibliography, 4, 457-461
- blink, 4, 68
- warning, 4, 229
- blinker communication, 4, 252, 256
- identification, 4, 256
- blinking, 4, 197
- B timer, 4, 199, 201
- buffer, 4, 296
- calibration markers, 4, 205
- charts, 2, 73; 4, 31, 41, 55, 97, 102, 104, 109, 154, 170-194, 406
- Loran, choke, snuffing, 4, 283
- coding delay, 4, 57, 102, 204
- computations, 4, 170
- methods, 4, 177-180
- converter, 4, 97, 367
- coordinates, 4, 55, 109
- chart, 4, 110
- cycle matching, 4, 99, 117, 252, 400
- delay, absolute, 4, 4, 52, 56, 96
- control, 4, 65
- curve, 4, 134
- differential, 4, 391
- sky-wave, 4, 134, 139, 147
- delayed synchronism, 4, 67
- disadvantages, 2, 70
- distance, computing, 4, 171
- double pulsing, 4, 70
- driver, 4, 298
- 50-kc/sec, 4, 253
- attenuator, 4, 229
- bias, 4, 212
- ellipse, probable, 4, 85, 427
- envelope, signal, 4, 151, 153
- errors, 4, 33, 144, 157, 167, 193, 432
- exciter, 4, 211, 278
- families, 4, 55, 99, 180
- fast-trace pattern, 4, 65
- feedback PRF divider, direct-reading, lightweight, 20, 101
- field equipment, 4, 397
- fix (*see* Fix; Fixing)
- frequency, 4, 135
- future trends, 4, 107-120
- gain balance, 4, 389, 393
- gain control, automatic, 4, 394
- differential, 4, 23, 390
- gate, timing, 4, 210, 231, 246
- generators (*see* Generator, Loran)
- geometrical error, 4, 144
- geometry, parametric latitude, 4, 173
- ghost, 4, 101, 250
- graphical solution, 4, 434
- grid, 4, 11
- ground stations, 4, 31, 419-424
- system, 4, 87, 301, 324, 340, 341
- wave range, 1.95 Mc/sec, 4, 23
- history, 4, 19-51, 403-405
- hygraph, 4, 186
- indicated time difference, 4, 59
- indicators, 2, 65, 67; 4, 100
- circuit details, 20, 267-274

- Loran, indicators, lightweight, direct-reading, **20**, 169-174  
internal memoranda on, **4**, 457, 465-468  
Lambert correction, **4**, 176  
Lambert projection, **4**, 181  
latitude effect, **4**, 139  
LF, **2**, 72-76; **4**, 60, 97  
    average position-line error, **2**, 74  
    indication, **2**, 75  
lines, **4**, 173, 425-431  
marker-mixer, **4**, 212, 226  
markers, **4**, 12, 66, 104  
master station, **4**, 59, 68; **20**, 261  
measurements, **4**, 386-404  
    precision of, **4**, 107  
    median errors, **4**, 167  
    modulator, **4**, 278  
    monitor station, **4**, 68  
    monitor timer, **4**, 250  
    multiple-hop transmission, **4**, 136  
    network, **4**, 56  
    oscillator (*see also* Oscillator, Loran),  
        crystal, **4**, 201, 207, 253  
    oscilloscope (*see* Oscilloscope, Loran)  
    and other navigational nets, **2**, 56-85  
    pair designation, **4**, 70  
    pairs of stations, **4**, 11, 76, 80  
    parallelogram, probable, **4**, 84  
    phase, control, UE-1, **4**, 240  
        corrector, **4**, 231  
        inverter, **4**, 218  
        shift, coarse, **4**, 204  
    plotting board, **4**, 104, 110; **21**, 165  
        with Loran projection, **2**, 81  
    position-determining set, **4**, 108  
    positional error, **4**, 33  
    power, amplifier, **4**, 298  
        plant, **4**, 87  
    preamplifier, **4**, 278  
    PRF generator, direct-reading, light-  
        weight, **20**, 100-103  
    principles, **4**, 52-106  
    probable error, **4**, 72, 84, 91, 95, 98, 140,  
        193  
        in distance, **4**, 85  
        of fix, **4**, 429  
    propagation, **4**, 121-169  
    pulse, -matching accuracy, **4**, 98  
        mixer, **4**, 210  
        overlapping, **4**, 137  
Loran, pulse, recurrence rate, **4**, 57, 348  
    remote, **4**, 67  
    shapes, low-frequency, **4**, 149  
    time sequence, **4**, 57  
    pulsed doubler, **4**, 294  
    pulsed injection, **4**, 398  
    Q-procedure, computation, **4**, 187  
    quadrilateral, **4**, 55, 79, 94  
        SS, **4**, 72  
    radio frequencies, **4**, 55  
    range, **4**, 62, 98, 107, 122, 130  
    rate, basic, **4**, 69  
        specific, **4**, 69  
    receiver-indicator (*see* Receiver-indicator, Loran)  
    recurrence, period, **4**, 57  
    rates, **4**, 12, 23, 57, 204, 348  
    remote signal, **4**, 259  
    repetition frequencies, **20**, 264  
    selector circuits, **4**, 199, 206  
    selectors, **4**, 210, 226, 236  
    service area, **4**, 49, 74, 92, 99  
    signal, required, **4**, 122, 124  
    single-hop, **4**, 130  
    sky-wave, accuracy patterns, **4**, 142  
        corrections, **4**, 31, 61, 62, 138, 157,  
            180  
        delay, **4**, 134, 137, 139, 147, 152  
        pulse, **4**, 88  
        ranges, **4**, 23  
        results, **4**, 22  
        synchronized (*see* SS, below)  
        synchronized pairs, **4**, 36  
        train of, **4**, 60  
        transmission, **4**, 59, 159  
            at 2 Mc/sec, **4**, 126-139  
            delay, **4**, 60, 62  
            errors, **4**, 139-148  
            time, **4**, 133  
    slave station, **4**, 59, 68; **20**, 261  
    slow-trace pattern, **4**, 63  
    special techniques and measurements,  
        **4**, 386-402  
    spectrum-control filter, **4**, 310  
    spectrum measurements, **4**, 397  
    splitting, pulse, **4**, 88, 90  
    spurious response, **4**, 389  
    SS, **2**, 70-73; **4**, 12, 30, 94, 144  
        charts for, **4**, 97  
        European system, **4**, 420  
        navigation, **4**, 33

- Loran, SS, tests, **4**, 31  
 Standard, **4**, 12, 56, 85  
 station equipment, **4**, 87  
 station, error, **4**, 193  
 positions, **4**, 432  
 selection, **4**, 69  
 stations, Air Transportable, **4**, 413-414  
 switching equipment, **4**, 258-274  
 synchronism, **4**, 101  
 average deviation of, **4**, 158  
 delayed, **4**, 67  
 synchronizer, **4**, 67, 199, 213, 229, 234, 245  
 tables, **4**, 102, 180  
 and charts, methods of computing, **4**, 170-194  
 test and training equipment, **4**, 381-385  
 time difference, **4**, 12, 52, 59, 63, 67, 101, 432  
 measurement, **4**, 345  
 time discriminator, lightweight, automatic-frequency-control circuit, **20**, 98  
 timing diagram, **20**, 99  
 time modulator, direct-reading, lightweight, **20**, 169  
 timers (*see* Timers, Loran)  
 timing errors, **4**, 144  
 timing sequence, **4**, 57; **20**, 264-267  
 top-locking synchronizer, **4**, 366  
 trace separation, **4**, 207, 212, 223  
 traces, nonlinear, **4**, 374  
 transmission, at 180 kc/sec, **4**, 148-169  
 delay, **4**, 98  
 sky-wave, **4**, 60, 62  
 line, **4**, 304  
 time, **4**, 123  
 sky-wave, **4**, 133  
 transmitters, **4**, 87, 275-300, 577  
 low-frequency, **4**, 288-300  
 pairs of, **4**, 52  
 Standard Loran, **4**, 277  
 TDP, TDP-1, **4**, 278  
 timer, **4**, 63  
 transmitting stations, determining errors in position of, **4**, 432-455  
 trap circuits, antenna, **4**, 388  
 trials, **4**, 23  
 triplet, **4**, 34-36, 38, 55, 70, 92, 97, 102  
 Lorentz reciprocity theorem, **8**, 90; **13**, 97, 114, 468, 693-698; **16**, 63  
 Lorhumb, **2**, 84, 85; **4**, 106, 112  
 Loss, conductor, **9**, 21, 26, 146, 147  
 conversion (*see* Conversion loss)  
 in CRT displays, **3**, 34-36  
 dielectric, **9**, 21  
 general definition, **15**, 128  
 pulser, **5**, 237-238  
 reflex klystron, **7**, 407, 416, 423  
 relative, of various metals, table, **8**, 47  
 tangent, **9**, 29  
 calculation, **11**, 629  
 dielectric constant, **11**, 561  
 water, **11**, 587  
 distilled, **11**, 195  
 Lossy cables, **14**, 378  
 Lowpass-bandpass analogy, **18**, 276  
 L-scope, **1**, 167  
 localizer presentation, **2**, 234  
 presentation, **3**, 11  
 American 200-Mc BABS system, **2**, 235  
 LST, radome, **26**, 440  
 $\mathcal{L}$ -transform, **18**, 25  
 Lubricants, **26**, 140  
 Lubrication, **17**, 367-370, 412  
 Lucero, **3**, 6  
 Lucite, **26**, 370  
 Lumped guides, magnetron output, **6**, 198  
 Lustron, **26**, 372
- M
- Mach number, **26**, 423  
 Magic T, **8**, 306-308, 447; **9**, 706; **11**, 63, 237, 331, 517, 525, 546; **12**, 572, **14**, 350; **15**, 196; **16**, 7, 259-262, 363-365; **23**, 16  
 alignment, **11**, 535  
 coupling-hole, **8**, 451  
 equivalent circuit, **8**, 308; **16**, 264  
 impedance bridge, **14**, 395  
 junctions, **10**, 116, 386  
 modified, **14**, 365  
 frequency sensitivity, **14**, 365  
 practical, **14**, 361  
 ring-circuit, **14**, 357  
 coaxial, **14**, 368  
 right-angle, **14**, 367  
 with single symmetry plane, **8**, 452-454  
 standing-wave ratio, **14**, 359  
 using round waveguide, **14**, 369  
 voltages and currents, **16**, 264-269



- Magnesyns**, **17**, 345-351; **19**, 454; **20**, 394; **21**, 364  
 Autosyn servo system, **17**, 350-351  
 construction, **17**, 346  
 electrical characteristics, **17**, 346  
 linear, **17**, 350  
 theory of operation, **17**, 347-349  
**Magnet**, charging, **6**, 548  
 design, magnetron, **6**, 540  
 weight, **6**, 414  
 wire, **17**, 150-151  
**Magnetic**, activity, **4**, 145  
 circuit, magnetron, **6**, 414, 540-557  
     nonlinear, **19**, 421  
 deflecting fields, defects in, **22**, 312-314  
 field, magnetron, **6**, 416, 436  
 material, **6**, 414; **22**, 556  
 measurements, **6**, 553  
 -path length, mean, pulse transformer, **5**, 599  
 saturation, **18**, 350  
 shunt, pulse transformer, **5**, 400  
 stabilization, **6**, 550  
 wall, **8**, 13  
**Magnetizing current**, pulse transformer, **5**, 522  
**Magnetron**, **1**, 7, 320-355; **3**, 256-278; **12**, 599-601; **14**, 2; **16**, 290; **19**, 691; **22**, 11; **26**, 72  
 2J22, **6**, 751-756  
 2J32, **6**, 426  
 2J34, **6**, 751-756  
 2J38, **6**, 747-751  
 2J39, **6**, 426, 747-751  
 2J41 stabilized, **6**, 766-769  
 2J42, **6**, 770-774  
     cathode-temperature characteristics, **6**, 528  
 2J53, **6**, 777  
 3J21, **6**, 789  
 3J31, **6**, 429, 786-790  
 4J31, **6**, 760  
 4J33, **6**, 423, 427  
 4J35, **6**, 760  
 4J36, **6**, 760  
 4J39, **6**, 426  
 4J41, **6**, 760  
 4J50, **6**, 428, 780-784  
 4J52, **6**, 783  
 4J70 tunable, **6**, 756-760  
 4J77 tunable, **6**, 756-760  
**Magnetron**, 4J78, **6**, 783  
 725A, **6**, 428, 774-777  
 730A, **6**, 777  
 admittance (*see* Admittance; Resonator)  
 AFC, **6**, 623  
 anode, block, **6**, 11, 49, 406  
     closed-end, **6**, 69  
     diameter ratio to  $\pi$ -mode wavelength, **6**, 104  
     fabrication, **6**, 649-662  
     height, **6**, 473  
     hole-and-slot, **6**, 14  
     rising-sun, **6**, 437  
 diameter, **6**, 472  
     ratio to cathode diameter, **6**, 105  
 double-ring-strapped, **6**, 460  
 height, **6**, 439  
 segment-width ratio to gap width, **6**, 107  
     strapped, circuit constants, **6**, 465  
 arcing, **6**, 737  
 asymmetrical systems, **6**, 140-166  
 AX9, **6**, 429, 784-786  
 back-bombardment power, **6**, 411, 437, 520, 525, 527, 529  
 beacon, requirements, **3**, 262-270  
 BM50, **6**, 429, 764-766  
 British cavity, **6**, 8  
 buildup, starting, **6**, 357, 372; **14**, 154  
 capacitive and inductive tuning, **6**, 564-575  
 cathode (*see also* Cathode), **6**, 503-539  
     back bombardment, **1**, 344  
     ohmic loss, **6**, 524  
 choke joints, **6**, 483  
 circuit efficiency, **1**, 345  
 component weights, **1**, 351  
 conductance,  $G_L$ , at slots, **6**, 422  
     map, **6**, 338, 358, 361  
 construction, **1**, 321-325; **6**, 649-697  
     chemical processes used in, **6**, 674-676  
 contours, efficiency, **6**, 443  
 cooling by radiation, **6**, 524  
 coupled-circuit tuning, **6**, 576-591  
 critical field, **6**, 437-439  
 current, average, **5**, 146, 155, 253  
     cutoff, **6**, 3, 238, 340, 342, 369  
     density, reduced linear, **6**, 235  
     -voltage characteristic, **5**, 32, 702

- Magnetron, c-w, CM16B, **6**, 744-747  
 LCW, **6**, 740-744  
 XCR, **6**, 795, 796  
 design, **6**, 401-459  
 parameters, **6**, 401, 405, 435, 455  
 diode tuning, **6**, 615  
 double-modng, **3**, 237  
 double-ring-strapped system, **6**, 119  
 early types, **6**, 1-8  
 efficiency, **1**, 345; **6**, 35, 36, 333, 401, 409, 437, 450  
 limiting, **6**, 240  
 electron-beam tuning, **6**, 592-621  
 electron orbits, **1**, 330  
 electron stream admittance, **6**, 214  
 end plates, insulated, **6**, 538  
 end shield, **6**, 12, 530  
 cathode, **6**, 537  
 Permendur, **6**, 781  
 end space, **6**, 11, 91, 498  
 effects, **6**, 69, 418  
 resonance, **6**, 74  
 energy-loss function, **6**, 241  
 ET10 reactance tube, **6**, 747  
 family, **6**, 416  
 field, pattern measurements, **6**, 710-713  
 uniformity, **6**, 552  
 fields, boundary conditions for, **6**, 234  
 fixed-tuned, **3**, 263-265  
 flux leakage, **6**, 545  
 frequency, pulling, **1**, 349  
 stability, **6**, 35, 408, 409  
 stabilization, **1**, 351; **3**, 267-270; **6**, 402, 622-645  
 gap width (*see also* Gap), ratio to anode-segment width, **6**, 107  
 gassy tube, **6**, 736  
 GK13-1, **6**, 430  
 heater, open, **6**, 736  
 power, **6**, 402, 411  
 rated, **6**, 528  
 HP10V, **6**, 426, 760-764  
 impedance (*see* Impedance)  
 index, **6**, 742  
 inductive tuning, **1**, 347; **6**, 564-575  
 input, characteristics, **5**, 435  
 impedance, **1**, 346  
 requirements, **3**, 261  
 instabilities, **1**, 353  
 mode-changing, **1**, 353  
 sparking, **1**, 353
- Magnetron, instability, **6**, 3-5, 349, 355  
 interaction between modes, **6**, 380  
 interaction space, **6**, 63, 84  
 lamination, anode, **6**, 650  
 large-signal conditions, modulation, **6**, 619  
 L/C ratio, oscillator, **6**, 726  
 LCW, **6**, 428, 740-744  
 leakage-flux reduction, **6**, 545  
 linear, **6**, 233  
 LL3, **6**, 352, 367  
 load, **5**, 527  
 curves, **6**, 444  
 instability, **6**, 42  
 optimum, **6**, 563  
 pulser performance with, **5**, 435-447, 707  
 long-line effect, **6**, 322; **26**, 5  
 low-voltage, **6**, 440  
 magnetic circuit, **6**, 414, 540-557  
 field, **6**, 416, 436  
 stabilization, **6**, 550  
 measurements, operating, **6**, 730-738  
 resonant-system, **6**, 698-730  
 mechanical tuning, **6**, 561-591  
 mica windows, **6**, 489, 684  
 misfiring, **6**, 43, 346, 350, 354  
 mode changes, **3**, 260; **5**, 206, 417, 438-441  
 mode skipping, **5**, 439  
 model, **6**, 729  
 modes (*see also* Modes), of operation, **1**, 326-328  
 modulation (*see* Modulation)  
 MTI, stability, **1**, 640  
 noise (*see also* Noise, magnetron), **6**, 388-398  
 nonoscillating states, **6**, 342, 362, 367  
 normal operation, **5**, 435-438  
 operating, characteristics, **6**, 613, 614  
 constants, **6**, 405  
 curve, **6**, 296, 297, 307, 315, 332, 338  
 data, reduced, **6**, 419  
 point, relative, **6**, 403, 435, 455  
 operation, efficiency, **6**, 409  
 parameters, **6**, 37  
 oscillation, buildup, **6**, 43; **20**, **38**; **23**, 547  
 oscillator, L/C ratio, **6**, 726  
 output, **6**, 481-502  
 circuits, **6**, 11, 167-203

- Magnetron, output, circuits, center-loop**, 6, 191  
 coaxial, 6, 169, 191, 482  
 frequency sensitivity, 6, 18  
 functions, 6, 187  
 high-impedance, 6, 190  
 low-impedance, 6, 190  
 coupling, 1, 329; 3, 251  
 loop-coupling, halo, 6, 169  
 packaged, 6, 13  
 performance, 6, 316  
 performance chart, 1, 336; 6, 38, 317, 334, 732  
 reduced, 6, 436, 441  
 universal, 6, 448, 450  
 variation with load, 6, 441  
 phase coherence, 6, 388  
 $\pi$ -mode radiation, 6, 501  
 power, characteristic, 6, 416  
 output, 6, 401  
 pseudo scaling, 6, 450  
 pulling, 26, 246-248  
 pulling figure, 1, 349; 3, 259; 6, 182, 186, 188, 326, 734  
 pulse-length limitations, 1, 346  
 pulse power, 1, 341  
 pulsed, 6, 42, 45  
 sparking, 6, 24  
 pushing figure, 3, 239, 259; 5, 118; 16, 291  
 QK61, 6, 428  
 radial cathode supports, 6, 13  
 RD11-2, 6, 430  
 resistance, internal, 6, 343, 356, 363, 371  
 resonance, end-space, 6, 74  
 resonant, circuit, internal, 6, 7  
 systems, 1, 325; 6, 11, 13-23, 297-304, 406, 460-502  
 strapped, 6, 461  
 unstrapped, 6, 49  
 various, 6, 22  
 resonator (*see also* Resonator), depths, ratio of, 6, 102, 478  
 shape, 6, 108  
 Rieke diagram (*see* Rieke diagram)  
 rising-sun, 1, 330; 6, 21, 283, 528  
 22-cavity, 6, 790, 791  
 38-cavity, 6, 791-794  
 system, 6, 83-117, 470-481  
 closed-end, 6, 110-113
- Magnetron, rising-sun, system, partially closed-end**, 6, 113  
 scaling, 6, 236, 414, 417, 450, 610  
 pseudo-, 6, 450  
 SCWC, 6, 430  
 segment-tuned system, multicavity, mode spectrum, 6, 161  
 shape factors, 6, 403, 435, 455  
 single LCW, 6, 428  
 single-ring-strapped systems, 6, 119  
 single-stream states, conditions for, 6, 251  
 sink, 16, 204, 206, 208  
 sintering, 6, 662  
 small-amplitude theory, 6, 253-265  
 small-signal theory, tuning, 6, 616  
 space-charge distribution, 1, 335  
 sparking, 5, 417, 425, 441-447, 707  
 split-anode, 6, 4  
 sprocket tuning, 6, 565  
 spurious oscillation, 6, 418  
 stability, 6, 305, 313, 328, 362  
 stabilization, 6, 408, 576, 586, 622-645  
 factor, 6, 625, 723-726  
 frequency, 6, 622-645  
 stabilized, 2J41, 6, 766-769  
 start, false, 6, 372  
 starting, 6, 357, 367, 376  
 speed, 6, 365, 388, 632  
 strap, 6, 11, 19, 118  
 breaks, 6, 147-157, 470  
 effect on mode spectrum, 6, 147-154  
 strap-tuned system, multicavity, mode spectrum, 6, 159  
 strapped, 1, 330; 6, 118-166, 461-470  
 double-ring, 6, 119  
 mode spectrum, 6, 133-138  
 single-cavity-tuned, mode spectrum, 6, 157  
 single-ring, 6, 119  
 mode spectrum, 6, 138  
 strapping, 6, 118, 384  
 by staggering of vanes, 6, 766  
 symmetrical states, 6, 243-253  
 testing, 6, 553  
 thermal expansion, 6, 407  
 transient behavior, 6, 315, 339-387  
 tube, construction, 6, 649-697  
 evacuation, 6, 693, 694  
 tunable, 6, 320

- Magnetron, tunable, 2J51, 6, 778-780**  
     4J70, 6, 756-760  
     4J77, 6, 756-760  
     C-ring, 1, 347  
   tuning, 1, 347; 3, 262  
   capacitive, 6, 570  
   coaxial, 6, 588, 746  
   cookie-cutter, 6, 570  
   coupled-circuit, 6, 576  
   diode, 6, 615  
   double-output, 6, 576  
   electron-beam, 6, 592  
   electronic, 6, 592-621  
   inductive, 6, 565  
   iris-coupled, 6, 583  
   mechanical, 6, 561-591  
   by perforated plate, 6, 769  
   by pins in oscillators, 6, 778  
   ring, 6, 572  
   short-line effects, 6, 322  
   single-stub, 6, 589  
   sprocket, 6, 565  
   typical, 6, 739-796  
   unstrapped resonant system, 6, 49-82  
   (*V, I*)-characteristics, 6, 341, 343, 346, 347, 450  
   (*V, I*)-trace, 6, 347, 348, 358, 368, 372  
   voltage, instability, 6, 264  
     range, 6, 401  
   wavelength, calculations, 6, 479  
     resonant system, 6, 461  
     scaling, 1, 341  
**Magslip, 20, 394**  
**Malus, theorem of, 12, 126**  
**Map, radar, 2, 346-350**  
   as aid to pilotage, 2, 115  
**Map superposition and plotting, 22, 566**  
**Mapping, radar, aids, 2, 278-284**  
   features revealed by, 2, 89-96  
   highway and runway details, 2, 102  
   mountain relief in, 2, 103  
**Mapping theorem, servo stability, 25, 68-70**  
**Marauders, 3, 14**  
**Marbon B and Marbon S, 26, 371, 411**  
**Marker, absorption, 23, 310**  
   active, 23, 310  
   blanking, 23, 310  
   calibration, 4, 205  
   generator, 22, 283  
   height, 22, 249  
   Marker, Loran, 4, 12, 66, 104  
     mixer, 4, 212, 226  
     multiple, 22, 246  
     range, 22, 25, 238  
**Markers (see Angle; Azimuth; Height; Range; Timing)**  
**Marx voltage-multiplier circuit, 5, 494**  
**Massachusetts Bay, meteorological measurements and analysis, 13, 297**  
   radio measurements, 13, 296  
**Master station, Loran, 4, 59, 68; 20, 261**  
**Match, sliding, bridge, 11, 534**  
**Matching, diaphragms, capacitive, 9, 214**  
   inductive, 9, 211-214  
   narrow-band, coaxial-line to waveguide, 9, 318-322  
   techniques for T's, 11, 525  
   waveguide and horn feeds, 12, 383-387  
**Materials, stiffness, 26, 383, 415, 416**  
   strength, 26, 383, 415, 416  
**Mathematical operations on waveforms, 19, 629-693**  
**Mathieu function, 10, 81**  
**Matrix, 9, 544-547**  
   admittance, 8, 89, 140; 10, 106; 15, 114-124  
   algebra, 8, 405-411  
     Eigenvalue equations, 8, 405  
   calculations, 14, 85  
   commuting, 8, 410  
   correlation, definition, 25, 277  
   excitation, 7, 112  
   functions, rational, 8, 409  
   impedance, 8, 87, 140; 10, 103  
   modulation, 7, 99, 102, 115  
   nonlinear resistance, 15, 153-157  
   physical realizability, 8, 142  
   row vector, 8, 89  
   scattering, 8, 146-149; 10, 107; 11, 517, 892  
     directional coupler, 8, 301-303  
     free space, 8, 324  
     simple electric dipole, 8, 325  
     transformation of, 8, 149  
   symmetrical, 8, 407-409  
   unit, 8, 88  
   unitary, 11, 518  
   vector column, 8, 87  
   vector row, 8, 89  
   wave, 9, 551-554  
   zero, 8, 88

- Matter, conservation of, **7**, 354
- Mattress antennas, **1**, 274
- Maximum-power theorem, **12**, **20**, **21**
- Maxwell's equations, **5**, 618; **7**, 83; **8**, 10-14; **9**, 3, 37; **26**, 341  
 differential form, **12**, 64  
 in earth-flattening method, **13**, 51  
 integral form, **12**, 64  
 symmetries of, **8**, 411-417  
 for time-periodic fields, **12**, 68
- Maxwell-Boltzmann velocity distribution, **7**, 124
- Mazda lamps as regulator element, **21**, 502
- M*-deficit, **13**, 222, 229, 230, 234, 237-239, 244, 245
- Meacham range unit, **20**, 142-147
- Mean free path, electron, **4**, 131; **15**, 63
- Mean-square, definition, random process, **25**, 273  
 error, minimizing, **25**, 325-328
- Measurement (*see* quantity to be measured)
- Measurement problems, laboratory, **21**, 574
- Measuring techniques, pulse generator, **5**, 661-709
- Mechanical assemblies in electronic apparatus, **21**, 698-700
- Mechanical devices, addition with, **21**, 39  
 subtraction with, **21**, 39
- Mechanical integration by differential analyzers, **13**, 177
- Mechanical mixing, **13**, 238, 252  
 and temperature excess, **13**, 231  
 and wind speed, **13**, 231
- Mechanism, regular (computer), **27**, 45, 223
- Mechanization, alignment nomogram with three parallel straight lines, **27**, 37  
 function, **27**, 46-47  
 ballistic, in vacuum, **27**, 286-299  
 by combination of three-bar linkage and two ideal harmonic transformers, **27**, 171, 186  
 with a discontinuity in derivative, **27**, 114-117  
 by harmonic transformer, **27**, 61-63, 166
- Mechanization, function, by homogeneous parameters and variables, **27**, 62-67  
 by ideal double harmonic transformer, **27**, 78-95  
 with ideal grid structure, **27**, 250, 272  
 by linkage combinations, **27**, 166  
 by method of least squares, **27**, 62  
 by nonideal double harmonic transformer, **27**, 95-101  
 by three-bar linkage, **27**, 166, 184  
 inverted function by nomographic method, **27**, 138-139, 143-145, 155  
 logarithmic function, by double three-bar linkage, **27**, 36  
 by geometric method, **27**, 156-166  
 monotonic functions, **27**, 78, 82-88  
 relation between variables, **27**, 2  
 tangent function, **27**, 171, 175, 177, 178, 180, 182, 183, 186  
 by ideal harmonic transformer, **27**, 165
- Memory, circuits, **19**, 503, 519  
 time, human, **24**, 231  
 time measurements, **20**, 304  
 position, **20**, 282, 380  
 velocity, **20**, 278, 284, 380  
 servomechanism with, **20**, 449
- Mercator projection, **4**, 174
- Mercury relay, **19**, 403
- Mesh, analysis, **18**, 11  
 and nodal analysis, comparison, **18**, 19, 20  
 equations, for active network, **18**, 14  
 for passive network, **18**, 13  
 network, **8**, 85
- Metal-hose, wound, **9**, 274-279
- Metal-to-glass seals, **14**, 255
- Metalized glass, coaxial-line termination of, **11**, 724  
 plates, matching of, **11**, 778  
 metalization of, **11**, 775  
 use with low-power terminations, **11**, 731
- Metallic materials, microwave-component, **9**, 115-124
- Metals and alloys, attenuation, **9**, 120  
 conductivity, **9**, 120
- Meteor bombardment, **4**, 133
- Meteorograph, **13**, 337

- Meteorological conditions, nonuniform, **13**, 315, 318-319, 368
- Meteorological constants, table, **13**, 292
- Meteorological echoes (*see* Echoes)
- Meteorological mixing, **13**, 200
- convective, **13**, 225
  - mechanical, **13**, 238, 252
  - ratio, **13**, 185, 187, 188, 200, 206
- M* fluctuations, **13**, 268-271
- M*-gradient, standard, definition, **13**, 14
- Mica windows, magnetron, **6**, 489, 684
- Mickey, **3**, 17
- Micro-*B*, **1**, 171
- display, **1**, 531
  - scope with range normalization, **22**, 487-492
- Micro-*H*, **3**, 17; **4**, 9, 16; **20**, 30
- Microphonics, **16**, 349; **18**, 144, 594; **23**, 519
- multivibrator, **19**, 194
  - rejection circuits, **18**, 145
- Micropot, **19**, 432; **21**, 368
- Gibbs, **19**, 476
- Microsyns, **20**, 394; **21**, 365
- Microtorque, **21**, 368
- Microwave, attenuator (*see* Attenuator, microwave)
- circuit theorems, **8**, 130-161
  - component design factors, **9**, 95-100
  - construction techniques, **9**, 121-124
  - current, heating effects, **11**, 166
  - detection, **11**, 4-8
  - filter, assembly procedures, **9**, 709-714
  - frequencies, crystal-controlled, **7**, 286
  - ferromagnetism at, **8**, 382-385
  - networks, **10**, 101-167
  - oscilloscopes (*see also* Oscilloscope), **11**, 468
  - power amplifier, **7**, 21-23, 249
  - propagation (*see also* Propagation), **1**, 11, 47-62
  - realizations of resonant branches, **9**, 703
  - receivers, **7**, 5
  - reflectors, **26**, 15
  - region, **8**, 1; **11**, 1
  - transmission circuits, **9**, 5
  - triode oscillators, **7**, 170-186
  - use of, **1**, 10
  - useful properties, **9**, 2
- Microwave, wavemeters, **11**, 319-330
- Migratory highs, **13**, 261
- Mile, 2000-yd, **20**, 103
- nautical, **20**, 103
  - statute, **20**, 103
- Military beacon, uses, **3**, 8
- Miller, feedback, **20**, 131; **21**, 80
- integrator (*see* Integrator, Miller)
  - negative-going sweeps, **19**, 483
  - sweep generation, **19**, 195-197
  - transitron, **19**, 197
- Millimeter waves, absorption, by water vapor, **13**, 664
- raindrop radar cross sections, **13**, 612
- Millivoltmeter, recording, **19**, 406
- Minnie, **3**, 17
- M*-inversion, **13**, 14, 15
- elevated, **13**, 18, 223, 231, 249, 261-266, 302-304, 329-335, 339, 359, 361, 362, 364, 366, 372, 373, 382
  - and 256 Mc/s transmission, **13**, 315
  - overhanging, **13**, 304, 332
- Meteor* expedition, **13**, 262
- shallow, **13**, 224
  - with subsidence, **13**, 261
- Mismatch, accumulative, **9**, 551-554, 611
- adjustable reference, **11**, 557
  - introduced by reflector, **12**, 155-158, 439-443, 454
  - measurement, **9**, 85
  - terminations, **9**, 609-612
- Mixer and mixing (*see also* Conversion; Converter), **3**, 168-170; **15**, 111-114; **16**, 3, 119; **17**, 599-610; **23**, 138-148; **24**, 9; **26**, 72
- for 10-cm conversion-loss test set, **15**, 275
  - admittances and conversion loss, **15**, 128-152
- AFC, double-balanced, **16**, 283-287
- balanced, **4**, 246; **16**, 257-289, 301; **23**, 16
  - to reduce noise, **7**, 471
  - basic, **16**, 120-122
  - broadband two-channel, **16**, 231
  - coaxial-line, with loop coupling, **16**, 180
  - coincidence, **4**, 231
  - complete, drawings, **16**, 180-189
  - conversion transconductance, **23**, 138
  - cross attenuation, **16**, 194, 195, 284

- Mixer and mixing, crystal, 1, 412-414;  
 3, 168; 15, 7-9, 25-44; 16, 34, 56,  
 119-189; 23, 11-16; 24, 109  
 as modulator, 15, 148  
 properties, measurement 15, 230-232  
 self-protection, 16, 172-174  
 diode, 4, 281; 16, 32-34; 23, 141-143  
 double, 16, 194; 23, 44  
 double-balanced, 16, 286  
 driving power, 16, 34  
 dummy, 18, 317; 23, 326  
 four-crystal, 16, 283, 301  
 gate-pulse, 4, 199, 227  
 harmonic effects, 16, 61, 82-87, 285,  
 301, 372, 374  
 high-loss, 16, 122  
 i-f, 15, 112  
 image frequency, 15, 112  
 input admittance, 16, 66-71, 122  
 interference, 16, 276  
 iris-coupled, 16, 183  
 loss, 16, 58, 115, 169, 353  
 impedance, 16, 66, 68, 80, 89  
 measurement, 16, 367-372  
 low- $Q$ , 15, 115, 119  
 Magic-T, 16, 269-279; 24, 115  
 measurement techniques, 16, 352-374  
 microwave, 1, 416-418; 7, 17-18  
 mixing ratio, 24, 237  
 multiple-function, 16, 190-234  
 nonadditive, 18, 100; 22, 533  
 pentagrid, 17, 606, 608  
 pentode, 18, 99; 23, 144  
 production tests, 16, 352-354  
 pulling figure, 16, 203-206, 213, 291  
 pulse, 4, 210  
 reciprocity, 16, 64, 66, 74, 87, 371  
 resistive, 18, 334, 335  
 resonant, 16, 122  
 for 10-cm band, 16, 188  
 signal-input circuit, 16, 166-171  
 single, 16, 299; 23, 42-44  
 thermionic, 23, 19  
 transmission loss, 16, 169  
 triode, 23, 144  
 tubes, 3, 169; 16, 28; 17, 599-610; 18,  
 99  
 tuning, 16, 70, 123, 293  
 two-channel, 16, 199-201  
 video, 1, 45; 20, 451; 24, 230-237, 248  
 mixing ratio, 24, 237
- Mixer and mixing, waveguide, 16, 188  
 for 10-cm band, 16, 171-172  
 local-oscillator coupling in, 16, 144-  
 146
- Mks system of units, 8, 11; 9, 8
- Mode, 23, 24  
 absorbers, 8, 347-349  
 asymmetry, reflex klystron, 7, 384-403  
 cavity, 6, 339  
 changes, magnetron, 6, 343, 345, 376  
 changing, 6, 43  
 characteristic impedance, 10, 8  
 characteristics, 10, 55-56  
 field representation by, 8, 252-256  
 chart, 11, 298  
 coaxial cylinder, 11, 304  
 right circular cylinder, 11, 298  
 for TFX-30 wavemeter, 11, 324  
 in circular waveguide, 11, 690  
 in coaxial cylinders, 8, 41  
 competition, 6, 100, 474  
 component, 6, 32  
 damping, 6, 769  
 degenerate, 6, 17, 75  
 discontinuities, 7, 401  
 distortion, 7, 330  
 dominant, 8, 35; 10, 2  
 elementary, 13, 18  
*E*- (see also Waveguide, *E*-mode), 8,  
 253  
 circular waveguide, 10, 66  
 coaxial waveguide, 10, 73-77  
 equivalent transmission lines for, 8,  
 119  
 functions, 10, 4  
 parallel-plate waveguide, 10, 62  
 radial waveguide, 10, 31, 90  
 rectangular waveguide, 10, 56  
 spherical waveguide, 10, 49  
 $E_{mn}$ - (see Waveguide, elliptical)  
 $E_{01}$ -, circular waveguide, 10, 196  
 round waveguide, 8, 57  
 $E_{11}$ -, rectangular waveguide, 8, 56  
 round waveguide, 8, 59  
 field distribution, 6, 17  
 filtering, 11, 693-696  
 filters, 8, 347-349  
 frequencies, 6, 19  
 fundamental, 7, 71  
 glow-tube, 21, 499

- Mode, *H*-, 8, 253
- circular waveguide, 10, 69
  - coaxial waveguide, 10, 77
  - functions, 10, 4
  - parallel-plate waveguide, 10, 65
  - radial waveguide, 10, 92
  - rectangular waveguide, 10, 58
  - spherical waveguide, 10, 49
- $H_{01}$ -, circular waveguide, 10, 201
- round waveguide, 8, 58
- $H_{10}$ -, rectangular waveguide, 8, 54; 10, 61
- $H_{11}$ -, circular guide, 10, 206
- round waveguide, 8, 56
- $H_{20}$ -, rectangular waveguide, 8, 55
- $H_{21}$ -, round waveguide, 8, 57
- identification, 6, 726, 727
- instability, 6, 737
- jumps, 6, 355
- loci, 7, 357, 359, 360
- locus, normalized, 7, 360
- magnetron, 3, 237; 6, 16
- normal, of cavity, 11, 285, 293
- in coaxial resonator, 11, 303-307
  - in rectangular parallelepiped cavity, 11, 294-296
  - in rectangular pipes, 8, 33-38
  - of right-circular cylinder, 11, 297-303
  - in round pipes, 8, 38-40
  - in slotted guides, 11, 889
- number, 6, 29
- assignment of, 7, 358
- n*, 6, 33
- oscillation, 6, 627
- patterns, 10, 56
- reflector, 11, 26
- $\Pi$ , 6, 461, 467, 470, 472, 474, 479
- field distortion, 6, 97
  - operation, 6, 98
  - oscillations, 6, 16
  - radiation leakage, 6, 501
  - wavelength, ratio to anode-block diameter, 6, 104
- principal, 7, 71
- purity, 9, 99
- results, summary, 8, 54-59
- selection, 6, 339, 348, 575, 586
- separation, 6, 468
- shapes, 7, 308-310, 330
- universal, 11, 28
- Mode, shift, 6, 345, 351, 562
- single, in duct, 13, 19
- skip, 6, 345, 348, 350
- spectrum, 6, 474
- double-ring-strapped systems, 6, 133-138
  - effect of loading on, 6, 141-157
  - multicavity inductance-tuned system, 6, 165
  - multicavity segment-tuned system, 6, 161
  - multicavity strap-tuned system, 6, 159
  - single-cavity-tuned strapped system, 6, 157
  - single-ring-strapped systems, 6, 138
- stability, 6, 538
- superregenerator (*see* Receiver, superregenerator)
- TE*-, 9, 39
- circular guide, 12, 233
  - coaxial line, 12, 220
  - cylindrical guide, 12, 204-206
  - E*-plane sectoral guide, 12, 352-353
  - H*-plane sectoral guide, 12, 353-356
  - parallel-plate guide, 12, 237
  - rectangular waveguide, 12, 226-229
- $TE_{01}$ -, round waveguide, 8, 57
- $TE_{10}$ -, between coaxial cylinders, cut-off wavelength, 8, 42
- coupling to  $TE_{20}$ -mode, 8, 337
  - rectangular guide, 8, 54; 9, 46-54
  - to  $TM_{01}$ -mode converter, 12, 308
  - transition to  $TE_{20}$ -mode, 8, 339
- $TE_{11}$ -, circular guide, 11, 690
- circular polarization, 9, 369-378
  - cylindrical guide, determining percentage of, 9, 381-388
  - for filter-ring rotary joint, resonances in, 9, 423
- filters, 9, 388-400
- fin, 9, 397
  - rectangular waveguide, 8, 56
  - round guide, 8, 56, 349-351
- $TE_{20}$ -, excited from coaxial line, 8, 336
- rectangular guide, 8, 55
- $TE_{21}$ -, round guide, 8, 57
- TEM*-, 9, 39
- coaxial, 8, 54; 12, 217-219
  - cylindrical guide, 12, 203
  - parallel-plate guide, 12, 235



- Mode, *TEM*-, voltage, **12**, 216
- TM*-, **9**, 39
- circular guide, **12**, 233
  - coaxial line, **2**, 220
  - cylindrical guide, **12**, 206
  - parallel-plate guide, **12**, 236
  - rectangular guide, **12**, 226-229
- TM*<sub>01</sub>-, circular guide, **11**, 690
- round guide, **8**, 57
  - transitions to, **9**, 379-381
    - breakdown of, **9**, 405
    - Preston, **9**, 389
    - straight-on, **9**, 400-403
- TM*<sub>11</sub>-, round guide, **8**, 59
- transducers, **8**, 335-340
- properties, measurement, **8**, 343-347
  - with taper, **8**, 339
- transformations, **8**, 334-364
- trapped, **13**, **22**, 71, 75, 82, 149
- boundary conditions, **13**, 78
  - characteristic values, **13**, 75
- waveguide, **1**, 400; **10**, 1
- orthogonality, **12**, 207-209
  - transitions with change in, **9**, 379-405
    - two-wire representation, **12**, 209-216
  - width, **23**, 24
  - zero, **6**, 472
- Modification, of air over water, for long trajectories, **13**, 248-250
- cross section, **13**, 239-241
  - height, **13**, 238, 241, 242
- Modulating function, **24**, 3
- Modulation, admittance, density and velocity, **7**, 114
- amplitude, **1**, 129, 139; **19**, 49; **24**, 5-13
    - electrical, **19**, 389-426
    - klystron, **7**, 257, 447, 464-469; **11**, 24
    - magnetron, **6**, 592
    - mechanical, **19**, 427
    - minimum detectable, **24**, 368-369
    - nonlinear transformer for, **19**, 422
    - of pulses, **3**, 473
  - approximation, small-signal, **7**, 447
  - of beam current, klystron, **7**, 452-454, 465-469
  - coefficient, klystron, **7**, 35
  - complex-current-waveform, **19**, 450-455
  - complex-voltage-waveform, **19**, 447-450
- Modulation, complex-waveform, **19**, 461-463
- continuous-wave, **3**, 98
  - cross, **24**, 8
  - crystal, **15**, 174-178
  - deflection, **19**, 713
  - density, **7**, 33, 40, 57, 59, 132, 143
  - double-pulse, **3**, 232
  - focus, **19**, 716
  - fractional, **24**, 4
  - frequency (see also F-m), **1**, 130; **20**, 5, 393; **24**, 31
    - beacon transmitter, **3**, 265
    - and demodulation, **20**, 13-15
    - klystron, **11**, 24
    - magnetron, **6**, 592
    - microwave, **7**, 27, 441, 447, 465-469
    - minimum detectable, **24**, 380-383
  - functions, density and velocity, **7**, 127
  - index, **24**, 14
  - intensity, storage-action, **19**, 708-713
  - klystron, **7**, 22
  - matrix, **7**, 99, 102, 115
  - parameter, **7**, 449, 452-455
  - percentage, **24**, 4
  - phase, **19**, 53; **20**, 142-175; **24**, 31
    - and amplitude comparison, **20**, 142-164
    - and demodulation, **20**, 7-13
    - klystron, **7**, 257, 447, 464-469
    - magnetron, **6**, 597
    - network, **20**, 158
    - range unit, two-scale, **20**, 143
    - system, three-scale, **20**, 157-161
    - of timing, **20**, 57
  - PRF, **3**, 222; **24**, 31
  - propeller, **13**, 539-543; **24**, 288-292, 334
  - pulse, **1**, 130; **3**, 98
  - pulse-length, **24**, 30
  - of pulse-repetition frequency, **3**, 222; **24**, 31
  - pulse-width, **3**, 226; **24**, 30, 292-296
  - reflection-time, klystron, **7**, 454-455
  - reflex-klystron, **7**, 441-469
  - from scanning, **1**, 136
  - signal-plate, **19**, 714
  - space, **3**, 223-226
  - square-wave amplitude, klystron, **7**, 441
  - theory, quasistatic approximation in, **7**, 444-446

- Modulation, threshold for a-m, f-m, and c-w systems, 24, 367-383**  
 of time of passage, 7, 56, 59  
 time, 19, 12, 52, 300, 466-500; 20, 4, 47-62  
   bootstrap circuit, 20, 128  
   delay-tank, 20, 132  
   and demodulation, 20, 5-7  
   double-scale, 20, 49, 58-61  
   electrical control, 20, 168  
   errors in, 19, 472-476  
   general accuracy considerations, 19, 472-476  
   multiple-scale, 20, 48-50  
   nonlinear, circuit, 20, 112  
   phase-modulation method, 19, 476, 490-499  
   propagation-velocity method, 19, 473  
   single-scale, 20, 47, 55-58  
   step-interpolation, 20, 164-175  
   storage-tube method, 19, 499-500  
   three-scale, 20, 169  
   transfer function, 19, 466  
   voltage-sawtooth method, 19, 477-490  
 types, 3, 230  
 velocity (*see* Velocity modulation)  
 weak, 7, 313
- Modulator (*see also* Pulsar), 1, 7; 21, 53, 375-386; 26, 72**  
 3-phase, condenser, 20, 172  
 balanced-triode, 19, 413, 414  
 beacon, 3, 237-255  
 bootstrap, 4, 281  
 Brown converter, 19, 402  
 carrier-balanced, 19, 415  
 condenser, 21, 44, 57, 516  
 copper-oxide, 19, 409  
 crystal, 15, 174-178  
 diode, Diamod, 19, 397, 398, 521  
   switch, 19, 401  
 double-balanced, 19, 409  
 electromechanical, 19, 427-465; 20, 391  
   variable-condenser, 22, 212  
 equating circuits, 21, 514  
 full-wave, 19, 408  
   balanced-triode, 19, 416  
   diode-switch, 19, 407  
   switch, 19, 402  
 half-wave-switch, 19, 397
- Modulator, hard-tube, 3, 248-250**  
 line-type, 3, 248-248  
   and hard-tube, comparison, 3, 255  
 Loran, 4, 278  
 mechanical, for crystal test, 15, 218, 280-283  
   -switch, 19, 362  
 MTI requirements, 1, 641  
 negative-feedback, 19, 420  
 operation, 4, 282  
 phase, 19, 53; 20, 135-137, 145  
   condenser, 20, 142, 144, 150, 151, 170  
   Loran, 20, 170  
   mechanical, 20, 168  
 photomechanical, 19, 463-465  
 potentiometer, with feedback amplifier, 19, 433  
 pulse formation in, 3, 245-255  
 radar, 3, 237; 5, 1  
 ring circuit, 19, 409  
 signal- and carrier-balanced, 19, 416  
 single-sideband, 11, 331  
 switch-type, 21, 43, 379  
 tetrode, for electrometer application, 19, 414  
 time, 20, 146, 171, 400  
   AN/APS-15, 20, 167  
   -base, frequency-modulation system, 19, 463  
   circular-sweep, SCR-584, 20, 161  
   H<sub>2</sub>X, 20, 121  
   linear-sweep, 20, 152  
   Miller feedback, 20, 114  
   multiple-scale, 20, 174  
   and pulse selector, 20, 146  
   two-scale, 20, 71, 170  
 trigger, 20, 91  
   zero-range, 20, 95  
 variable-capacitance, 19, 418, 419  
 vibrator, 25, 108
- Modulus, deficit, 13, 222, 224**  
 of rupture, 26, 384  
 Young's, 26, 385
- Molding, compression, 9, 138**  
 extrusion, 9, 138  
 transfer, 9, 138
- Moments, aperture-field distributions, 12, 184**  
 random process, 25, 273
- Momentum integral, 7, 53**
- Monitors, beacon, 3, 332, 339-341**

- Monitors, beacon, audio, 3, 340**  
remote, 3, 449, 457  
station, Loran, 4, 68  
timer, Loran, 4, 250  
TRE general-purpose, 21, 652-657
- Monostable circuit, 19, 162**  
for very short pulses, 19, 179-182
- Monostable multivibrator dividers, 19, 572-575**
- Monotron, 7, 30**
- Monsoons, 13, 371, 372**
- Mosquitoes, 3, 14**
- Motion, equations of, electron, 6, 222-228**  
nonrelativistic, 6, 231-243
- Motorboating, 18, 327**
- Motors, 21, 386-400**  
a-c, 17, 377-384  
brush-shifting commutator-type, 17, 379  
capacitor, 17, 377-378  
control (*see also* Speed control),  
Ward Leonard system, 21, 437  
drag-cup, 17, 383-385  
high-frequency, 17, 379-381  
low-inertia, 17, 381-385  
relay control, 21, 445  
repulsion-start, 17, 379  
saturable reactor control (*see also* Speed control), 21, 440  
shaded-pole, 17, 378-379  
single-phase, 21, 393  
split-phase, 17, 377  
vacuum-tube control, 21, 437  
variable-frequency capacitor-run, 17, 380
- attachments and auxiliaries, 17, 370, 387-395
- bearings and lubrication, 17, 367-370
- brakes, magnetic, 17, 390-391
- brush-shifting, 17, 379
- brushes, 17, 365-367, 414, 424-425
- capacitor, 17, 377-378
- characteristics, 17, 358-363  
check list, 17, 357-358
- CK-1, relay servo for, 21, 449
- CK-5, 21, 392, 479
- clutches and brakes, 17, 390-392
- compound, 17, 372
- contactors, d-c, 17, 504, 507
- control (*see also* Speed control), mode of, 17, 360
- Motors, control, synchro, 17, 321-323**  
d-c, 17, 371-377  
compound, 17, 372-373  
hysteresis, 21, 360  
permanent-magnet, 17, 372, 374-376  
relay control, 21, 400, 427  
series, 17, 371  
servo, 25, 103-108  
shunt, 17, 371-372  
two-speed, 17, 387-388  
split-field, 17, 377  
thyatron control, 21, 400-417  
vacuum-tube control, 21, 417-427
- Diehl, 21, 391
- drag-cup, 17, 383-385
- Dynatrol, 21, 450
- enclosures, 17, 363-364
- field control, 21, 389, 423, 425
- frames, 17, 363-364
- gear, 17, 389-390
- high-frequency, 17, 379-381
- horsepower rating, 17, 361-362
- hydraulic, 26, 219, 222
- impulse, 21, 449
- inertia measurement, 21, 455
- instrument, 17, 356-395  
types, 17, 370-395
- integral variable-speed transmissions, 17, 390
- low-inertia, 17, 381-384
- magnetic brakes, 17, 390-391
- materials, 17, 364-365
- measurement, 21, 452
- noise, electrical, 17, 360
- permanent-magnet, 17, 372, 374-376; 21, 389
- polyphase, 26, 220, 221
- power source, 17, 358-360
- RBD-0808 motor, 21, 390, 423, 424
- repulsion, 21, 393
- repulsion-start induction-run, 17, 379
- scanner, 26, 169
- series, 21, 388
- servo, 26, 212, 213, 218-220
- shaded-pole, 17, 378-379; 21, 393
- shunt, 17, 371-372; 21, 389
- speed, 17, 363  
control (*see* Speed control)  
measurement, 21, 458
- split-field, 17, 377
- split-phase, 17, 377; 21, 393

- Motors, split-series**, **21**, 388  
 control, **21**, 418  
 step, **21**, 449  
 synchro, **17**, 314, 316, 318  
 damping, **17**, 316, 318  
 differential, **17**, 314  
 synchronous, **21**, 392  
 temperature, measurement, **21**, 460  
 rise, **17**, 361-363  
 time constant, **21**, 461  
 two-phase induction, **21**, 390  
 two-speed, **17**, 387-388  
 types, **17**, 370-395  
 universal, **21**, 393  
 vibration, **17**, 360-361
- Mountain-relief indication**, **1**, 96
- Mouse station**, **3**, 15
- Moving-target indication** (*see* MTI)
- M-profile**, bilinear, and angle of arrival,  
**13**, 307-313, 393  
 characteristic values, **13**, 146-163  
 definition, **13**, 14  
 linear-exponential, **13**, 312  
 other atmospheric processes and their  
 effect on, **13**, 260-271  
 power-law, **13**, 312  
 standard, definition, **13**, 14
- M-scope**, **20**, 225
- MTI** (moving target indicator), **1**, 626-  
 679; **2**, 252-256; **3**, 107; **23**, 579-611;  
**24**, 324-334  
 airborne, **2**, 255  
 basic principles, **1**, 626-632  
 blind speeds, **1**, 650-654  
 cancellation equipment, stability re-  
 quirements, **1**, 641  
 component design, **1**, 658-679  
 component requirements, **1**, 642  
 delay line, **2**, 253  
 local oscillator stability, **1**, 638-640  
 locking-pulse requirements, **1**, 662  
 locking test, receiver, **23**, 608  
 magnetron for, stability, **1**, 640  
 on moving system, **1**, 655-658  
 noncoherent method, **1**, 656  
 operating tests, **1**, 677  
 oscillator stability, testing, **1**, 677  
 performance, **2**, 253  
 criteria and choice of system con-  
 stants, **1**, 638-655  
 phase-shift unit, **1**, 655
- MTI** (moving target indicator), phase-  
 shift unit, design, **1**, 663  
 receivers (*see* Receivers, MTI)  
 requirements on modulator, **1**, 641  
 shipborne, **2**, 255  
 system, constants, choice of, **1**, 638-655  
 practical, **1**, 632-635  
 target visibility, **1**, 649-653  
 in clutter, **1**, 651-653  
 test equipment, special, **1**, 677-679  
 transmitter, **1**, 658  
 trigger generator, **1**, 634
- Multiar**, amplitude-comparison circuit,  
**19**, 343  
 comparator, **20**, 114-116, 124, 356
- Multiple-coincidence circuits**, **19**, 381-  
 384
- Multiple-element network circuits**, **14**, 91
- Multiple-hop transmission**, Loran, **4**, 136
- Multiple-ray paths**, **13**, 388, 390, 395
- Multiple-scale circuit**, **19**, 468
- Multiple-scale systems**, time measure-  
 ments, **20**, 61, 219
- Multiple-switch**, circuit for voltage mul-  
 tiplication, **5**, 494-496  
 multiple-network circuit, **5**, 485-488
- Multiplexers**, **9**, 708
- Multiplication**, based on Ohm's law, **21**,  
 58  
 as circuit operation, **19**, 668; **21**, 32,  
 48-60  
 by cone-cylinder combination, **21**, 55,  
 120  
 by integration, **21**, 56  
 mechanical methods, **21**, 59  
 nonlinear methods, **21**, 55
- Multiplier**, computer, **21**, 48; **27**, 12-15  
 bar-linkage, **27**, 37-40, 250-283  
 electro-dynamometer, **21**, 57  
 full-range, **27**, 40  
 half-range, **27**, 40  
 linkage, **21**, 59, 60; **27**, 4  
 nomographic, **27**, 14-15  
 quarter-range, **27**, 40  
 resolver, **27**, 15-19  
 self-locking, **27**, 12  
 slide, **27**, 4, 12-14  
 star linkage in designing, **27**, 256-283  
 transformation of grid structure, **27**,  
 258-264  
 with uniform scales, **27**, 272

- Multiplier, frequency (*see* Frequency multiplier)  
 probability, **21, 59**  
 sector, **21, 59**  
 time-coincidence, **21, 59**
- Multipoles on raindrops, **13, 676**
- Multivariable circuit element, **19, 40**
- Multivibrator, **3, 239; 19, 163-195; 20, 80; 22, 122, 125**  
 100- $\mu$  sec, **20, 97**  
 astable, **19, 171-173**  
   dividers, **19, 575-577**  
   free-running, **19, 171**  
   plate-to-grid-coupled, **19, 171**  
   self-running, **19, 171**  
 biased, **5, 132**  
 bistable, **19, 164-166**  
   cathode-coupled, **19, 165**  
   plate-to-grid-coupled, **19, 164**  
 cathode-coupled, **1, 499**  
 comparators, **19, 341**  
 delay, **4, 199, 204, 206, 210, 211, 226; 20, 131, 140, 342, 347; 21, 591**  
   coarse-scale, **20, 162**  
 driver, **5, 132-139**  
 figure of merit, tube, **19, 177**  
 flip-flop, **1, 498; 19, 167**  
 gate generator, **20, 117**  
 gating, **19, 167**  
 hum reduction, **19, 194**  
 jitter, **19, 194**  
 microphonics, **19, 194**  
 monostable, **19, 166-171; 20, 144**  
   cathode-coupled, **19, 168**  
   plate-to-grid-coupled, **19, 167**  
 one-shot, **19, 167**  
 output circuit, **18, 144**  
 output coupling, **22, 123**  
 overshoots, **19, 168**  
 pulse, **11, 239**  
 as pulse-frequency divider, **20, 154**  
 quasi-stable state, **19, 160**  
 radar receiver, **1, 497-500**  
 scale-of-two, **20, 84**  
 single-stroke, **1, 498**  
 stabilization, **19, 190-194**  
 symmetrical, **20, 80**  
   as PRF generator, **20, 80**  
 transition in, **19, 174-177**  
 tubes, figure of merit, **19, 177**  
 unsymmetrical monostable, **20, 94**
- Mutual triggering, beacon interference, **3, 116**
- N
- Nacelle, **12, 512, 513**
- Navigation, aids, air-traffic control, **2, 122-131, 285-313**  
 airborne-radar-ground-beacon system, **3, 398-408**  
 in approach zones, **2, 304**  
 beacon, comparison with other methods, **3, 24-26**  
 by ground radar, advantages and limitations of, **2, 310**  
 present system, **2, 287-291**  
 radar aids for, **2, 293, 311-313**  
 special equipment, **2, 302**  
 using airborne radar aids, **2, 293-299**  
 using ground-based radar aids, **2, 299-310**  
 radio-range, **3, 25**  
 ultra-high-frequency, **2, 50**  
 celestial, **3, 55**  
 chart-matching techniques, **2, 333**  
 by fixing position, **4, 3-15**  
 methods, nonradar, **2, 44-85**  
 microfilm projector, **2, 338**  
 nets, **2, 56-85**  
 radar, beacon, **2, 117-121**  
   ship, bearing transmission circuit for, **2, 34**  
 range (*see* Radio range)  
 ship, and pilotage, **2, 317-353**  
   superposition, **2, 331**  
     bibliography, **2, 353**  
     principle of, **2, 331-335**  
 systems, *H-*, **3, 15-17; 4, 9**  
   hyperbolic (*see also* Hyperbolic navigation), **2, 56-60; 4, 19; 20, 261**  
   precision-beacon, Shoran, **3, 426-433**  
   by tracking and homing, **4, 15-18**  
 Near-zone region of apertures, **12, 170**  
 Negative-capacity circuit, **18, 83**  
 Negative heights, **13, 444**  
 Neher amplifier tubes, **7, 153**  
 Neon tubes as power indicators, **11, 218**  
 Networks (*see also* Filter), a-c error signal, **25, 117**  
 active-element representation, **1, 5**

- Networks, adding, **25**, 96  
   admittances, **2**, 4, 5  
   antenna coupling, **4**, 303, 306, 310, 324, 341-343  
   Bartlett's bisection theorem, **9**, 556  
   branch, **18**, 8  
   bridge, **18**, 384  
     bridged-T, **18**, 384, 385; **19**, 116; **25**, 123  
   capacitance, **8**, 84  
   in cascade, **8**, 112; **9**, 546  
   cathode-circuit, **23**, 465  
   characteristic determinant, **18**, 385  
   charging circuit, **5**, 12  
     nonlinear circuits, **5**, 429-431  
   circulating currents, **8**, 86  
   cofactors, **18**, 385  
   compensation theorem, **8**, 92  
   condenser, push-pull, **19**, 457  
   conductance, **8**, 84; **18**, 4  
   coupling, **18**, 398; **23**, 122-125  
   derivative-pulse-proportional, **25**, 114  
   double-tuned-type, alignment, **23**, 113  
   elastance, **18**, 4  
   equalizing, **25**, 114; **26**, 221, 223  
     equivalent, four-terminal, of section of transmission line, **12**, 36  
     for magnetron, interaction space, **6**, 52  
     for side resonators, **6**, 52  
     spectrum by, **6**, 54  
   four-terminal, **12**, 17-19; **18**, 385  
     coupling, **18**, 75  
   gain, **15**, 26  
   Guillemin (*see* pulse-forming, below)  
   image parameters, limitations on use of, **9**, 576-581  
   impedance (*see* Impedance)  
   inductance, **18**, 4  
     mutual, **18**, 7  
   input coupling, **18**, 622  
   integral-plus-proportional, **25**, 115  
   integro-differential equations, **18**, 4, 10-21  
   L-, antenna, **4**, 306  
   ladder, **9**, 597-601  
   lattice, **8**, 110; **9**, 706  
   line-simulating, **5**, 124, 180  
   linear, **18**, 3-10  
     charging, **5**, 12, 361  
     -circuit analysis, **18**, 1-70  
   Networks, linear, passive, **19**, 632-640  
     -phase, **18**, 67, 75; **23**, 220  
   Loran, **4**, 56  
   loss, **15**, 26  
   low-frequency rejection, **23**, 465  
   matching, **8**, 95  
   mesh, **18**, 4, 9  
   n-pole, **18**, 282-284  
   microwave, **10**, 101-167  
     discontinuities, **10**, 101-108  
     distance invariant, **10**, 137  
     equivalent circuits, **10**, 117-130  
     parameter, determination, **10**, 138-167  
       measurements, **10**, 118-124  
       two-terminal pair, **10**, 118-124  
   multiple-element, **14**, 91  
   node, **18**, 4, 8  
   n-pole, **18**, 284  
   one-pole, **18**, 277  
   with one terminal pair, **8**, 95-99  
   in parallel, **9**, 545  
   parallel connection, **8**, 119, 120  
   parallel impedance, addition using, **21**, 32  
   parallel-T, **18**, 384  
     with equal condensers, **25**, 121  
     notch interval, table, **25**, 121  
   parameters, four-terminal, **12**, 17 of lines, **8**, 78  
   pass-band, average attenuation in, **9**, 603  
     behavior, Tchebyscheff, **9**, 590-593  
     characteristics, effect of dissipation on, **9**, 603  
     normalization, **9**, 562-566  
   passive-element representation, **18**, 4  
   phase-advance, **18**, 343  
   phase characteristics, **18**, 394  
   phase function, **9**, 555  
   phase-lag, **25**, 227  
     frequency response, **25**, 227  
   phase-shift, minimum, **18**, 277, 301  
   physical realization of specified reactive, **9**, 597-601  
   II-, **8**, 100; **12**, 19  
     capacity-coupled, **23**, 112  
     maximum coupling coefficient, **23**, 112  
   power available, **23**, 2, 80, 81; **24**, 99

- Networks, with prescribed input impedance, **9**, 586-589
- pulse-forming (*see also* Pulse-forming circuits), **1**, 375; **3**, 239, 242; **5**, 8, 175-224, 225, 234, 356
- attenuation, **5**, 222
- average power supplied by, **5**, 253
- cable as, **5**, 164
- capacitance, **5**, 454
- characteristic impedance, **5**, 9, 129
- coils, **5**, 213-215
- construction, **5**, 221
- condensers, **5**, 215-221
- current-fed, **5**, 8, 25, 135, 175, 207-213
- derived from transmission line, **5**, 179-189
- discharging efficiency, **5**, 466, 483
- driver, **5**, 132-139
- equal capacitance per section, **5**, 196-200, 203-207
- Guillemin, **5**, 200-203, 211-213
- current-fed, **5**, 211-213
- types A, B, C, D, E, **5**, 201, 205, 212, 213, 219
- voltage-fed, **5**, 201
- impedance, **5**, 9, 129, 176, 181
- measurement, **5**, 221
- initial charge on, **5**, 176
- inverse voltage, **5**, 427
- mutual inductance, **5**, 199
- phase shift, **5**, 222
- power, average, **5**, 466, 483
- reflections, **5**, 178
- steady-state theory, **5**, 183-185
- storage capacitance, **5**, 176
- voltage, **5**, 358, 388, 395, 398, 424, 454, 455
- voltage-fed, **5**, 8, 175, 189-207
- push-pull condenser, **23**, 214
- RC, phase-retard, **18**, 379
- reactance, **4**, 304
- reactive, image parameters of, **9**, 557-561
- specified, **9**, 566-580
- with specified insertion loss, **9**, 580-589
- reciprocal image impedance, **9**, 559
- reciprocal impedance, **9**, 544
- rejection band, **18**, 390
- rejection frequency, **18**, 386
- Networks, resonant frequency, **18**, 386, 394
- rings, **6**, 123-130; **11**, 527
- in series, **9**, 546
- series connection, **8**, 119, 120
- symmetrical, **9**, 544, 558
- T-, **4**, 305, 306; **8**, 99; **12**, 18; **23**, 111
- equivalent, of length of waveguide, **8**, 77
- feedback, **18**, 266
- maximum coupling coefficient, **23**, 112
- theory, elements of, **8**, 83-129
- three-pole, **18**, 282
- three-terminal, **18**, 384
- three-terminal-pair, **8**, 121-124
- transfer coefficients, **12**, 18
- transform, **18**, 3, 50-53
- transient response, **18**, 1-70
- and steady-state response, relation between, **18**, 80
- twin-T, **18**, 384, 387; **19**, 116
- two-pole, **18**, 278-282
- two-terminal-pair, **8**, 99-112; **9**, 541-554; **12**, 17
- uniformly dissipative, **9**, 601-603
- Wien-bridge, **18**, 386; **19**, 116
- Neutralization, of frequency dividers, **19**, 590
- microwave triode, **7**, 169
- Neutrode, ZP676 magnetron, **6**, 423
- Newton voltage regulator, **1**, 566-570
- Newton's law of motion, **7**, 214, 354
- Newton-Raphson method for obtaining characteristic values, **13**, 146
- Nibbe-Dur and AFC, **16**, 333, 337
- N-inversion, definition, **13**, 15
- NMP (navigation microfilm projector), **2**, 338
- Nocturnal cooling, **13**, 221, 253-257
- Nocturnal inversion, **13**, 346, 348
- Nocturnal radiation, **13**, 220, 232, 234, 254, 359
- and elevated M-inversions, **13**, 316
- Nocturnal surface inversions, **13**, 339, 348
- Nodal analysis, **18**, 15, 385
- and mesh analysis comparison, **18**, 19
- mutual inductance in, **18**, 16
- Nodes, mesh, **8**, 85
- Noise, **18**, 497; **23**, 556; **24**, 19, 56
- amplified r-f, **24**, 145

- Noise, antenna, **24**, 103-108  
 atmospheric, **4**, 125; **18**, 616  
 available power of, **1**, 30  
 average values (*see also* Ensemble average; Time average), **24**, 35-39  
   conditional, **24**, 39  
 bandwidth, **18**, 169; **23**, 81; **24**, 176  
 cancellation, **24**, 122-123  
 characteristic function, **24**, 36  
 circuit equations, **7**, 493  
 circuits, minimal, **18**, 615-694  
 converter, **24**, 108-112  
 correlation function, **18**, 500  
 cosmic, **24**, 103  
 current, **18**, 497; **24**, 95-97  
   coherence of, **7**, 482  
   tetrode, output, **7**, 108  
 deflection, average, **24**, 197-199  
 dependence on load, **7**, 477  
 detectability of signals in presence of, **24**, 149-175  
 detection of radar echoes in, **14**, 471  
 diode, **16**, 109, 254, 359, 367  
   crystal, **15**, 286  
   temperature-limited, **16**, 101  
   use in noise-temperature measurements, **15**, 226  
 due to discreteness of electronic charge (*see* shot, below)  
 effect, on first and second probability distributions, **13**, 559  
   of input circuit loss, **18**, 637  
   on receiver output calibration, **18**, 565  
   on signal, **23**, 210  
 effective, bandwidth, **16**, 14, **22**, 27  
 electrical, **18**, 497  
 external, **24**, 124-128  
 factor, **4**, 121, 389; **23**, 2  
 feedback effects, **23**, 91  
 figure, **7**, 6, 107, 116, 120, 121; **18**, 596-604, 621-635, 645; **23**, 1, 2, 127, 137, 306; **24**, 100  
   amplifier with push-pull input, **18**, 719  
   comparison of alternative tube configurations, **18**, 643-651  
   considerations, **18**, 618-621  
   correction for temperature, **18**, 417  
   crystal, **15**, 25-30  
   effect, of feedback, **18**, 666-672  
   figure, effect, of gain control, **18**, 717  
   first stage, **18**, 632, 638  
     with double-tuned input circuit, **18**, 690  
   i-f amplifiers, measurement, **15**, 227  
     with increasing frequency, **23**, 130  
   integrated, **24**, 101  
   measurement, **11**, 224; **16**, 15; **18**, 695-720  
     with microwave noise source, **11**, 225  
     by unmodulated signal generator, **18**, 699  
 over-all, **16**, 15, 249  
   effect of local-oscillator noise, **16**, 239-241  
   effective, **16**, 15, 17, 43, 58, 100, 235, 250, 253  
   measurements, **16**, 356-361  
   receiver, **1**, 32, 441  
   receiver, **11**, 222-226; **16**, 10-17  
     measurement, **15**, 227-235  
   single-frequency, **18**, 696  
   single-stage, **23**, 85  
   single-triode input circuits, **18**, 651-656  
   two networks in cascade, **15**, 28-30  
   variation with source conductance and frequency, **18**, 641-643  
   welded-contact rectifier, **15**, 403-406  
 fluctuations, **1**, 35-40; **6**, 418  
   cathode and partition, **7**, 106  
 Fourier analysis, **24**, 152  
 generation, in frequency conversion, **15**, 179-197  
   theory, **15**, 179-187  
 generators, **11**, 222; **16**, 236; **18**, 700-708; **23**, 293, 318  
   attenuator calibration by means of, **18**, 713  
   crystal, **16**, 363; **18**, 708; **23**, 323  
   diode, **18**, 704-708; **23**, 321  
     matched-line, **18**, 702  
   high-impedance, **18**, 701; **23**, 318  
   matched-line, **23**, 319  
   microwave, crystal as, **15**, 195-197  
   r-f, **16**, 361-364  
     crystal as, **15**, 229  
   with temperature-limited diodes, **18**, 701-704



- Noise, generators, using 417A klystron, **15**, 229
- i-f, **24**, 115-122
- impulse, **23**, 444
- induced grid, **18**, 625; **24**, 93-95, 122
- input-circuit, **18**, 595
- internal, basic origins, **24**, 64-67
- pulse trains in, **24**, 176-256
- Johnson, **7**, 257; **16**, 11
- klystron, **7**, 257-259; **11**, 274
- level, input, klystron, **7**, 461
- limited receiver, **23**, 277
- local-oscillator, **16**, 235-256; **18**, 618; **24**, 112-115
- reduction, by cavity, **16**, 245-249
- by resonant filters, **16**, 243-245
- by TR cavity, **16**, 241-243
- suppression, **16**, 257
- long-distance, **4**, 125
- and loss measurements, crystal, **15**, 198-235
- low-frequency, reflex klystron, **7**, 482
- magnetron, **6**, 365, 367, 388-398
- mathematical description, **24**, 33-35
- measurement, **7**, 471; **18**, 600
- measuring set, 3-cm band, **15**, 283-289
- 10-cm band, **15**, 289-292
- modulated c-w interference, **24**, 353-358
- network not in thermal equilibrium, **18**, 541
- origins of, **6**, 395-398; **23**, 80
- output, **23**, 141
- partition, **18**, 579; **23**, 97; **24**, 91-93
- peak carrier-to-noise ratio, **23**, 440
- pentode, **18**, 624
- positive-ion, **18**, 589
- power, available, **18**, 619; **23**, 2, 80
- background, of receiving system, **2**, 19
- spectrum, **7**, 485
- primary, **24**, 56
- produced by beacons, elimination, **3**, 349-352
- radar, **2**, 16
- radiation, **3**, 348
- radio, prevention, **3**, 348-356
- random, **16**, 10; **18**, 497
- ratio, microwave amplifier input, **7**, 159
- receiver, **1**, 28-47; **24**, 98-123
- Noise, reduction, space-charge, **18**, 625
- by space-charge smoothing, **7**, 160
- reflex klystrons, **7**, 470
- representation, **18**, 620, 623, 624
- resistance, equivalent, **18**, 635; **23**, 98, 99
- separate-sideband, klystron, **7**, 475
- shot, crystal rectifier, **15**, 179-186
- diode, **18**, 546
- and induced grid noise, correlation between, **18**, 677-682
- negative-grid triodes, **18**, 560
- parallel resonant circuit, **18**, 546
- pentodes, **18**, 575
- sources, **11**, 273-278
- space charge, depression, **24**, 83-89
- reduction, **18**, 556
- temperature-limited, **18**, 549
- and thermal noise, distinction between, **18**, 584-587
- shot effect, **6**, 396; **7**, 258; **11**, 270; **15**, 180; **18**, 544-584; **24**, 79-95
- source, **6**, 395-398; **23**, 80
- crystal, **11**, 278-281
- klystron, **11**, 277
- microwave, **11**, 270-281
- thermal, **11**, 271-273
- spectrum (*see* Spectrum, noise)
- suppression, **16**, 247, 270, 273, 275
- of signal, **23**, 211
- temperature, **11**, 225; **16**, 16, 235, 359; **18**, 596-604
- crystal, **1**, 413; **15**, 30, 179; **16**, 58, 93-96, 100, 115
- measurement, **16**, 105-111
- range in production units, **15**, 32
- r-f tuning, effect of, **15**, 232-235
- dependence on frequency, **15**, 188-195
- equivalent, **23**, 3
- as function, of r-f tuning, **15**, 232-235
- of signal and image reflection, **15**, 234
- klystron, 417-A, **11**, 276
- measurement, **15**, 218-235
- 1-cm rectifiers, **15**, 292
- using noise diode, **15**, 226
- test sets, standard, crystal, **15**, 283-293

- Noise, thermal, **18**, 497-544, 620; **24**, 64-79  
 in crystal rectifiers, **15**, 179-186  
 energy, electromagnetic, **18**, 512  
 seat of, **18**, 513  
 sink of, **18**, 513  
 source, **18**, 514  
 formula, **18**, 505  
 harmonic analysis, **18**, 507  
 localization, **18**, 505  
 quantum statistics, **18**, 525  
 and shot noise, distinction between, **18**, 584-587  
 spectrum, **18**, 519  
 statistical mechanics, **18**, 515  
 theorem, **18**, 532  
 voltage, **18**, 498  
 theory of, **7**, 489  
 triggering, beacon, **3**, 348, 352-354  
 tube, suppression, **18**, 604-614  
 voltage, mixing of, klystron, **7**, 484
- Nomogram (computer), **27**, 13, 14, 15, 37, 176, 184  
 three-bar-linkage, **27**, 120-145, 333-352  
 calculations, **27**, 120-122  
 functions represented by, **27**, 120-127  
 for transformer linkage, **27**, 275
- Nomographic method (computer), **27**, 178, 181, 183  
 three-bar linkage, **27**, 174  
 design, **27**, 118-145
- Nomographic multipliers, **27**, 14-15, 40
- Nonhunting, AFC, **16**, 295
- Nonlinear, circuit characteristics, **19**, 41  
 elements, **19**, 40; **21**, 55  
 construction, **21**, 91  
 as rectifier, **15**, 1  
 functions with simple elements, **21**, 93  
 -inductance circuit, **5**, 471-476  
 mechanization (computer), **27**, 47  
 methods of multiplication, **21**, 55  
 modified-index profile, **13**, 174-180  
 positioning, **21**, 372  
 receiver characteristics, effects on pulse-measurement accuracy, **13**, 564-571  
 resistance matrix, **15**, 153-157
- Nonlinearity, space charge, **6**, 313, 381
- Nonmonotonic function, **27**, 89-91, 169, 170, 172
- Nonoscillating states, magnetron, **6**, 342, 362, 367
- Nonscanning antennas, **1**, 277-279
- Normal incidence, radiation, **11**, 612
- Normalization of height-gain function, **13**, 141-142
- Norton's theorem, **18**, 697
- Nosmo, AN/APS-15, **26**, 236
- N-profile, **13**, 14  
 bilinear, characteristic values, **13**, 162  
 examples, **13**, 143
- N-terminal pairs, circuits with, **8**, 124
- Null devices, servo, **25**, 101
- Numerical integration of Riccati equation, **13**, 177
- Nutating antenna, **23**, 380
- n-uples, staggered, **18**, 176-186
- Nyquist criterion (servo theory), **25**, 70-72, 134, 136, 138  
 modified form, **25**, 256
- Nyquist diagram, **18**, 397; **21**, 270  
 servo, **25**, 66, 158  
 with tachometer-feedback loop, **25**, 359
- Nyquist theorem, **18**, 296
- O
- Oboe, **3**, 14, 225; **4**, 10; **20**, 168, 277, 311, 315, 337, 348-357  
 5-mile pip selector, **20**, 352  
 active-region, delay phantastron, **20**, 353  
 timing diagram, **20**, 351  
 blind bombing, geometry, **20**, 348  
 electrical integrators, **20**, 354  
 electrical system, **20**, 348-357  
 ground station, **20**, 103, 311  
 Mark II, **3**, 77  
 Mark IIM, **20**, 348  
 Mark III, **3**, 98  
 mouse station, **20**, 337  
 PRF divider, **20**, 103-107  
 range-tracking system, **20**, 349  
 time discriminator, **20**, 311, 312
- Obscuration of target signal, **12**, 520
- Observation time, **24**, 150
- Observer, considerations, beacon, **3**, 35  
 human, **24**, 2
- Occlusions, **13**, 347

- Ocean reflection coefficient, **13**, 418-430, 537
- Odographs, **1**, 216
- Offset feeding technique, **12**, 453-457
- Ohmic loss in cathode, magnetron, **6**, 524
- Ohmmeters, **18**, 410
- Ohm's law, division based on, **21**, 58  
multiplication based on, **21**, 58
- Oil seal, Garlock Klosure, **26**, 146
- Oilcan tube, **16**, 18
- Omnidirectional beacons, **2**, 51; **3**, 63
- Omnidirectional radio range, **4**, 5
- On-target indication, **20**, 328
- Open circuits, in pulser, **5**, 417, 431-435
- Operational analysis, **19**, 37-39
- Operations, grouped, function generation, **21**, 129-171
- Operator (computer), **27**, 49-57  
for double-harmonic transformer, **27**, 79, 81, 86, 93, 95, 96  
equation, **27**, 50, 51, 53  
formalism, **27**, 49-51  
graphical representation, **27**, 51-54  
inverse, **27**, 50-51  
notation, **27**, 49-57  
product, **27**, 51-53  
square, **27**, 54  
square-root, **27**, 54-57  
symbolism, **27**, 195
- Operator training, radar, **2**, 105
- Optical-Fresnel field, **12**, 171
- Optical path, **13**, 6  
length, **12**, 122; **13**, 47, 50, 99, 104, 107
- Optical-superposition, devices, **22**, 564-567  
indicator scales, **1**, 218
- Optical system, reflective, **22**, 579-583
- Optics, geometrical, **13**, 4, 6, 41-58, 461, 465-468  
physical, **13**, 4, 58-87
- Orthicon, **19**, 707
- Orthogonality properties, waveguide, **10**, 5; **12**, 207-209
- Oscillating beavertail scans, **26**, 97
- Oscillation, cyclotron frequency, **6**, 3  
damped, cavity, **7**, 89  
dampers, **21**, 332-341  
frequency, klystron, **7**, 306  
Habann-type, **6**, 4  
modes, **23**, 547  
klystron, **7**, 301, 307
- Oscillation, modes, magnetron, **6**, 309  
 $\pi$ , **6**, 16  
negative-resistance, **6**, 4  
parasitic, **18**, 383; **23**, 183  
microwave triode, **7**, 176  
phase relations, reflex klystron, **7**, 329  
pulsed, **19**, 140-148  
for use with synchros, **19**, 156-158  
relations, general, with sinusoidal modulation, **7**, 462-465  
stability against, **18**, 363-366  
on top of current pulse, **5**, 265  
traveling-wave, **6**, 5
- Oscillators, **20**, 107; **21**, 188, 596  
1-Mc/sec, **22**, 398  
20 kc/sec, **22**, 208  
alignment, wideband frequency-modulated, **18**, 303  
amplitude, control, **16**, 317  
stability, **19**, 103  
stabilization, **19**, 126-128  
audio interpolation, **11**, 359-361  
beat-frequency, **19**, 124  
beating, **16**, 3  
blocking, **4**, 209, 221, 222; **19**, 205-211; **20**, 75, 76, 78-80, 151, 167, 317; **22**, 120, 465  
500-yd (328-kc/sec), **20**, 110  
as amplitude comparator, **19**, 235  
applications, **19**, 233-238  
astable, **19**, 208  
beacon, **3**, 240  
cascaded, **19**, 235  
comparator, **19**, 342  
counter circuits, **19**, 621  
and delay-line pulse generators, **19**, 205-253  
dividers, **20**, 83, 110, 165  
chains, **19**, 588-591  
driver, **3**, 253  
frequency stability, **22**, 121  
LC-stabilization, **20**, 83  
line-controlled, **3**, 239, 240  
low-impedance, **20**, 91  
monostable, **19**, 208  
power limitation, **19**, 214  
PRF generator, **20**, 78  
pulse, **22**, 121  
pulse generator, **20**, 70, 84  
radar receiver, **1**, 502

- Oscillators, blocking, recovery time, **3**,  
241; **19**, 223-226  
transformer for, **5**, 543-547  
trigger effect on waveform, **19**, 222  
use in actuating bidirectional  
switches, **19**, 233  
to produce variable-width rec-  
tangle, **19**, 235  
voltage pulses, **20**, 78  
bridge, **19**, 115-123  
constant-voltage, **21**, 546  
cavity coupled to rectangular wave-  
guide, **8**, 277-282  
circuits, microwave, **7**, 171  
coherent (*see also* Coho), **1**, 632; **20**,  
11; **23**, 579  
effect of detuning, **1**, 640  
for MTI, **1**, 662-665  
Colpitts, **23**, 150  
continuous, **19**, 702  
crystal, **4**, 201, 207, 253; **19**, 106-110;  
**20**, 71, 83, 141, 153  
80.86-kc/sec, **20**, 93, 164  
-bridge, **19**, 122  
Class C, **20**, 75  
for frequency standard, **11**, 352  
with harmonic-tuned plate circuit,  
**19**, 553  
pulsed, **19**, 145-150; **20**, 238  
tri-tet, **20**, 88  
triode, **20**, 83  
drift, electronic-tuning factors, **16**, 291  
dynatron, **19**, 123  
feedback, constant-frequency, **21**, 547  
floating-drift-tube, **7**, 29, 295  
1280 CT, **7**, 29  
frequency-marker, **11**, 437  
frequency stability, **3**, 256, 259-261,  
303, 310, 366; **9**, 83; **16**, 212; **19**,  
103, 128  
gated, **20**, 110  
grid-separation (grounded-grid), **7**, 172,  
177  
Hartley, **19**, 105, 106, 130  
pulsed, **19**, 142-145  
heater voltage, effect on, **16**, 294  
idealized, **7**, 337  
klystron, **7**, 27-28, 311-351, 495  
electronic tuning, **16**, 38  
floating-drift-tube, **7**, 29, 295  
instability, **20**, 77
- Oscillators, klystron, operation modes, **7**,  
312  
overcoupling, **7**, 307  
reflex, **7**, 27-28, 311-351  
two-cavity, **7**, 26-27  
two-resonator, **7**, 294-310  
equivalent, **7**, 296  
LC-, **20**, 107, 135-137  
20-kc/sec, **20**, 96  
328-kc/sec, **20**, 110  
pulsed, **20**, 108  
local, **16**, 3, 35-37, 172; **23**, 21, 148-154;  
**24**, 9  
controlled reflector, **16**, 324  
coupling, **16**, 172, 354-356  
capacitive probe, **16**, 140-144  
channel, **16**, 150-160, 232  
coaxial, line mixers, **16**, 142-144  
iris for, **16**, 160-166  
mechanisms, **16**, 136-140  
in waveguide mixers, **16**, 144-146  
drive, **16**, 58, 252  
frequency control (*see also* AFC), **16**,  
290-351  
frequency ripple, **16**, 318  
inverse-feedback stabilization, **16**,  
325  
noise, **16**, 235-256  
power, **16**, 57, 115, 275; **23**, 18  
sine-wave frequency-modulated, **3**,  
166-168  
square-wave-modulated, **3**, 164-166  
tubes, **16**, 35, 40  
long-line effect on, **23**, 25  
Loran, C-1, **4**, 215  
power, operation, **4**, 282  
self-excited, **4**, 278  
UE-1, **4**, 237  
microwave, **7**, 25-31, 170-186; **11**, 21-  
58  
monostable, as frequency dividers, **19**,  
569  
negative-resistance, **19**, 123  
overload, **16**, 206, 207  
phase locking of, **1**, 632  
phase-shift, **16**, 344; **19**, 110-115  
Pierce, **19**, 107  
PRF, **20**, 400  
pulsed, **19**, 703; **20**, 107, 109, 142, 144,  
145, 148, 229  
quenching, **19**, 205, 235; **20**, 79

- Oscillators, quenching, with air-core transformer, **20**, 79
- random, precise synchronization, **20**, 99
- range circuits, sinusoidal, **20**, 135-141
- RC, **19**, 561; **20**, 70, 80
- reentrant, **7**, 179
- cavity, **23**, 25
- tuning of, **7**, 180
- reflex, **16**, 292
- control circuits for, **23**, 34
- klystron, **7**, 27-28, 311-351, 495
- secondary-emission, **7**, 28
- volume control, **9**, 711
- regulated a-c, **21**, 546
- relaxation, **19**, 47, 558; **20**, 107; **21**, 355
- astable, **19**, 569
- free-running, **1**, 496
- gas-tetrode, **20**, 76, 77
- resonant-circuit, **19**, 104-106
- SCR-268, **20**, 137
- sine wave, **21**, 180
- crystal-controlled, 81.94-kc/sec, **20**, 76
- 163.88-kc/sec, **20**, 72
- squegging, **3**, 392; **20**, 79
- stability, capacitance, **19**, 475
- frequency, **19**, 103
- stabilization of, **11**, 58-78; **19**, 103, 126-131
- stabilized, **11**, 331
- temperature compensation, **19**, 129
- thermally tuned, **23**, 69
- thermistor use, **21**, 547
- timing, **21**, 588
- transitron, **19**, 124
- capacitance amplification, **16**, 327
- Miller, **19**, 197
- transmitting triode, **3**, 279-312
- cavity, **3**, 281-284, 297-301
- coaxial-line, **3**, 281, 284, 293-297
- frequency range, **3**, 283
- limitations, **3**, 283
- lumped-constant, **3**, 283, 291
- microwave, **3**, 301-312
- microwave cavity, **3**, 301
- parallel-line, **3**, 280, 284, 291
- types of modulation, **3**, 286
- UHF, **3**, 291
- VHF, **3**, 291
- triode, **7**, 25-26
- microwave, **7**, 170-186
- Oscillators, triode, modulation of, **7**, 185
- Tritet, **19**, 108
- tunable, laboratory, **11**, 357-359
- tuned-plate-tuned-grid, **23**, 150
- two independent, precise system of synchronization for, **20**, 99
- variable-frequency, **20**, 137-140
- wave shape, **19**, 103
- Wien-bridge, **20**, 70, 139
- Oscillograph, mirror, **18**, 410
- Oscilloscope, 256 A/R, **1**, 166; **20**, 76, 89, 231-238; **21**, 617-626; **22**, 17, 275-288
- amplitude standards, **21**, 602, 605
- auxiliary circuits, **21**, 587
- comparison, **11**, 361-365
- general-purpose, **21**, 657
- high-speed, **5**, 664; **22**, 288-296
- K1017, **11**, 469
- linear time-base, **24**, 20
- Loran, **4**, 199, 205
- fast-sweep, **4**, 212
- slow-sweep, **4**, 212
- test, **4**, 213, 237, 285, 291
- for potentiometer testing, **21**, 647-652
- in pulser measurements, **5**, 662-692
- Q, **21**, 657, 664
- r-f, **11**, 408, 455, 467-469
- self-synchronous arrangement, **5**, 663
- signal channels, **21**, 583
- sweep calibrator, **5**, 665
- sweep speeds, **5**, 663
- techniques, **19**, 694-706
- TS-34/AP, **21**, 611-617, 664
- TS100/AP, **20**, 218; **21**, 626-635
- TS-126/AP, **21**, 641-647
- TS262A/TPS-10, **21**, 663
- type A, **24**, 20
- type B, **24**, 21
- type E, **21**, 664
- Output-circuit noise, microwave amplifier, **7**, 159
- Output regions, multigrid tube, **7**, 115
- Output scale, computer, **27**, 46, 51
- Output transformers, quarter-wave-length, magnetron, **6**, 195
- Output tubes, figures of merit, **17**, 594
- Output variable, computer, **27**, 45
- Output waveguide, **6**, 486
- Oven, constant-temperature, **4**, 207

- Oven, crystal, **4**, 216  
 temperature, **4**, 217
- Overbunching, **7**, 222, 253, 261-263
- Overlay, for cathode-ray tubes, **22**, 558-560  
 computer, construction, **27**, 133-137, 143, 176  
 use, **27**, 135-136, 141-142, 150-154
- Overload relay, pulser, **5**, 433
- Overshoot, oscillation, **18**, 72  
 pulse, **5**, 179, 187  
*RC*, multiple-, **23**, 527  
 secondary, **18**, 125  
 shunt-capacity effect, **23**, 518  
 single, double short-time-constant circuit, **23**, 526  
 staggered pair, **18**, 279  
 video amplifier, **23**, 516
- Oxygen, absorption, **13**, 26, 646-656, 663  
 measurements, **13**, 655, 656, 665-666  
 line-breadth constant, **13**, 654-656  
 magnetic-dipole transitions, **13**, 649  
 rotational spectrum, **13**, 649, 653-654  
 selection rules for, **13**, 649-650
- P
- Pads, coaxial, fixed, **11**, 745-747  
 construction, **11**, 757-763  
 performance characteristics, **11**, 763-769  
 inserts, electrical design, **11**, 752-757  
 waveguide, fixed, **11**, 781-784  
 polyiron, **11**, 747
- Pairs, cascaded, **18**, 187  
 flat-staggered, **18**, 187-189  
 over-staggered, **18**, 284  
 overshoot, **18**, 280  
 stagger-damped, **18**, 224, 230  
 staggered, overshoot, **18**, 279  
 step-function response, **18**, 280
- Paley-Wiener criterion, **18**, 721-723, 726, 727
- Palmer scan, **1**, 282; **26**, 8, 66
- Panels, half-wavelength, modified, **26**, 305  
 at perpendicular polarization, **26**, 297  
 tolerances, **26**, 264, 298  
 transmission, **26**, 305
- Panels, half-wavelength, *N*-, power-transmission coefficient, **26**, 270  
 honeycomb core, experimental results on transmission, **26**, 334  
 lossless, at parallel polarization, **26**, 300  
 lossy, at arbitrary incidence, **26**, 303  
 low dielectric constant, **26**, 265, 299, 303  
 thin, reflection of, **26**, 300, 303
- Paper, oil-impregnated, **5**, 215, 651
- Parabola waveform generation, **19**, 305-312
- Parabolic cylinder, reflector, **26**, 29
- Parabolic fall of pulse, **5**, 191
- Parabolic reflector, **26**, 5
- Parabolic rise of pulse, **5**, 191
- Parabolic-waveform method, triangle solution, **21**, 144
- Parallel-pin rotary gap, **5**, 287
- Parallel resonant circuit as frequency-selecting filter, **19**, 549
- Parallelogram linkage computer, **27**, 28, 29, 34, 113, 115, 127
- Parameters, affecting signal visibility, **24**, 193-196  
 constitutive, radiation theory, **12**, 65  
 grid-screen smoothing, **7**, 122  
 modulation, **7**, 449, 452-455
- Parasitic impedances, effect on conversion loss, **15**, 157-163
- Parasitics in frequency conversion, **15**, 112
- Paratroop pathfinders, **3**, 11, 13
- Parseval theorem, **26**, 61
- Path length, optical, **12**, 122; **13**, 47, 50, 99, 104, 107
- Path-length difference, **13**, 37, 108, 114, 115
- Paths of integration, in  $\kappa$ -plane, **13**, 68  
 in normalization, **13**, 141, 177  
 in *t*-plane, **13**, 89
- Pattern distortion, due to flat-faced cathode-ray tubes, **23**, 338-342  
 in magnetron system, **6**, 141, 144, 151, 189, 576
- Pattern propagation factor, **3**, 43; **13**, 34, 35, 117  
 in diffraction region, **13**, 109, 122, 124, 141  
 in interference region, **13**, 38, 99, 115-117

- Pattern propagation factor, in natural coordinates, 13, 98**  
 sample calculation, extending through intermediate region, **13, 133-135**  
 simple properties, **13, 36-41**
- Peak detector, 22, 196, 231**  
 half-wave diode, **19, 503**  
 precision, **19, 506**  
 synchro modulator using, **19, 446**
- Peak-to-peak separation, 23, 36**
- Peak signal-to-noise ratio, 23, 440**
- Peaking, low-frequency, 22, 450**  
 series, **1, 452**  
 shunt, **1, 451; 18, 73**  
 in sinewave comparator, **19, 348**
- Peaucellier inversor, 27, 29, 30, 95**
- Pedestal, antenna, 1, 271; 26, 8**  
 Loran, **4, 65**  
 stable-base, **26, 115**
- Penacolite, 26, 383**  
 dielectric constants, **26, 409**  
 loss tangents, **26, 409**
- Pencil-beam requirements, 12, 413, 414**
- Pentagrid converters, 17, 600-604, 606**
- Pentagrid mixers, 17, 606, 608**
- Pentodes, 17, 570-599**  
 6AG7, **19, 78**  
 amplitude selector, **19, 331**  
 British, VR-116, **19, 88**  
 choice of, **17, 595, 599**  
 constant-current, **19, 264**  
 cutoff characteristics, **17, 570-571**  
 suppressor-grid, **17, 578-579**  
 differential amplifiers, **18, 450**  
 at moderately high frequencies, **18, 581, 583**  
 noise representation, **18, 624**  
 output, **17, 581, 586-594**  
 remote-cutoff, **17, 580, 582-585**  
 semiremote-cutoff, **17, 580, 582, 585**  
 sharp-cutoff, **17, 574-577**  
 shot noise, **18, 575**  
 transmitting, small, **17, 594-599**  
 triode-connected, **17, 550, 558, 567**  
 twin output, **17, 591**  
 twin transmitting, small, **17, 594-599**
- Periodicities, hidden, random process, 25, 279**
- Permafil, 5, 557, 649, 650**
- Permanent-magnet motors and generators, 17, 372, 374-376**
- Permeability, complex, 11, 561**  
 d-c incremental, **5, 601, 632, 634**  
 effective, **17, 123**  
 pulser core, **5, 537**  
 incremental, **17, 123**
- Permendur end shields, 6, 781**
- Perspex (polymethyl methacrylate), 26, 370**
- Perturbation calculations, 13, 177**
- Perveance, 7, 371**
- PFN (see Network, pulse-forming)**
- PGP (pulsed glide path), 2, 228-232**
- Phantastron, 1, 500; 19, 195-204; 20, 95, 106, 118, 120, 164, 167, 168, 171, 349, 350, 352, 355-357; 21, 591, 652; 23, 64**  
 accuracy, **20, 122**  
 astable, **19, 199**  
 cathode-coupled, **19, 203**  
 cathode waveform, **20, 105**  
 control circuit, diode, **23, 64**  
 counter circuit, **19, 624**  
 delay, component-variation effects, **20, 123**  
 Oboe active-region, **20, 353**  
 dividers, **19, 577-582; 20, 104**  
 maximum PRF, **19, 579**  
 -gate generator, **20, 104**  
 microphonic effects, **20, 123**  
 operation, **20, 121**  
 pulse-selecting, **20, 94, 171, 173**  
 screen-coupled, **19, 197**  
 temperature compensation, **20, 123**
- Phase, apparatus, for line sources, 11, 918**  
 for point sources, **11, 916**  
 comparison circuit, AGL(T), **20, 372**  
 constant, **12, 23, 205**  
 of first mode, **13, 162**  
 TEM, **8, 18**  
 waveguide, **9, 49**  
 -control circuit, **14, 418**  
 delay, PRF divider, **19, 568**  
 demodulation, **20, 5**  
 detectors, **21, 375-386**  
 determinations on point-source feeds, **12, 564-570**  
 difference, propagation, **3, 43**  
 discrimination, **21, 47**  
 discriminator, **20, 155**  
 hybrid time and, **20, 97**  
 distortion, in broadband T-stub, **9, 176**

- Phase, errors, defocusing, **12**, 432  
 effects, on pencil-beam gain, **12**, 430  
 on secondary patterns, **12**, 186-192  
 frequency sensitivity in measurements, **11**, 917  
 front measurements, **13**, 389  
 -integral methods, **13**, 70, 177  
 for Eckersley modes, validity, **13**, 87  
 relation to ray tracing, **13**, 82  
 inverters, **4**, 218; **18**, 106  
 jitter, PRF divider, **19**, 568  
 measurement, in free space, **11**, 592  
 line-length effect, **12**, 569  
 by phase-modulation method, **11**, 919-922  
 of  $Q$ , **11**, 336-340  
 modulation (*see* Modulation)  
 modulator (*see* Modulator)  
 shift, accuracy with phase-shifting condenser, **17**, 296  
 capacitor, **4**, 199, 203, 207, 219  
 in dielectric radome panel, **26**, 338  
 impedance, minimum, **18**, 178  
 impedance bridge for measuring, **14**, 403  
 klystron, **7**, 221-222, 230-231  
 measurement, **11**, 570-577  
 near resonance, use in measuring  $Q$ , **14**, 399  
 theory, **26**, 366  
 shifter, **20**, 238  
 attenuation, **19**, 496  
 condenser, **20**, 358  
 dielectric, **9**, 514  
 magnetic, **20**, 137  
 RC-feedback circuit, **19**, 150-154  
 resistance-reactance, **19**, 136-141  
 rotary, waveguide, **8**, 355-358  
 slotted-waveguide, **9**, 513  
 system, **20**, 443-449  
 transmission-line, **9**, 478-481, 513-517  
 voltage system, four-phase, **19**, 138  
 three-phase, **19**, 138  
 -shifting condensers, **21**, 370  
 by feedback, **21**, 150  
 velocity, **4**, 129; **9**, 12, 20, 42, 50  
 Phosphor bronze, for microwave components, **9**, 119  
 Phosphorescence, **22**, 609, 616  
 short-time, **22**, 649  
 Phosphorescent decay, **22**, 632, 653  
 Phosphorescent light, **22**, 609  
 Phosphorus as addition agent, **15**, 67  
 Photocell, **19**, 72; **20**, 276  
 919, high-vacuum, **19**, 73  
 Photodiode, **15**, 394  
 Photoelectric, angle index generator, **22**, 230  
 devices, as transducers, **19**, 428  
 effects, in germanium, **15**, 393-397  
 in silicon, **15**, 392  
 -mechanical data transmission, **22**, 221  
 switch, **22**, 398  
 Photographic projection, **22**, 584-589  
 Photography of A-scope for study of echo fluctuations, **13**, 562  
 Photopic vision, **22**, 659  
 Physical optics, **13**, 4, 58  
 Pickoffs, regenerative, **19**, 485  
 Pickup probe, **14**, 378  
 Pierce method for design of choke grooves, **9**, 198  
 Piezoelectric devices, **17**, 175-190  
 Pillbox feed, **26**, 161, 176, 206  
 design problems, **12**, 460-464  
 waveguide, **1**, 276  
 Pilot-balloon observations, **13**, 298  
 Pilotage, radar, **3**, 25  
 Piloting, automatic, by hyperbolic systems, **2**, 82-85  
 Pin gearing, **27**, 19  
 Pincushion field, **22**, 313  
 Pip, **24**, 20  
 -matching, **1**, 203; **13**, 436  
 Pipes (*see* Waveguide)  
 Pistons, hydraulic, **26**, 136  
 Pitot marine-log system, **21**, 488  
 Planck's constant, **18**, 529  
 Plane electromagnetic waves, theory, **26**, 341-343  
 Plane lossless sheets, at arbitrary incidence, **26**, 292-296  
 at normal incidence, **26**, 260-265  
 power-reflection coefficient, **26**, 260  
 Plane lossy sheets, at normal incidence, **26**, 265-272  
 power-reflection coefficient, **26**, 267  
 power-transmission coefficient, **26**, 268



- Plane sheets, homogeneous, at perpendicular polarization, **26**, 298
- Plane waves, in free space, **9**, 36  
 hybrid, theory, **26**, 346  
 nonuniform, **8**, 19-21  
 uniform, **8**, 17-19
- Planimeter, **27**, 2
- Plaskon, dielectric constants, **26**, 409  
 loss tangents, **26**, 409
- Plate, current, and transconductance, correlation between, **18**, 290  
 grounded, **18**, 634  
 load, line, **18**, 358  
 resistance, d-c, **18**, 354  
 parallel, *TEM*-waves between, **8**, 22  
 -plunger position, reentrant oscillator, **7**, 192  
 pulsing, **3**, 286  
 quarter-wave, **9**, 371
- Plating, silver, **6**, 676
- Plexiglas, **26**, 370
- Plotting, CRO, **22**, 567-570, 579  
 and map superposition, **22**, 566
- Plotting board, 180°, **1**, 238  
 automatic, **4**, 105  
 Loran, **4**, 104, 110; **21**, 165  
 vertical, **1**, 235  
 X-Y, **1**, 240
- Plotting screen, CRO, **22**, 588
- Plugs, dielectric, half-wavelength, **9**, 222  
 T-shaped, three-quarters wavelength long, **9**, 223
- Plungers, for rectangular waveguide, **8**, 198  
 short-circuiting, **9**, 460-463, 481-483; **11**, 504  
 capacity-coupled, **9**, 462  
 quarter-wavelength-finger, **9**, 461
- Plywood in Schwarzschild horn, **26**, 60
- Pneumatic devices, **21**, 397
- Point of reflection, **13**, 113
- Point-source, cone, **12**, 240
- Poisson distribution, definition, **25**, 302  
 Poisson's equation, **7**, 214, 367
- Polar diagram, **12**, 3, 90
- Polar display, **22**, 426
- Polarization, **3**, 56, 374, 472; **13**, 140  
 affecting sea echo, **13**, 498, 522, 527  
 affecting  $\sigma$ , **13**, 33, 461, 462, 468, 471, 475, 696-699  
 antenna, **4**, 301
- Polarization, basic, *TE*<sub>11</sub>, **8**, 350  
 transformation by rotation, **8**, 351  
 and boundary conditions at earth's surface, **13**, 58, 63, 111, 112, 124, 140  
 circular, **12**, 92; **13**, 697-699  
 rotary-joint, **9**, 428  
 scattering from smooth targets, **13**, 468  
 in square waveguide, **9**, 378  
*TE*<sub>11</sub>-mode, **9**, 369-378  
 cross (see Cross polarization)  
 effect, in refraction studies, **13**, 297, 337, 343, 351, 389  
 on reflection coefficient, **13**, 40, 98, 397-401, 408, 423-424, 427-429, 434  
 elliptical, **9**, 54; **12**, 91; **13**, 696-697; **26**, 338-340, 366-368  
 general, **26**, 291  
 horizontal, **3**, 46  
 parallel, effect of core thickness on reflection at, **26**, 314  
 lossless panels at, **26**, 300  
 perpendicular, effect of core thickness on reflection at, **26**, 312  
 homogeneous plane sheets at, **26**, 298  
 lossless panels at, **26**, 296-300  
 modified half-wavelength panel at, **26**, 297  
 modified half-wavelength thickness at, **26**, 302  
 purity in, relation to reflection coefficient, **13**, 426  
 radiated wave, **13**, 29  
 rotator, joints with, **9**, 430-432  
 and sea return, **2**, 113  
 vertical, **3**, 46
- Polka-dot raster, **22**, 597
- Polybutylmethacrylate, **13**, 273, 281
- Poly 2,5-dichlorostyrene, **26**, 374, 376  
 dielectric constants, **26**, 409  
 loss tangents, **26**, 409
- Polyester-styrene foam, **26**, 379
- Polyfibre, **26**, 372  
 dielectric constants, **26**, 409-413  
 flexure, **26**, 389  
 stiffness, **26**, 388  
 stiffness rating, **26**, 416  
 strength, **26**, 388

- Polyfibre, strength rating, **26**, 416
- Polyflex, **26**, 372, 373
- flexure, **26**, 387
  - stiffness rating, **26**, 416
  - strength rating, **26**, 416
- Polyglas, **9**, 132
- connectors, **9**, 267
- Polyiron, **16**, 198, 199, 285, 301; **26**, 48
- impedance, in coaxial line, **11**, 724
  - in waveguide, **11**, 727
  - low-power waveguide termination with, **11**, 726-728
  - in microwave circuits, **11**, 133, 463
- Polymethyl methacrylate, **26**, 369
- dielectric constants, **26**, 409
  - flexure, **26**, 387
  - loss tangents, **26**, 409
  - stiffness rating, **26**, 416
  - strength rating, **26**, 416
- Polynomial associated with array, **12**, 261-264
- Polyphase sinusoids, **19**, 131
- pulsed, **19**, 148
- Polystyrene, **26**, 370, 372
- dielectric constants, **26**, 409
  - fiber, flexure, **26**, 389
    - stiffness rating, **26**, 416
    - strength rating, **26**, 416  - flexure, **26**, 387
  - foam, **26**, 379
  - loss tangents, **26**, 409
- Polyvinyl carbazole, **26**, 374
- POPI, **4**, 13
- Position, finding, **20**, 29-36
- identification, by group of signals, **2**, 93
  - by shape of built-up areas, **2**, 94
  - learning time, **20**, 380
  - lines of, **4**, 3, 10, 52, 102, 107
  - memory, **20**, 282, 380
- Position-data transmission, **22**, 184-226
- Position-error detectors and indicators, **20**, 367-378
- Positive-ion current, **18**, 418
- Positive real function (*p.r.*), **9**, 581
- Post, thick, in waveguide, **8**, 199
- Post-pulse voltage measurements, **5**, 691
- Postamplifier, **23**, 329
- Postforming, thermosetting resin, **26**, 378
- Potential modulus, **13**, 198-200, 207
- Potential temperature, **13**, 194, 195, 200, 202
- Potentiometers, **17**, 243-287; **19**, 428-465; **21**, 48, 55, 91, 183, 367-369, 461
- 360°, **20**, 396
  - caacaded, **21**, 93
  - characteristics, **17**, 266-287
  - commercial, **17**, 276-287
  - contacts, **17**, 255-261
    - materials, **17**, 255, 259-260
    - pressure, **17**, 261
    - shape, **17**, 256-257, 259-260, 284  - cosine, **21**, 111
  - data transmission, **26**, 168, 205, 225
  - error-measuring systems, **25**, 95
  - exponentially tapered, **20**, 142, 146, 153
  - gauged, **21**, 93
  - Helipot, **19**, 432, 476
  - inherently linear, nonlinear output signals obtained by use of, **19**, 436
  - leads, **17**, 254-255
  - linear, **22**, 200-202; **19**, 428, 431-434
    - curve fitting with, **21**, 95  - linear range, **20**, 151
  - linearity, **17**, 256-258, 266-268, 271-276
    - definitions, **17**, 266-267
    - testing, **17**, 271-276
      - continuous-comparison method, **17**, 272-276
      - point-measurement method, **17**, 271-272, 274  - loaded, **21**, 94
  - low-torque, **19**, 439
  - manufacturers, **17**, 286
  - Micropot, **19**, 476
  - Microtorque, **19**, 439
  - modulator, with feedback amplifier, **19**, 433
  - mountings, **17**, 252-254
  - noise, **17**, 268; **25**, 305-307
  - nonlinear, **17**, 261-266, 282-286; **19**, 430, 436-439; **22**, 204-207
  - partially compensated, **18**, 94
  - phase-modulating, **19**, 491
  - resistance elements, **17**, 243-252
    - finishing, **17**, 249
    - mandrels, **17**, 243-245
    - winding, **17**, 248-249
      - machines for, **17**, 248-251  - resistance wire for, **17**, 246-248
  - resolution, **25**, 98
  - ring, **17**, 280-283

- Potentiometers, ring, table, **17**, 283  
 secant, **19**, 437  
 sine, **21**, 55, 111, 162, 465  
 sine-cosine, **17**, 264-265, 284-286; **20**,  
 252; **22**, 450  
 sinusoidal, **19**, 430, 434-436; **22**, 202-  
 204, 472  
 square law, **19**, 437  
 standard linear, **17**, 278-279  
 testing, **17**, 271-276  
   oscilloscopic, **21**, 647-652  
 torque requirements, **17**, 271  
 total resistance, **17**, 269-270  
 wear of contacts and windings, **17**, 257-  
 260
- Powder metallurgy, **9**, 123
- Power, absorber, in Robinson feed, **26**,  
 47  
 aircraft, for radar, **1**, 555-583  
 amplifier (*see* Amplifier)  
 arc, **14**, 140  
 available, from network, **24**, 99  
   from signal generator, **24**, 99  
 average, **11**, 80  
 back-bombardment (*see* Magnetron)  
 beacon, conservation of, **3**, 322  
   -control circuits, **3**, 322-332  
   restoration of, following overload, **3**,  
 322  
 -control circuits, full-wave and half-  
 wave, **21**, 401  
 -control devices, **21**, 386-400  
 -control elements, **21**, 519-522  
 criterion, **24**, 163  
 divider, adjustable, **11**, 214  
   as attenuator, **11**, 799-803  
   coaxial, **9**, 516-522; **14**, 414  
   fixed, **9**, 516-519  
   fixed, **9**, 522-525  
   for high-power measurements, **11**,  
 213-215  
   variable, **9**, 519-522, 525-528  
   waveguide, **9**, 522-528
- factor, **9**, 28  
 and dielectric constant, **5**, 652  
 flow in waveguide, **8**, 50-54; **10**, 5  
 frequencies, aircraft, standard, **1**, 556
- gain, microwave tube, **7**, 106  
 network, **24**, 99  
 small-signal, amplifier klystron, **7**,  
 270
- Power, -handling- capabilities, trans-  
 mission-line, **9**, 95  
 -law *M*-profile, **13**, 312  
 profile, **13**, 174  
 measurement, at high level, **11**, 194-220  
   at low and medium levels, **11**, 84-194  
   microwave, **11**, 79-220  
 meters, **23**, 296  
 for mobile radar, **1**, 585  
 modes, **12**, 595  
 output, microwave tube, **7**, 264-267,  
 304, 331  
 output control of radar transmitter, **3**,  
 365-367  
 product theorem, **3**, 40, 119  
 pulse, definition, **11**, 80  
   of transmitter, **2**, 15  
 radar, at fixed locations, **1**, 583  
   primary, frequency of, **1**, 555  
 ratio, measurement, **11**, 805-808  
 reflection of, transmission-line, **9**, 29  
 -reflection coefficient, at oblique inci-  
 dence, **26**, 290  
   plane lossless sheet, **26**, 260  
   plane lossy sheet, **26**, 267  
   radome, **26**, 256, 261, 262  
   sheet, theory, **26**, 358  
 for shipborne radar, **1**, 586  
 sources, **11**, 21-78  
   for motors, **17**, 358-360  
   primary, **3**, 313-316  
 splitter, **23**, 356  
 supply (*see also* Alternators; Dyna-  
 motors), **17**, 396-466; **21**, 602, 610,  
 617, 626, 651  
 a-f oscillator, **17**, 138-141  
 beacon, **3**, 313-332, 442  
 choice, **17**, 396-399  
 CRT, **22**, 161-163  
 d-c, laboratory, regulated, **21**, 555-  
 567  
   precision, **21**, 548-555  
 high-voltage, **22**, 163-183  
 klystron, **7**, 521; **11**, 55  
 LHTR, **1**, 208  
 prime, **17**, 399-408  
 radar, 3-phase a-c, **1**, 559  
   aircraft systems, **1**, 555-583  
   ground and shipboard systems, **1**,  
 583-587  
   prime, **1**, 555-587

- Power, supply, radar, shipborne navigational, **2**, 377
- TVN-7BL, **11**, 52
- ultraportable equipment, **1**, 585
- vibrator (*see also* Vibrator), **1**, 581-582; **3**, 313-320; **17**, 431-445
- power output, **17**, 432
- rectifier tubes, **17**, 444
- r-f interference suppression, **17**, 445
- transfer, maximum, generator-to-load, **8**, 94
- transformers, design, **17**, 130-141
- transmission, **9**, 29
- average, coaxial-line, **6**, 484, 489
- coefficient, lossy sandwich, **26**, 284
- N-half-wavelength panels, **26**, 270
- plane lossy sheet, **26**, 268
- radome, **26**, 256
- sandwich, **26**, 361
- sheet, **26**, 358
- transmitter, **2**, 20
- Powers and roots, function generation, **21**, 120
- Poynting theorems, **8**, 14-16, 132-134; **9**, 41; **12**, 69-71
- time-average, **12**, 70
- PPI, **1**, 167; **2**, 5, 30-35; **3**, 3, 24; **4**, 6; **12**, 514; **22**, 15, 19, 26, 425; **24**, 22, 238; **26**, 71, 168, 200
- clutter, **3**, 91-93
- delayed, **1**, 169; **22**, 15, 20, 429
- design, **1**, 532-545
- displays, contrast, **1**, 548-554
- resolution, **1**, 548-554
- distortion, **26**, 200
- electronic, **22**, 27
- follow-up servo, **21**, 471-475
- high-resolution shipborne radar, **2**, 318
- index, **21**, 173
- Magnetic-Electric (ME), **2**, 34; **20**, 458
- Magnetic-Mechanical (MM), **2**, 34
- Magnetic-Selsyn (MS), **2**, 34
- mechanical scale, **20**, 219
- off-center, **1**, 168; **2**, 199; **22**, 19
- open-center, **1**, 169; **22**, 15, 19
- pattern superimposed on map, **2**, 337
- pre-time-base resolution, **1**, 544
- pulsed range-mark circuit designed for, **20**, 107
- PPI, with range and azimuth markers, **21**, 175
- range distortion, **2**, 151
- range-marker circuit, **20**, 108
- resolved-current, **1**, 538-545; **2**, 34
- resolved time base, **1**, 534-538
- with sweep through synchro, **22**, 447-450
- using condenser, **22**, 218, 452-454
- resolved-voltage type, **2**, 34
- rotating coil, **1**, 534; **2**, 34; **22**, 26, 426-445
- simulations, **2**, 351
- stretched, **1**, 170; **22**, 15, 20
- systems using J-scope, **20**, 243-246
- three-tone, **1**, 553; **22**, 38
- using automatic transmitter triggering, **1**, 540
- Precession, gyro, **26**, 203, 204
- Precipitation, attenuation by, **2**, 22; **13**, 671-692
- causing meteorological echoes, **13**, 581-598, 604-615, 618-621
- echoes (*see* Echo)
- effects on transmission, **13**, 339
- onset, **13**, 339
- rate and attenuation by, **13**, 673, 683, 691
- static, **4**, 328, 344
- Precision range indicator, **20**, 108, 148
- Preferred-number system, **17**, 38-39, 78
- Pre-plumbing, **1**, 408
- Preselection, **16**, 2, 5, 8, 23, 27, 43, 123
- r-f, **24**, 19
- Presentation (*see also* Display), dual,
- beacon-radar, **3**, 381
- split azimuth, **3**, 380-384
- two-color, **3**, 93
- two-tone, **3**, 93, 383
- type G, **20**, 368
- Pressure, versus altitude-temperature, table, **26**, 162, 163
- gauge, r-f, **14**, 415
- gradient, **13**, 193
- recorders, **13**, 490
- Pressurized coaxial duplexer, **14**, 335
- Pressurizing, **12**, 383-387
- device, **12**, 376
- transmission lines, **1**, 283, 420; **9**, 139-143
- Preston  $TM_{01}$ -transition, **9**, 389

- Pre-TR switch, **16**, 175
- Pre-TR tubes, leakage power, **14**, 407
- Pretrigger, **22**, 26
- PRF, **3**, 367; **5**, 3, 123; **24**, 18, 244  
 choice, **1**, 598  
 dividers, **20**, 85  
   Oboe, **20**, 103  
   phantastron, waveform, **20**, 105  
   pulse-selection, **19**, 592-594  
 division, **19**, 567-601  
   frequency jitter, **19**, 568  
   intermittent, **19**, 600  
   phase jitter, **19**, 568  
 effect of, **2**, 214  
 generators, **20**, 69, 78  
   blocking-oscillator, **20**, 78  
   Loran (*see* Loran PRF generator)  
   multivibrator, **20**, 80  
   synchronization by, **20**, 45  
 maximum, of phantastron dividers, **19**, 579  
 modulation, **24**, 31  
 oscillators, **20**, 400  
 random variations, **19**, 225
- Prime movers, small, **1**, 586
- Principle of similarity, **13**, 201, 232, 233, 238, 240, 243, 268
- Probable error in measurements, **20**, 113
- Probability, central-limit theorem, **13**, 77, 80  
 distribution, **24**, 151-161  
   conditional, **24**, 38  
   first, **24**, 34, 137, 140, 141  
   functions, **25**, 268-270  
   for ratio of amplitude, **13**, 558, 577-578  
   second, **24**, 34  
   after second detector, **24**, 154  
 functions, **7**, 438  
 of multiplier, **21**, 59
- Probe, 10-cm, **11**, 495  
 calibrated pickup, **11**, 799  
 capacitive, as local-oscillator coupling, **16**, 140-144  
 cathode-follower, **21**, 586  
 coupling, adjustable, to coaxial line, **14**, 409  
 design, **11**, 488-496  
 distortion of standing-wave pattern by, **11**, 485  
 electric, **11**, 479
- Probe, electronic, **21**, 662  
 errors in impedance measurements, **12**, 556  
 magnetic, **11**, 479  
 response, **12**, 549  
 shielded, **11**, 489  
 transition, coaxial-line, **6**, 486  
 traveling, **11**, 478-480, 483-488  
 voltage-divider, **21**, 586
- Projector chart, **1**, 215
- Propagation (*see also* Transmission), **2**, 21-26  
 anomalous, **2**, 220; **3**, 49-51  
 constant, iterative, network, **8**, 113  
 line, **12**, 205  
   TEM, **8**, 18  
   uniform waveguide, **10**, 6  
 effect of "fronts," **13**, 263, 319, 325, 331, 347  
 effects, **3**, 42-57  
 factor, **9**, 13, 19-23  
 forecasting, **13**, 368  
 free-space, **1**, 18  
 function, network, **9**, 554-557  
 in horizontally stratified atmosphere, **13**, 27-180  
   fundamental concepts, **13**, 27-41  
 in interference region, geometrical parameters, **13**, 116  
 long-wave, proposed mechanism, **13**, 1  
 microwave, **1**, 11, 47-62  
 nonstandard, **2**, 360-363  
   geographical distribution, **13**, 369  
 radar waves, over reflecting surface, **1**, 47-53  
   over water, **2**, 354-363  
 short-wave, **13**, 1-26  
 of sound, velocity in liquids, **17**, 218-219  
 -time circuits, **20**, 141  
 velocity, **4**, 122, 166
- Propeller modulation, **13**, 539-543
- Proximity effect, transformer, **5**, 547, 658-660
- Pseudoadiabatic chart, **13**, 188
- Pseudo-flat, arc-discharge, **14**, 163
- PSWR (*see* Standing-wave ratio)
- Psychrograph, **13**, 272  
 circuit diagram, **13**, 277  
 housing for ground-based soundings, **13**, 283

- Psychrograph, lag coefficient, **13**, 280-281
- Psychrometer, **13**, 182  
 aircraft, **13**, 287, 288, 289  
 ML-313, **13**, 287
- Psychrometric formula, **13**, 187
- Pulling, klystron, **7**, 197, 416, 437
- Pulling figure, oscillator, **9**, 84, 472
- Pulse, ambiguity in identifying, Loran, **4**, 57  
 amplifiers (*see* Amplifier, pulse)  
 amplitude, **5**, 710-722  
 average, **5**, 69  
 definition, **5**, 710  
 jitter (fluctuation), **5**, 290, 331, 468  
 modulation, **3**, 473  
 backswing on tail, **5**, 569-571  
 bandwidth measurements, **4**, 396  
 buildup, klystron, **7**, 458-462  
 cable, **1**, 386; **5**, 231, 255  
 between pulser and load, effect of, **5**, 271  
 change in load current during, **5**, 58  
 characteristics, **5**, 98  
 receiver-type, **5**, 102  
 coder, blanking gate, **3**, 206  
 coding, **5**, 131, 486  
 composite, Loran, **4**, 60  
 count, addition, **21**, 40  
 subtraction, **21**, 40  
 current (*see also* Current pulse), **5**, 3, 320, 447  
 change in, **5**, 165  
 delay characteristics, triode oscillator, **3**, 284  
 digital computers, **21**, 40  
 divider, ten-to-one, **20**, 165  
 droop, **5**, 80, 88, 169, 509, 568, 569, 674, 702  
 dunking, in recycling detector, **19**, 509  
 duplication by delay lines, **19**, 247-253  
 duration, **5**, 2, 15, 119, 123, 136, 226, 236, 320, 447, 456, 534, 544, 710-722  
 from 0.1-0.5  $\mu$ sec, **5**, 160  
 from 0.3  $\mu$ sec to 0.15  $\mu$ sec, **5**, 160  
 change of, **5**, 16  
 continuously variable, from 0.5  $\mu$ sec to 5  $\mu$ sec, **5**, 158  
 definition, **5**, 710  
 equivalent, **5**, 251, 710-722  
 maximum, **5**, 587, 634
- Pulse, duration, range, **5**, 127  
 energy, **5**, 184  
 equivalent rectangular, by conservation of energy, **5**, 711-716  
 by minimum departure areas, **5**, 716-720  
 flat, **15**, 237  
 flat top, **18**, 84-90  
 formation, **5**, 175-179  
 in modulators, **3**, 245-255  
 -forming circuits (*see also* Network, pulse-forming), **3**, 239-245; **11**, 237  
 a-c resonance charging, **3**, 245  
 d-c resonance charging, **3**, 243  
 line-type, **3**, 242-245  
 resistance charging, **3**, 242  
 straight-line charging, **3**, 244  
 generators, **18**, 308; **21**, 641  
 AN/APS-15, **20**, 165  
 basic circuit, **5**, 5  
 blocking-oscillator, **20**, 70, 84  
 carrier-frequency, **18**, 306-313  
 delay-line, **19**, 238; **20**, 107  
 direct, **18**, 306-313  
 line-type, with magnetron load, **5**, 573  
 materials and their uses in design, **5**, 599-660  
 measuring techniques, **5**, 661-709  
 metering, **5**, 692-709  
 oscilloscopic, **5**, 662-692  
 output transformer, **5**, 500  
 regenerative basic circuit, **5**, 124  
 r-f, synchronization by, **20**, 43  
 video, **21**, 593  
 ghost, **4**, 250  
 grouped, generator of, **20**, 400  
 hysteresis loop, **5**, 641-648  
 theoretical construction (*see* B-H loop)  
 integrator, **13**, 496  
 leading edge (*see also* rise, below), **5**, 2, 255-257; **18**, 72  
 length, **2**, 19  
 affecting sea echo, **13**, 491  
 choice of, **1**, 596-598  
 Loran, **4**, 98  
 measurement, **14**, 408  
 local, Loran, **4**, 67  
 locking, **23**, 606  
 magnetization, **5**, 613-626, 633-638

- Pulse, measurements, **5**, 667-687  
 metering techniques, **5**, 692-709  
 V-I plots, **5**, 675-680  
 -modulated doppler system, **1**, 150  
 modulation, oscillator, **11**, 237-240  
 network, a-c resonance charging, **3**, 245  
 operation of microwave triodes, **7**, 187-198  
 packet, **1**, 122  
 parabolic fall and rise, **5**, 191  
 phase-shifted, **1**, 697  
 power, pulser, **5**, 3, 69, 238-244  
 radiated, Loran, **4**, 56  
 -to-pulse cancellation, amplitude, of  
 radar-video signals, **19**, 708  
 in MTI, **1**, 631  
 radar, **16**, 4  
 rectangular, **5**, 177, 711-720; **18**, 72  
 spectrum of, **14**, 408  
 recurrence frequency (*see* PRF)  
 remote-control system, **20**, 400-408  
 repetition frequency (*see* PRF)  
 repetition rate, **26**, 85  
 response, and absolute-value curve  
 alone, **18**, 277  
 amplifiers, **18**, 274, 327  
 bandpass, **18**, 274  
 receiver, **11**, 227  
 rise (*see also* leading edge of, above), **5**,  
 2  
 on magnetron load, **5**, 565-568  
 on resistance load, **5**, 563-565  
 time, **23**, 215  
 in measuring apparatus, **18**, 79  
 selection, **20**, 87-89, 160  
 circuits, AN/APN-3, Shoran, **20**, 159  
 selector, **20**, 89-95, 146, 153, 171  
 AN/APS-15, **20**, 167  
 and time modulator, **20**, 146  
 shape, **5**, 2, 13, 16, 179, 186, 188, 190,  
 207, 220, 534, 687  
 and adjacent-channel selectivity, **3**,  
 79-82  
 computed and actual, **5**, 261-272  
 discrimination, **24**, 363  
 effect of discharging circuit, **5**, 255-  
 261  
 from hard-tube pulser, with biased-  
 diode load, **5**, 33-51  
 effect, of measuring circuit, **5**, 678
- Pulse, shape, from hard-tube pulser,  
 effect, of pulse transformer  
 and cable, **5**, 81-84, 88  
 of shunt capacitance and load  
 resistance, **5**, 31  
 examples of, magnetron (biased-  
 diode) load, **5**, 38, 46-49  
 with resistance load, **5**, 26-32  
 sloping top or droop, **5**, 51, 56-58  
 from line-type pulser, effect, of  
 cable, **5**, 271, 272  
 of circuit parameters, **5**, 262,  
 266-268, 440  
 of magnetron sparking, **5**, 442  
 magnetron load, **5**, 271, 272, 715,  
 719  
 multiple pulses, **5**, 491, 493  
 with nonlinear inductance switch,  
**5**, 472  
 with various types of PFN, **5**, 183,  
 188, 189, 203-207, 220, 715  
 Loran, **4**, 149, 155  
 and magnitude of coherent scatter-  
 ing, **13**, 605-607, 704-706  
 measurement, **11**, 408-469  
 optimum, **5**, 552  
 from regenerative driver, **5**, 126, 128,  
 130  
 very-short-pulse duration, **5**, 165  
 from regenerative pulse generator, **5**,  
 590  
 resistance load, **5**, 573  
 in sea echo, **13**, 484  
 shaping, **4**, 396; **5**, 177, 473; **19**, 313  
 sharp, generation of, **1**, 501-503  
 -sharpening circuits, **19**, 699  
 -signal generator, **4**, 395  
 signals in clutter, threshold, **24**, 297-  
 334  
 sinusoidal power, **5**, 714  
 sinusoidal spectrum distribution, **5**, 718  
 spacing, beacon, **3**, 87  
 spike (*see* Spike)  
 stretching, **16**, 306, 312; **18**, 146; **23**,  
 193, 520  
 synchronization, **11**, 239  
 system, phase-modulated, **20**, 442  
 time-modulated, **20**, 398  
 tail, **5**, 2, 183, 189, 258-261, 569, 571-  
 573  
 test equipment, **21**, 573-664

- Pulse, test equipment, development and design, **21**, 573-593  
 practical designs, **21**, 594-664  
 time-measurements techniques, **20**, 37-68  
 time-modulated, **20**, 400  
 time sequence, Loran, **4**, 57  
 top, **5**, **2**, 257  
 magnetron load, **5**, 569  
 resistance load, **5**, 568  
 trailing edge, **5**, **2**, 183, 189, 258-261, 569, 571-573  
 trains, modulated, **24**, 257-296  
 receiving system, **24**, 257-264  
 experimental results, **24**, 264-273  
 indicator for, **24**, 263  
 transformer (*see* Transformer, pulse)  
 triangular power, **5**, 713  
 triangular spectrum distribution, **5**, 718  
 trigger, **22**, **9**, 120  
 very long, **19**, 237  
 voltage, **5**, **3**, 69, 537  
 change, **5**, 165  
 rise rate, **5**, 77  
 and time derivatives, **5**, 681  
 short, oscilloscope traces of, **5**, 685  
 voltmeters, **5**, 692-701  
 intrinsic error, **5**, 694-698  
 width, dependence of breakdown power on, **9**, 235  
 loss, CRT, **3**, 35  
 modulation, **24**, **30**, 292-296  
 selector, **19**, 368
- Pulsed bridge circuit, **5**, 222  
 Pulsed filter (*see* Filter, pulsed)  
 Pulsed glide path (PGP), **2**, 228-232  
 Pulsed navigation systems, **4**, 18  
 Pulsed signals, **24**, 18-32  
 amplitude pulsing, **24**, 18  
 frequency pulsing, **24**, 18  
 phase pulsing, **24**, 18
- Pulsar, **1**, 355-390  
 a-c charging (*see* A-c charging)  
 charging (*see* Charging)  
 -circuit efficiency, **5**, 470  
 circuits, Anger, **5**, 468-471  
 basic, **1**, 356-360  
 Blumlein, **5**, 464  
 Darlington, **5**, 464  
 direct-connection, **5**, 70
- Pulsar, circuits, double-switch single-network, **5**, 488-492  
 driver, **1**, 371  
 coded, **5**, 486  
 comparison of hard-tube and line-type, **5**, 13-17  
 design, switch-tube characteristics, **5**, 93-98  
 efficiency, **5**, 13, 16, 244, 249-255, 462, 470  
 energy sources, **1**, 387  
 gaps (*see* Spark gap)  
 hard-tube, **1**, 367-373; **5**, 5-8, 19-172; **6**, 343  
 1-Mw, **5**, 152-160  
 application of pulse-shaping networks, **5**, 165-172  
 comparison with line-type pulser, **1**, 360-363; **5**, 13-17  
 high-power short-pulse, **5**, 160-165  
 lightweight medium power, **5**, 140-152  
 load, coupling to, **5**, 70-76  
 output circuit, **5**, 21-89, 141, 153, 160  
 biased-diode load, **5**, 32-51  
 high resistance as isolating element, **5**, 52-61  
 inductance or inductive resistor as isolating element, **5**, 61-69  
 resistance load, **5**, 26-31  
 output-power regulation, **5**, 77  
 particular applications, **5**, 140-172  
 peak power, **5**, 69  
 power-supply voltage, **5**, 73, 77  
 power transfer to load, **5**, 69-89  
 regulation, **5**, 16, 77  
 switch characteristics required, **5**, 90-98  
 two arrangements of pulse transformer with, **5**, 74  
 high-power airborne, **5**, 454-463  
 performance, **5**, 461-463  
 power supply, **5**, 14, 455  
 high-power rotary-gap, **5**, 448-454  
 performance, **5**, 451  
 impedance, internal, **5**, 4  
 isolating element, **5**, 6, 12, 52  
 average power dissipated, **5**, 59  
 effect of inductance on charging of storage condenser, **5**, 67



- Pulsar, isolating element, high resistance as, **5**, 52-61  
 inductance, **5**, 61-69, 145  
 principal advantages of, **5**, 68  
 inductive resistor as, **5**, 61-69  
 resistance, **5**, 153  
 lightweight medium-power, for airborne radar systems, **5**, 140-152  
 heat dissipation, **5**, 151, 459  
 line-type, **1**, 358, 374-383; **5**, **5**, 8-12, 173-496; **6**, 344  
 a-c charging, **1**, 383  
 characteristics, **5**, 233-244  
 charging circuit, **5**, 355-416  
 efficiency, **5**, 392, 421  
 losses, **5**, 429  
 measurement, **5**, 690  
 comparison with hard-tube pulser, **1**, 360-363; **5**, 13-17  
 discharging circuit, **5**, 225-272  
 efficiency, **5**, 13, 16, 249  
 equivalent circuit, **5**, 236-238  
 impedance, mismatch, **5**, 417  
 performance, **5**, 417-447  
 power transfer, **5**, 227, 232, 238-244  
 recharging circuit, **1**, 382  
 recurrence period, **5**, 358  
 short circuit in load, **5**, 248, 417, 423-431, 457  
 shunt-inductance effect, **5**, 251  
 switches, **1**, 377-381; **5**, 234, 273-354  
 voltage-stepup ratios, **5**, 396, 398, 420  
 load, duration of pulse at, **5**, 226  
 dynamic resistance, **5**, 3, 33, 78, 110  
 energy dissipated in, **5**, 226  
 line, **5**, 243  
 linear, **5**, 3  
 nonlinear, **5**, 3  
 open circuit in, **5**, 417, 431-435  
 pulse power in, **5**, 226  
 resistance, **5**, 177  
 static, **5**, 3, 110  
 transformer-coupled, **5**, 73  
 magnetron, **6**, 343, 380  
 Model 9, **5**, 152-160  
 multiple-load, **5**, 480-483  
 multiple-network, **5**, 463-468  
 multiple-pulse-line-type, **5**, 484-494  
 output, effect of stray capacitance, **5**, 76  
 overload protection, **1**, 364  
 Pulsar, particular applications, **5**, 448-496  
 performance with magnetron load, **5**, 435-447  
 power input, average, **5**, 151  
 power output, average, **5**, 3  
 power supply, **5**, 16  
 average current, **5**, 149  
 voltage-doubler, **5**, 148  
 protection of circuit elements, **5**, 433-435, 457  
 protective measures, **5**, 151, 160, 431  
 regenerative, **3**, 240  
 regulation, **3**, 244-249  
 effect of switch-tube and load characteristics, **5**, 108-118  
 transient, **5**, 244  
 against variations, in load characteristics, **5**, 247-249  
 in network voltage, **5**, 245-247  
 shunt-capacitance effect, **5**, 26, 30, 161, 251  
 thyatron bridge, operating data, **5**, 480  
 vest-pocket, **5**, 140  
 Pulsing, amplitude, **24**, 18  
 double, Loran, **4**, 70  
 frequency, **24**, 18  
 phase, **24**, 18  
 Purcell's junction, waveguide, **8**, 466-476
- Q
- Q, for build-up, magnetron, **6**, 365, 374  
 cavity, **1**, 406; **8**, 48; **14**, 30  
 measurement, **14**, 385-393  
 charging circuit, **5**, 359  
 -circle, magnetron output, **6**, 178-187  
 complex circuit, **8**, 230  
 definition, **6**, 301; **14**, 11  
 external, magnetron output, **6**, 181  
 reflex klystron, **7**, 408  
 -factors, **11**, 288, 293; **18**, 393  
 loaded, **11**, 289  
 ATR cavity, **14**, 118  
 cavity, **8**, 228; **14**, 388  
 klystron oscillator, **7**, 319  
 magnetron output, **6**, 188  
 phase measurements, **11**, 336-340  
 resonator, **1**, 406; **9**, 652  
 measurement **6**, 180, 713-723  
 Lawson method, **6**, 713

- Q**, measurement, by power drop in load, **14**, 401  
 -meter, cavity, **11**, 396-403, 447  
 radiation, **11**, 289  
 resonant antenna, **4**, 308  
 resonant circuit, **8**, 127  
 unloaded, **9**, 653; **11**, 289  
   cavity, **8**, 228  
     magnetron system, **6**, 108, 113, 184, 466, 467, 561, 575  
   resonator, **1**, 406; **7**, 76, 87; **9**, 653  
**Q<sub>0</sub>**, cylindrical cavity, **8**, 48  
**Q<sub>L</sub>**, low-Q ATR switch, **14**, 128  
 Quarter-wave line, **1**, 393  
 Quarter-wave plate, **1**, 84; **14**, 370  
 Quartz crystals (*see* Crystals)  
 Quasi-bistable circuit, **19**, 163  
 Quasi-monostable circuit, **19**, 162  
 Quasi selector in amplitude comparison, **19**, 325, 334, 369  
 Quasi time selectors, **19**, 366
- R**
- Racons, **1**, 246; **3**, 6  
 Radar, **1**, 12, 419; **4**, 17  
   1-cm, experimental, radome for, **26**, 437  
   AGL-(T), **20**, 278, 310, 322, 330, 341, 372, 373  
   AI (*see* AI)  
   aids, air-navigation and traffic-control (*see also* Navigation; Traffic control), **2**, 285-313  
     landing, **2**, 227-251  
     mapping, **2**, 278-284  
     ship-navigation (*see* Navigation, ship)  
     special, **2**, 252-284  
     traffic-control (*see* Navigation, aids; Traffic control)  
   air-surveillance, **3**, 14  
   airborne, characteristics, **2**, 89-121  
     design considerations, **2**, 143-171  
     economic aspects, **2**, 187  
     electrical noise interference and its elimination, **2**, 169  
     with ground-beacon system for air navigation, **3**, 398-408  
     ground pointing by, **1**, 88-115  
     lightweight, for navigation, **1**, 611-625  
   Radar, airborne, performance, **2**, 171-185  
     primary electrical power, **2**, 169  
     radome problems, **2**, 161-165  
     scanner installation, **2**, 161-165  
     special aids and devices, **2**, 122-142  
     test equipment, **2**, 170  
   airway and airport control, specifications, **2**, 301  
   AN/APA-15, **26**, 176, 207, 236  
   AN/APG scanner, **26**, 237, 238  
   AN/APG-13A, Falcon, **20**, 223  
     radome, **26**, 456  
   AN/APG-15, **20**, 316, 327, 331, 342, 368, 371, 373  
   AN/APQ-3, radome, **26**, 420  
   AN/APQ-7, **26**, 162, 185-193, 244, 421, 426, 434  
   AN/APQ-13, **26**, 175-177, 207, 252-254, 331  
     radome, **26**, 431, 432, 452, 457  
   AN/APS-2, **26**, 207, 236, 245-247, 426  
   AN/APS-4 radome, **26**, 349, 427  
   AN/APS-6, radome, **26**, 349, 427  
     scanner, **26**, 183-185  
   AN/APS-10, **2**, 171-185  
     design, detailed, **1**, 616-625  
     general, **1**, 614  
     performance, **1**, 622  
   AN/APS-15 stabilizer, **26**, 207, 236  
   AN/TPG-1, fire-control, **1**, 211  
   AN/TPS-10, **2**, 219-227  
     presentation, **2**, 217  
     range-height indicator, **2**, 216  
   ARO, **20**, 275, 317, 342-348  
   ASG radome, **26**, 246, 426, 430  
   Automatic, General Electric, **20**, 337  
   automatic tracking, **2**, 202-207; **25**, 291-298, 328-333  
     traverse, **25**, 291  
   azimuthal errors, **2**, 367  
   beacon (*see* Beacons)  
   British, time discriminator, **20**, 315  
   camouflage, **8**, 396  
   chart projector, **2**, 341  
   comparison with eye, **1**, 1  
   components, **1**, 6-8  
   convergence, effects of surface reflection, **1**, 603  
   cross section (*see also* Cross section), **1**, 63; **12**, 468; **13**, 33, 445

- Radar, cross section, aircraft, **1**, 76-78;  
**13**, 470-472  
 method of measurement, **13**, 470  
 polarization dependence, **13**, 471-472  
 table, **13**, 472  
 wavelength dependence, **13**, 471-472
- circular-disk, **13**, 458  
 complex targets, **13**, 469  
 cylinders, **1**, 66; **13**, 458-462  
 dependence on polarization, **13**, 698  
 differential, **13**, 466  
 flat-plate, **13**, 457, 476-479  
 general formula, **13**, 455  
 isolated targets, **13**, 445-469  
 raindrops, **13**, 608-613  
 scattering (*see* Scattering cross section)
- sea echo, **13**, 483, 497-499, 506, 512, 514, 522, 526
- ships, **1**, 80; **13**, 472  
 aspect dependence, **13**, 479  
 far-zone, **13**, 478  
 incoherent scattering, **13**, 479-481  
 near-zone, **13**, 478  
 polarization dependence, **13**, 475  
 table, **13**, 475  
 wavelength dependence, **13**, 475, 479  
 simplified formula, **13**, 462  
 small objects, **13**, 465  
 smooth target, **13**, 697  
 sphere, **1**, 66; **13**, 450, 452-453  
 statistical nature, **13**, 470
- c-w, **1**, 123-124, 127-159  
 comparison with pulse radar, **1**, 123
- CXAM, **1**, 180
- data, employment of, **1**, 213-242  
 gathering and presenting, **1**, 160-212
- design for air surveillance and control, **1**, 592-611  
 for beacon operation, **3**, 365-384  
 examples, **1**, 588-625  
 for use with marine beacons, **2**, 323
- detection near surface, range dependence, **13**, 474  
 wavelength dependence, **13**, 409, 474
- detection ranges and duct height, **13**, 358
- diffraction effects, **26**, 253
- Radar, displays (*see also* Displays; Indication), **22**, 11-16
- earth, **2**, 22
- echoes (*see* Echo)  
 equation, **1**, 18, 21-27, 595; **2**, 15-18; **13**, 31-35; **14**, 1; **26**, 11  
 for free-space propagation, **1**, 18-28  
 microwave propagation, **1**, 47-62  
 minimum detectable signal, **1**, 28-47  
 for ships, **13**, 473
- examples of major operational requirements, **1**, 175-212
- external aids, **1**, 214-225
- frequency band, **3**, 76
- ground, with airborne-beacon system, **3**, 408-419  
 use of beacons with, **1**, 609
- ground-based, **2**, 193-227  
 height finders, **2**, 207-227  
 scanning systems, **2**, 237-251  
 types and special equipment, **2**, 193-284
- hand, **20**, 216, 243
- Handy, **2**, 280
- height-measurement errors, **13**, 436-444
- high-performance, for air surveillance and control, **1**, 592-611
- history, **1**, 13
- horizon, **1**, 53
- HR, **20**, 163
- indicators, **1**, 161-175; **2**, 26-36; **20**, 108
- landmarks, **1**, 113
- limitations, **1**, 116-126
- maps, **2**, 346-350
- mapping (*see* Mapping, radar)
- Mark 36, angle-tracking circuits, **20**, 375
- measurements, short-range, **2**, 279
- Mickey, AN/APS-15, **3**, 17
- microwave, long-range, **2**, 193-202
- modulator, **3**, 237
- MTI (*see* MTI)
- navigation, **1**, 108; **4**, 15  
 lightweight airborne-radar system, **1**, 611-625  
 and pilotage, **2**, 317-353
- organisations, examples, **1**, 226-242
- performance figure, **1**, 590
- performance surveys, **1**, 592
- pilotage maps, **2**, 115

- Radar, principles, 1, 3-6  
   projector, autofocus, 2, 340  
   propagation, 2, 21-26  
   pulse, 1, 3; 2, 4; 16, 4  
   pulse-echo systems, 20, 31  
   range, 2, 196  
     circuit, Model SJ, 20, 134  
     free-space, 13, 33  
     performance, 1, 8-10  
   receivers (*see* Receivers, radar)  
   receiving systems, basic electrical circuits, 1, 492-513  
     display synthesis, 1, 524-548  
     indicators, 1, 475-554  
     indices, 1, 513-524  
     signal discrimination, resolution, contrast, 1, 548-554  
   relay, 1, 225, 680-735; 2, 258-267; 20, 400, 417-470  
     100 Mc/sec, 1, 721-723  
     300 Mc/sec, 1, 719-721  
     airborne, 1, 732-735  
     AM versus FM for, 1, 717-719  
     amplitude, 2, 264  
     analyzer, 1, 682  
     antenna, 1, 713-719  
       filter, 1, 720  
     comparative photographs, 2, 266  
     for constant-speed rotation, 20, 450-458  
     c-w system, AN/ARR-17, AN/ARR-18, 20, 458-470  
     f-m, 2, 264  
     frequencies used, 1, 716  
     frequency, choice, 2, 261-263  
     general design problem, 2, 260  
     ground-to-ground, 1, 726-732  
     interference, combating, 1, 685  
     intermediate stations, 2, 264  
     maximum range, 1, 724  
     microwave, 1, 723-726  
     minimum usable signal, 2, 260  
     mixer unit, 20, 451, 461  
     multichannel transmission, 2, 264  
     performance, 20, 439  
     phase-modulated pulse, 20, 442-449  
     receiver, 1, 717; 20, 426, 466  
     r-f equipment, 1, 682, 713-719  
     scan converter, 1, 682  
     separator unit, 20, 466  
     simple, 1, 681
- Radar, relay, summary, 2, 265  
   synchronization, 2, 265  
   synchronizer, 1, 681  
   terminal equipment, 1, 682  
   time-modulated sine-cosine, 20, 417-442  
   transmitter, 20, 463  
     design, 1, 717  
   type-A link, 2, 258  
   type-B link, 2, 259  
   uses, 1, 680  
   scan frequency, *f<sub>s</sub>*, 25, 291  
   scanners (*see also* Scanners), electrical, 1, 291-304  
     mechanical, 1, 282-291  
   scanning patterns, 1, 280-282  
   SCR-268, 1, 203  
   SCR-270, 1, 181  
   SCR-271, 1, 181  
   SCR-521, 1, 196  
   SCR-527, 1, 186  
   SCR-584, 1, 207-210; 3, 9, 14, 77, 418, 455; 13, 444; 19, 575; 20, 89, 161, 163, 337, 368-370, 406  
     automatic-tracking loop, 25, 212  
     close control with, 1, 238  
     scanner, 1, 284-286  
     servo data, 26, 233  
     velocity, angular, and acceleration of target on straight-line course, 25, 229  
   SCR-615, servo data, 26, 231  
   SCR-717, 1, 199  
   SCR-720, 1, 201  
   search and automatic-tracking, 2, 193-207  
   shadows, 3, 55; 12, 515  
   shipborne navigational, 2, 354-382  
     antenna assembly, 2, 364-371  
     general specifications, 2, 363  
     indicator, 2, 373-377  
     physical characteristics of components, 2, 379  
     specifications, 2, 363-382  
     test equipment, 2, 379-383  
     transmitter-receiver package, 2, 371-373  
   signals, distinguishability from beacon signals, 3, 93  
   SM, 1, 188  
   speed, blind, 20, 19

- Radar, speed, ground, **20**, **21**, **24**  
 stability, as affecting echo fluctuations,  
**13**, 527-529  
 importance in measurements, **13**,  
 527-529  
 limits, **13**, 528  
 stabilization, **1**, 304-319  
 computers for, **26**, 117, 217  
 synchronizer, **20**, 71  
 systems, frequency stability, **13**, 528  
 testing, need for, **1**, 590  
 versatility, **1**, 588  
 T-14, experimental, **13**, 495  
 targets, complicated, **1**, 73-88  
 complex, **13**, 469-481  
 and echoes, **13**, 445-587  
 frequency sensitivity, **13**, 529-531  
 properties, **1**, 63-115  
 simple, **1**, 63-73  
 test-equipment characteristics, **21**,  
 576-593  
 test oscilloscope (*see also* Oscilloscope),  
 designs, practical, **21**, 594-664  
 trainer, type SP, **21**, 190  
 transmission, **13**, 353-373  
 equation (*see also* equation, above),  
 elliptical-polarization and  
 smooth-target, **13**, 697  
 flat-plate ship model, **13**, 479  
 free-space, **13**, 33  
 sea-echo, **13**, 484  
 transmitter, impedance, **14**, 275, 428  
 video signals, pulse-to-pulse amplitude  
 cancellation, **19**, 708  
 wavelength choice, **1**, 604; **2**, **20**, 195-  
 198, 371  
 XT-2, experimental, **13**, 354, 495  
 XT-3, experimental, **13**, **10**, 354, 495  
 Radial functions, cotangent, **10**, 33  
 tangent, **10**, 33  
 Radial time base (RTB) (*see also* PPI),  
**22**, **23**, 425  
 expanded, **22**, 483  
 indicator, **1**, 174  
 Radial transmission line (*see* Line)  
 Radial waveguide structures, frequency  
 sensitivity, **10**, 43  
 Radiation, absorption (*see* Absorption,  
 radio-wave)  
 by antennas, **6**, 317-333  
 into bounded half space, rec-  
 tangular guide, *E*-plane, **10**, 184  
 into bounded space, rectangular guide,  
*E*-plane, **10**, 183  
 from circular guide, *E*<sub>01</sub>-mode, **10**, 196  
*H*<sub>01</sub>-mode, **10**, 201  
*H*<sub>11</sub>-mode, **10**, 206  
 cooling, **13**, 343  
 magnetron, **6**, 524  
 from *E*-plane sectoral horns, **12**, 357  
 from *H*-plane sectoral horns, **12**, 358  
 into half space, coaxial line, **10**, 213  
 parallel-plate guide, *E*-plane, **10**, 183  
*H*-plane, **10**, 187  
 line-of-sight, **13**, 5  
 losses, line-junction, **9**, 108  
 low-angle, **4**, 301  
 meteorological, **13**, 232, 234, 248  
 nocturnal (*see* Nocturnal radiation)  
 resistance, antenna, **4**, 316, 324; **12**, 39,  
 95  
 into space, parallel-plate guide, *E*-  
 plane, **10**, 179  
*H*-plane, **10**, 186  
 temperature of space used in water-  
 vapor-absorption measurements,  
**13**, 669  
 from thick holes, **8**, 201  
 from waveguide, aperture treatment,  
**12**, 334  
 Radiator (*see also* Antenna) axially sym-  
 metrical, **12**, 303-309  
 dipole, **12**, 92-96  
 images of, **12**, 135-137  
 isotropic, **2**, 17  
 streamlined, **12**, 310-313  
 waveguide, **12**, 301-303, 329  
 Radio altimeters (*see* Altimeters, radio)  
 Radio compass, **3**, 25  
 Radio-frequency cables (*see* Cables, r-f)  
 Radio meteorological forecasting, **13**, 175  
 Radio-optical path, definition, **13**, 6  
 Radio range, **2**, 44-47; **4**, 15  
 German, **2**, 47-50  
 navigation, aids to, **2**, 46  
 omnidirectional, **4**, 5  
 single, navigation by, **2**, 45  
 Radio speed and distance measurements,  
**20**, 24-29  
 Radioactive cobalt, effect on breakdown  
 power, **9**, 232

- Radioactive cobalt chloride, **14**, 216
- Radioactive priming, **14**, 216
- Radiometer, microwave, **13**, 668-669; **15**, 197
- noise-figure measurement, **18**, 718
- Radiosonde (*see also* Sounding), **13**, 185, 207, 255, 272, 298, 347, 348; **20**, 408
- ascents, **13**, 261, 348
- Radome (*see also* Radar), **1**, 314-315; **16**, 291; **26**, 200
- abrasion, **26**, 255
- absorption of water, **26**, 255
- adhesive, **26**, 282, 318
- aerodynamic considerations, **26**, 419-425
- airborne, drag of, **1**, 315
- AN/APG-13, **26**, 456
- AN/APS-4, **26**, 427
- AN/APS-6, **26**, 427
- AN/APQ-13 (60-in.), **26**, 431, 432, 452, 457, 459
- bag-molding technique, **26**, 372, 375
- balsa wood for, **26**, 379
- bending, simple, theory, **26**, 384
- bending jig, **26**, 386
- cementing, **26**, 383
- cold resistance, **26**, 255
- compressible flow, **26**, 424
- compression test, edgewise, **26**, 402
- condensation prevention, **26**, 142
- contours (*see* Contour)
- cyclized rubber for, **26**, 371
- design problems and procedures, **12**, 522-542
- double-wall, **26**, 246, 272-276
- normal-incidence, electrical design, **26**, 276
- drag, **26**, 419
- coefficient, **26**, 420
- dynamic pressure on, **26**, 420
- electrical, and mechanical tests, **26**, 441-459
- design, normal-incidence, **26**, 259-285
- streamlined, **26**, 286-306
- requirements, **26**, 244
- transmission of, **1**, 316
- examples of, **1**, 317-319
- for experimental 1-cm radar, **26**, 437
- fabrication, **26**, 369-418
- foaming in place, **26**, 379
- Radome, GEI scanner, **26**, 435
- general structural design, **26**, 424
- general survey, **26**, 241-258
- glass mat, **26**, 379
- glue line, effect of, **26**, 282, 284
- gun-blast resistance, **26**, 439
- heat resistance, **26**, 255
- installation and testing, **26**, 419-462
- laminated, **26**, 376
- large, design, **26**, 429
- LST, **26**, 440
- materials, electrical properties, **26**, 408-418
- evaluation at normal incidence, **26**, 415-418
- mechanical properties, **26**, 383-408
- mechanical requirements, **26**, 254-256
- methods of fabrication, **26**, 369-418
- mockup for testing, **26**, 446
- nonprotuding, for AN/APQ-13 (60-in.) radar, **26**, 432
- normal incidence, **12**, 537-539; **26**, 256
- design considerations, **12**, 538
- electrical design, **26**, 259-285
- impedance effects, **12**, 537
- pattern effects, **12**, 537
- panels (*see* Panels)
- pattern distortions, **12**, 524-526
- pressure, dynamic, **26**, 420
- problems, **2**, 161-165
- reflection-test apparatus, **26**, 444
- sandwich (*see* Sandwich)
- shipborne, **26**, 438-441
- skin (*see* Skin)
- span/depth ratio, **26**, 385
- stiffness, **26**, 254
- streamlined, **12**, 524, 535, 540-542; **26**, 257, 430-438
- electrical design, **26**, 286-340
- strength, **26**, 254
- structural design, **1**, 316
- test, **26**, 419-462
- equipment, **26**, 454
- methods, structural, **26**, 454-456
- mockup for, **26**, 446
- thin, **26**, 264, 272
- transmission-test apparatus, **26**, 443
- turbulence effect, **26**, 420
- types of installation, **26**, 242-244

- Radome, walls, reflection coefficients, **12**, 529-537  
 sandwich, **12**, 532  
 single, **12**, 531  
 transmission coefficients, **12**, 529-537
- Railing interference, **24**, 358-365
- Rain, nonuniform spatial distribution, **13**, 672, 684, 689
- Rain echoes (*see* Echo)
- Rain gauges, **13**, 689
- Raindrops, horizontal velocities, **13**, 577  
 multipole moments, **13**, 608-610, 676  
 size distributions, **13**, 615-618, 681  
 terminal velocity, **13**, 616, 679
- Random process, **13**, 553; **24**, 33; **25**, 266-270  
 Gaussian, **24**, 53-56  
 mean-square, **25**, 273  
 error, minimizing, **25**, 325-328  
 moments, **25**, 273  
 periodicities, hidden, **25**, 279  
 purely, **24**, 42; **25**, 298-300  
 repetition period, **25**, 232, 281  
 rms, definition, **25**, 273  
 stationary, **25**, 270-273  
 harmonic analysis, **25**, 270-291  
 time averages, **25**, 271-273
- Random scatterers, **13**, 551, 553  
 assembly (*see* Assembly of random scatterers)  
 plus steady signal, first and second probability distributions, **13**, 560-562
- Random series, **25**, 267
- Random-walk problem, **13**, 553; **24**, 50-53  
 discrete, **25**, 267, 269  
 two-dimensional, **24**, 126
- Range, calibrator, AN/APG-5, **20**, 108, 275, 317, 331, 337, 342  
 Model III, **21**, 635-641  
 -height, displays, **22**, 516-538  
 indicator (*see* RHI)  
 horizon, **3**, 51-53  
 indicator, precision, **20**, 108, 148  
 indices, **1**, 518-524  
 Loran, **4**, 62, 98, 107, 122, 130  
 marker, **2**, 148; **22**, 25, 238  
 circuit, pulsed, LC, **20**, 108  
 precise, from precision-ranging indicator, **20**, 108
- Range, marker, generation, **20**, 78  
 movable, **1**, 518
- marks, **24**, 21  
 circuit, pulsed, for PPI, **20**, 107  
 fixed, **20**, 229  
 generators, **20**, 69  
 TS-103/AP, **21**, 662  
 mixer, **20**, 83  
 minimum, **3**, 40  
 natural unit, **13**, 97  
 normalization, **22**, 389, 487, 490  
 propagation, free-space, **3**, 60  
 reduction, **12**, 524  
 reliable, beacon, **3**, 30  
 experimental verification, **3**, 38-40  
 resolution, **2**, 10, 14, 150; **22**, 11, 35  
 scopes (*see also* Oscilloscope), **1**, 165-167; **22**, 17  
 -set control, **23**, 62  
 slant, **2**, 151  
 sweep, **1**, 162; **22**, 8, 14, 29  
 linear, **22**, 9  
 tracking, automatic, **20**, 168  
 on grouped data, **20**, 386-388  
 servoamplifier circuit, **20**, 362  
 tester, dynamic, **20**, 357, 361, 363  
 two-scale, **20**, 238  
 uhf, **2**, 50  
 unit, AN/APN-3, **19**, 565  
 AN/APS-15, **20**, 164-169, 277  
 waveforms, **20**, 165  
 calibration of, universal instrument for, **20**, 102  
 Meacham, **20**, 142-147  
 phase-modulation, two-scale, **20**, 143  
 two-scale, **20**, 143  
 Wurzburg, **20**, 163  
 visual two-course, **2**, 50
- Ranging indicator, precision, **20**, 147-153
- Rapid photographic projection, **1**, 221
- Rapid-scan system, **2**, 187
- Raster, excitation, **22**, 651  
 polka-dot, **22**, 597  
 shrinking, **22**, 69, 594
- Rational-fraction expansions, **5**, 185
- Ray, **13**, 4, 6, 12, 54  
 characteristic, **13**, 15, 49  
 curvature, **12**, 111, 112  
 in relation to index gradient, **13**, 44  
 relative, **13**, 12  
 to earth, **13**, 50

- Ray, differential equation, **13**, 42-50  
 direct, **13**, 5, 36-39, 99, 100, 104, 107, 116  
 family, **13**, 15, 47  
 linear  $N$ -profile, **13**, 16  
 simple surface duct, **13**, 17  
 in surface duct, **13**, 19  
 tangent, **13**, 5, 6, 116  
 theory, **13**, 332, 391  
 tracing, **13**, 17, 18  
 conditions as criterion of validity of ray methods, **13**, 57  
 errors, **13**, 7, 18  
 formulas, **13**, 41-50  
 methods, limitations, **13**, 53-58  
 relation, to phase-integral methods, **13**, 82  
 turning point (*see* Turning point)  
 velocity, **12**, 110  
 in waveguide, penetration of ducts, **13**, 18
- Rayleigh, distribution, **24**, 53  
 principle, **5**, 179-183  
 reciprocity theorem, **12**, 19  
 -Ritz procedure, **10**, 145  
 roughness criterion, **13**, 411, 430, 431, 434, 539  
 scattering, **1**, 63  
 law, **13**, 23, 465  
 cylinder, **13**, 461  
 deviations from, **13**, 598, 612  
 flat-plate, **13**, 8, 465  
 meteorological echoes, **13**, 597-598, 610, 618  
 sea-echo, **13**, 494  
 sphere, **13**, 7, 452  
 suspended matter, **13**, 621
- RC-differentiator, calibration, **5**, 685  
 RC divider, parallel, **5**, 667  
 series, **5**, 675  
 RC-feedback phase-shift circuit, **19**, 150-154
- RCP (Radar chart projector), **2**, 341  
 $Re(a)$ , **25**, 47
- Reactance tube, **16**, 292; **20**, 96, 97; **23**, 30  
 vhf, **23**, 34
- Reactors (*see also* Chokes; Transformers)  
 charging (*see* Charging reactor)  
 d-c, design, **5**, 372-380
- Reactors, core saturation, **5**, 364, 370  
 saturable, **21**, 521  
 a-c control with, **21**, 440  
 control circuit, emission-tube, **17**, 461
- Rear-feed systems, **12**, 448
- Rebecca, **3**, 10  
 -Eureka, **3**, 10, 77; **4**, 7  
 talking, **3**, 231
- Rebecca-H, **3**, 17; **4**, 9
- Received power, minimum useful, **13**, 32  
 for pulses, **13**, 483
- Receivers, **24**, 1  
 airborne, incorporating anti-clutter circuits, **23**, 349-379  
 a-m versus f-m, **23**, 440  
 bandwidth, **3**, 367  
 effect on pulse, **4**, 155, 198  
 requirements, Loran, **4**, 388  
 beacon, circuit-trouble alarm, **3**, 149-179, 322  
 components, **3**, 370  
 delay in, **3**, 152  
 fidelity, **3**, 152  
 frequency-coverage, **3**, 151, 162, 172  
 narrow-coverage, **3**, 151  
 superheterodyne, **23**, 455-503  
 types, **3**, 149  
 wide-coverage, **3**, 152  
 box, construction, **23**, 253  
 calibrations, **13**, 564  
 channel, separate, **3**, 369  
 single, **3**, 368  
 channeling, **3**, 368-371  
 comparison, for frequency measurements, **11**, 353  
 coupling into and out of, **23**, 324-329  
 coupling r-f equipment to, **23**, 296-300  
 crystal-video, **3**, 172-179; **15**, 9; **16**, 113; **23**, 1, 5, 504-544  
 figures of merit, **16**, 54-56  
 output circuits, **23**, 528  
 with r-f filter, **3**, 158  
 sensitivity, **3**, 176  
 design, MTI, **1**, 665  
 design considerations to facilitate testing and alignment, **23**, 300  
 figure of merit, **16**, 10-17  
 f-m versus a-m, **23**, 440  
 gain control, **3**, 371-374  
 gain-limited, **23**, 277



- Receivers, gate, SCR-584, **20**, 163  
 holes for ventilation and adjustment, **23**, 258  
 i-f, wideband, **3**, 162-164  
 limiting, **23**, 596  
 for MTI, **1**, 647, 665  
 lin-log, **1**, 647, 665; **23**, 583  
 logarithmic, **1**, 553  
 Loran, **4**, 212  
 cycle-matching, **4**, 398  
 design, **4**, 386  
 i-f rejection ratio, **4**, 389  
 image rejection ratio, **4**, 388  
 -indicators, **4**, 56, 63, 99, 345-385  
 airborne, **4**, 363-381  
 AN/APN-4, **4**, 25, 31, 363, 367  
 AN/APN-9, **4**, 365, 374  
 DAS, **4**, 349-358  
 DBE, **4**, 349, 358  
 direct-reading, **4**, 358  
 LRN, **4**, 349  
 SCR-722, **4**, 363  
 shipboard, **4**, 345  
 UE-1, **4**, 243  
 sensitivity, **4**, 389  
 mechanical construction, **23**, 253-276  
 microwave, **3**, 157  
 classification and description of types, **16**, 17-46  
 MTI, **23**, 579-611  
 adjustment of limit level, **1**, 649  
 characteristics, **1**, 648-649  
 comparison of types, **1**, 648  
 dynamic range, **23**, 605  
 limiting, **1**, 647, 665  
 output signals, video frequency, **23**, 605  
 sensitivity to weak signals, **23**, 604  
 narrow-coverage, **3**, 153-161  
 noise, **24**, 98-123  
 noise-limited, **23**, 277  
 output, measuring, **23**, 329-335  
 output signals, dynamic range, **23**, 605  
 pulse, measurements, **11**, 226-234  
 response to frequency-modulated signals, **11**, 230  
 radar (*see also* Radar receiving systems), **1**, 433-474; **3**, 367-374  
 automatic-tracking, **23**, 380-418  
 bandwidth, **1**, 33, 444; **20**, 39  
 construction materials, **23**, 260  
 Receivers, radar, coordination with scanner, **1**, 486-492  
 definition, **1**, 435  
 delay time, **20**, 40  
 design consideration, **2**, 143-148  
 general-purpose, **1**, 462-464  
 input circuits, **1**, 442  
 lightweight airborne, **1**, 464-470  
 over-all noise figure, **1**, 32, 441  
 pass-band, **2**, 10  
 selectivity, **23**, 180, 554  
 sensitivity, **16**, 10, 21  
 effective, **3**, 33  
 simple, **23**, 336-348  
 typical, **1**, 435-441, 460-474  
 wideband, **1**, 470-474; **23**, 455-461  
 single-detection, **24**, 6  
 single-sideband, **23**, 472-478  
 superheterodyne, **3**, 157, 161-172; **16**, 3, 24-26, 235; **23**, 1; **24**, 8  
 two-band 200-Mc/Sec, **23**, 419-439  
 superregenerative, **3**, 153-157; **16**, 45; **23**, 545-578; **24**, 11  
 gain, linear mode, **23**, 560  
 logarithmic mode, **23**, 548  
 maximum, **23**, 552  
 high-frequency, velocity-modulated tubes for, **23**, 578  
 linear, **23**, 547  
 output characteristics, **23**, 562  
 logarithmic, **23**, 547  
 output characteristics, **23**, 550  
 quench frequency, **23**, 562; **24**, 12  
 maximum usable, determination, **23**, 551  
 quench oscillator *QFO*, **23**, 546  
 quench voltages, sinusoidal, **23**, 552  
 quenching, single-cycle, **3**, 156, 157; **23**, 567  
 self-quenching circuits, **23**, 559  
 theory of operation, **23**, 546  
 synchro, **26**, 224  
 test equipment, built-in, **23**, 301  
 test points, **23**, 301  
 testing, **11**, 222-234  
 TRF, **3**, 159; **4**, 398; **23**, 1, 5  
 types, comparison, **23**, 604  
 difficulty of maintaining proper operation, **23**, 605  
 use in MTI with no coho, **23**, 605  
 ultimate sensitivity, **11**, 222

- Receivers, wideband f-m, **23**, 440-454  
 wide-coverage, **3**, 161-179; **23**, 472-503
- Receiving area, effective, **24**, 104
- Recharging path, pulser, **5**, 33-39, 144, 163
- Reciprocity, experimental tests, **15**, 125-127  
 frequency conversion, **15**, 118, 124-128, 203, 216  
 full, **15**, 118, 124  
 weak, **15**, 118, 124, 139, 203, 216  
 general condition, **15**, 124
- relations, microwave networks, **10**, 104  
 between transfer coefficients of network, **12**, 18
- theorem, **8**, 90; **13**, 97, 114, 468, 693-698; **16**, 63  
 Dicke, **15**, 125, 417-420  
 between transmitting and receiving patterns, **12**, 48-50
- Recognition of indicator patterns, **2**, 331
- Recorder, Esterline-Angus, **20**, 387
- Recovery time, of receiving system, **11**, 233  
 TR tube (*see* TR tube)
- Recovery-time constant, **18**, 118
- Rectangle generator, variable-width, to produce time-modulated tracking index, **20**, 222
- Rectangular wave, **22**, 123  
 generation, **1**, 496-501; **22**, 123-128, 140, 432, 526
- Rectification, barrier-layer (*see also* Semiconductors), **15**, 68-72  
 diffuse theory, **15**, 77-81  
 diode theory, **15**, 78, 81-82  
 crystal, efficiency, **15**, 3; **16**, 297  
 as function of applied voltage, **15**, 379  
 at high frequencies, **15**, 97-107  
 at low levels, **15**, 333-335  
 at metal-metal contact, **15**, 68-70  
 by metal-semiconductor barrier, **15**, 72  
 phenomena, **15**, 1-5  
 rectified current, as function of frequency, **15**, 379  
 i-f resistance as function of, **15**, 42
- Rectifiers, for beacons, **3**, 318  
 contact, **19**, 68-72, 671; **21**, 55, 123
- Rectifiers, crystal, **11**, 4, 924; **15**, 5-11; **16**, 47-118; **17**, 106-108; **18**, 715; **23**, 334  
 diode, **17**, 539-547  
 early use, **15**, 5  
 electrical properties, **15**, 20-25  
 equivalent circuit, **15**, 23-25  
 fundamental properties, **15**, 15-44  
 germanium (*see* Germanium)  
 d-c characteristic, temperature effect, **15**, 375  
 harmonic generation, **11**, 373  
 properties at low level, **15**, 333-344  
 recent developments, **15**, 6-11  
 r-f impedance, **15**, 35-40  
 shot and thermal noise, **15**, 179-186  
 silicon (*see* Silicon)  
 types and specifications, **15**, 429-433  
 diode, **18**, 715; **23**, 334  
 dry-disk, **17**, 106-109  
 high-inverse-voltage, **15**, 10, 64, 361-397  
 as low-frequency rectifier, **15**, 363  
 silicon, **15**, 389-391  
 high-quality, general processes for making, **15**, 301  
 high-voltage, **17**, 545-547  
 low-level, video resistance, **15**, 333  
 peak inverse voltage, **15**, 362, 375  
 dependence on frequency, **15**, 380-382  
 plate-supply, **17**, 539-547  
 for power indication, **11**, 191-194  
 selenium, **19**, 69; **22**, 166, 466-471  
 d-c characteristics, **19**, 69  
 with deflection coils, **22**, 466  
 resistance, **22**, 468  
 welded-contact, **15**, 11, 329  
 admittance-matrix elements, **15**, 407  
 applications, **15**, 415  
 construction, **15**, 398-400  
 general properties, **15**, 400  
 as generator of millimeter waves, **15**, 398  
 germanium crystals, **15**, 21, 398-416  
 as harmonic generators, **15**, 398, 415  
 noise measurement, **15**, 403-406  
 uniform contact potential difference, **15**, 400
- Rectifying contact adjustment for low-level detection, **15**, 359

- Rectifying rotary gap, **5**, 476
- Recycling detector, **19**, 508, 509, 532
- Reference plane, cavity measurements, **7**, 407
- waveguide, transformations, **10**, 120
- Reflected ray, **13**, **5**, **19**, 36-38, 99-101, 108, 116
- variations, **13**, 424, 539
- Reflecting surfaces, types, **26**, 17-25
- Reflection, in beacon reception, **3**, 441, 453
- from change in dielectric constant, **8**, 369-374
- coefficient, **1**, 49; **3**, 43; **11**, 475
- amplitude, **26**, 349
- chart (*see also* Smith impedance charts), **9**, 60-67; **12**, 28-33
- complex, **11**, 565
- current, **8**, 67, 266; **12**, 32
- dependence on grazing angle, **13**, 401-403
- electric-field, **12**, 212
- land, **13**, 430-436
- measurements, interpretation, **13**, 429, 435
- over land, **13**, 430, 433
- over sea, **13**, 421, 427
- rapid variations in, **13**, 419, 538
- obstacle, **8**, 63
- ocean, **13**, 418-430, 537
- paraboloidal reflectors, **12**, 439-443
- in radial lines, **8**, 265-267
- radome walls, **12**, 529-537
- reflex klystron, **7**, 409
- and sea echo, **13**, 418
- smooth plane, **13**, 396
- smooth sea, **13**, 402-403
- and stored energy, **8**, 138
- surface roughness, **13**, 411
- termination, **8**, 137
- transmission line, **6**, 706; **9**, 13-19, 29, 63
- very smooth land, **13**, 432
- voltage, **8**, 67, 266; **12**, 25
- constant contours, **26**, 309
- contour, **26**, 294, 323
- sandwiches, **26**, 309
- from curved surfaces, **12**, 138-143
- from curved undersurface of fuselage, **12**, 517
- dielectric, **26**, 341-368
- Reflection, dielectric, at boundary, **26**, 347-353
- diffuse, **1**, 89
- from earth's surface, **13**, **5**, **34**, 396-444
- and radar-height measurements, **13**, 436
- edge, **12**, 518
- effects, of core thickness, at parallel polarization, **26**, 314
- at perpendicular polarization, **26**, 312
- of impedance mismatch with long cable, **5**, 84-89
- from elevated *M*-inversion, **13**, 334
- geometry of, from plane earth, **13**, 36
- group, multiplication table, **8**, 414
- symmetry types under, **8**, 415
- interface, **11**, 565, 606-612
- ionospheric, **13**, 3
- large, measurement, **11**, 536
- laws of, **12**, 124, 134
- low-loss material, **26**, 353
- measurement in free space, **11**, 612-616
- method for gain determination, **12**, 585
- minimized maximum, **26**, 297
- multiple, **4**, 60; **26**, 354
- in plane, symmetry of, **8**, 412-414
- power, coefficients, **26**, 353
- probe, **11**, 607-609
- propagation, **4**, 88, 129
- radome, **26**, 244
- at oblique incidence, **26**, 290
- rough terrain, **13**, 340, 351, 471
- sandwiches, **26**, 306, 322-327, 360-365
- sheet, **26**, 354-360
- skin, **26**, 252
- specular, **1**, 89; **13**, 344, 391, 396-418
- stability of, **4**, 134
- test apparatus, **26**, 444
- thin panel, **26**, 300, 303
- time variation and rough surface, **13**, 418
- transit time, klystron, **7**, 465-469
- Reflectometer, **11**, 896
- Reflectors, arbitrary shape, **12**, 137-162
- barrel, **12**, 480, 503
- barrel-stave, **26**, 157
- contour cutting, **12**, 453-457
- corner (*see* Corner reflector)
- current distribution, **12**, 144-149
- cut paraboloidal, **12**, 451-457, 477

- Reflectors, cut paraboloidal, symmetrical-type, 12, 451-453**  
 cylindrical, 1, 276; 26, 19  
 for shaped beams, 12, 494-497  
 double-curvature, 12, 502-508  
 drag, 26, 33  
 forms and templates, 26, 25-33  
 grating, 12, 449-450; 26, 21  
 hardware cloth, 26, 20  
 illumination, 26, 26  
 klystron (*see* Klystron)  
 line-source feed and, 12, 151-155  
 mesh, 26, 20  
 microwave, 26, 15  
 mismatch introduced by, 12, 155-158, 439-443, 454  
 modified, 12, 474, 477, 479-495, 503  
 parabolic, 26, 5  
 parabolic cylinder, 26, 29  
 paraboloid, 26, 18, 25-29, 156  
 astigmatic, 26, 25, 28  
 template, 26, 29  
 spun, 26, 18  
 true, 26, 25-28  
 paraboloidal, feed-tilt effects, 12, 487, 488  
 structural design problems, 12, 448-450  
 point-source feed and, 12, 149-151  
 properties, 26, 15-17  
 screen, 12, 449  
 shaped cylindrical, 26, 160  
 shovel, 12, 481, 483  
 structural characteristics of specific, 26, 38-45  
 supersonic crystal transducer, 17, 189-190  
 supersonic delay line, 17, 226, 230-232, 235  
 surfaces, special, 26, 30  
 template, 26, 26, 29  
 wind loads, 26, 33-38
- Reflex klystron (*see* Klystron)**
- Refraction, amplitude coefficients, 26, 349**  
 atmospheric, 2, 21; 13, 34  
 at boundary, 26, 347-353  
 experimental studies, 13, 294-394  
 index (*see* Index of refraction)  
 laws, 12, 125  
 meteorology, 13, 181-294
- Refraction, propagation, 1, 53; 4, 130**  
 standard, 2, 22; 3, 50; 13, 14, 22, 53, 95  
 in diffraction region, 13, 122  
 studies by radar, 13, 353-373  
 tropospheric, 13, 9-22
- Refractive index (*see* Index of refraction)**
- Refractive modulus, 13, 191, 192, 203, 207**  
 approximate formula, 13, 203  
 errors, 13, 203  
 gradient, 13, 192, 198  
 errors, 13, 204  
 potential, 13, 199, 201  
 approximate formula, 13, 205
- Regeneration in amplifiers, 18, 323-326**
- Regenerative driver, 5, 124-132, 150**
- Regenerative pulse generator (*see also* Transformer, pulse), 5, 575-591**
- Regulator (*see* Speed; Voltage)**
- Rejection-band characteristics, effect of dissipation, 9, 604-607**
- Rejection filters, 24, 346**
- Relativistic effects, 6, 228**  
 electron motion, 6, 211
- Relaxation oscillator (*see* Oscillator)**
- Relaxation time, dielectric, 8, 379**
- Relay (*see also* specific types of relay), a-c, general-purpose, 17, 509**  
 arc-suppressing circuits, 17, 489  
 armature and contact structures, 17, 511  
 coils, 17, 474-479; 22, 126  
 operating temperature, 17, 474-476  
 contact protection, 21, 436  
 current, 17, 491  
 release, 17, 478  
 D-168479, 21, 432  
 d-c, general-purpose, 17, 506  
 differential, 17, 493  
 directional, 17, 492  
 enclosures, 17, 489  
 general-purpose, 17, 510  
 indexing, 17, 468  
 insulation, 17, 488  
 keying, 17, 493  
 lag, 17, 480-483, 494-495, 505, 508  
 escapement-type, 17, 480, 494  
 operate- and release-time curves, 17, 481  
 slug-type, 17, 480, 505, 508  
 thermal, 17, 481-483, 494-495

- Relay, latching, **17**, 492  
  life, **17**, 490  
  magnetic structures, **17**, 472-474  
  mercury, **17**, 498-500; **19**, 403; **21**, 432  
  multiple-unit, **17**, 495  
  operate current, **17**, 478  
  operate time, **17**, 479-483, 514  
  overload, **17**, 491-492  
  polarized, **17**, 492  
  potential, **17**, 491  
  power requirements, **17**, 476  
  radar (*see* Radar relay)  
  and related devices, **17**, 467-516  
  release current, **17**, 478  
  release time, **17**, 479-483, 514  
  replacement, **17**, 489  
  resistance to shock and vibration, **17**,  
    472, 483, 487-488, 504-505, 510-  
    517  
  rotary, **17**, 483-488  
  sensitive, **17**, 504, 507  
  servicing, **17**, 489  
  servo, 400-cps, **22**, 193  
  shock tests, **17**, 504-505, 510-517  
  Silverstat, **21**, 428  
  sizes and weights, **17**, 490, 506-509  
  slow-acting (*see* lag, above)  
  special types, **17**, 490-495  
  telephone-type, **17**, 503  
  tests, **17**, 500-516  
  thermal time-delay, **17**, 481, 482  
  time-delay (*see* lag, above)  
  time-delay circuits, **17**, 482-483  
  tropicalization, **17**, 488-489  
  type 80, **21**, 432  
  undercurrent, **5**, 433  
  underload, **17**, 491  
  vibrating mercury, **22**, 193  
  vibration test, **17**, 504, 510-517  
  voltage and current requirements, **17**,  
    476-479
- Relaying, scanner data, **1**, 683  
  sine and cosine data, **1**, 701-711
- Remote control, **25**, 1
- Repeater, electromechanical, **1**, 490-492  
  synchro-driven, **1**, 490
- Repetition frequency, **24**, 222-230
- Repetition rates, **2**, 16, 18; **22**, 121  
  control, **20**, 511-525
- Reply coding (*see* Coding, reply)
- Representation, change of, as circuit op-  
  eration, **21**, 62, 129
- Reproduction of canned data, **2**, 268
- Reradiation, **23**, 557
- Reservoirs, chemical, TR tube, **14**, 219  
  silica-gel, **14**, 220
- Reset error in CRT measurements, **20**,  
  192
- Reset interval in CRT measurements, **20**,  
  194
- Residues, method, **25**, 46-48, 333  
  sum, of field integral, **13**, 110
- Resins, thermosetting, **26**, 374-378
- Resistance, card, attenuator, **16**, 197  
  load, **9**, 97  
  charging, **3**, 242; **5**, 487  
  coefficient, **13**, 216, 217  
  divider, **5**, 668  
  equivalent, resonant-circuit, **6**, 114  
  interlaminar, **5**, 636-638  
  stability, **19**, 475  
  thermometer, **13**, 289  
  video measurement, **15**, 349-357  
  wire, alloy properties, **17**, 70-72  
    in high-attenuation cables, **17**, 21  
    for potentiometers, **17**, 246-248  
    table, **17**, 247
- Resistive disk, **11**, 705; **16**, 141, 149, 206,  
  356
- Resistivity, d-c, of common metals and  
  alloys, **11**, 296
- Resistors, bobbin-type, high-frequency  
  characteristics, **17**, 95-96  
  choice, **17**, 33-34  
  composition, **17**, 33-64, 96-99, 110-114  
  color code, **17**, 37-38  
  construction, **17**, 39-43  
  dimensions, **17**, 36  
  dissipation rating, **17**, 43-45  
  high-frequency properties, **17**, 51-60  
  methods of measurement, **17**, 54-  
    56  
  JAN characteristics, **17**, 35, 37, 44  
  labeling, **17**, 37-38  
  noise, **17**, 49-51  
  pulsed operation, **17**, 45-46  
  resistance-temperature characteris-  
    tics, **17**, 46-49  
  resistance values, **17**, 38-39  
  preferred-number system, **17**, 38-  
    39

- Resistors, composition, stability, 17, 60-63  
 voltage rating, 17, 45-46  
 disk, 11, 705; 16, 141, 149, 206, 356  
 high-frequency, 17, 110-112  
 high-stability composition, 17, 97-99  
 high-voltage, 17, 95-97  
 metal-film, 17, 99-101  
 meter, 17, 88, 89  
 nonlinear, 21, 55  
 pulse-current-viewing, 17, 113-114  
 single-layer, inductance of, 17, 86  
 strip, 16, 231, 301  
 ultrahigh-frequency, 17, 112-114  
 wire-wound, accurate, 17, 87-95  
 a-c characteristics, 17, 94-95  
 construction, 17, 90-91  
 dimensions, 17, 88-89  
 insulation, 17, 93  
 resistance tolerance, 17, 92-93  
 resistance values, 17, 91-92  
 stability, 17, 93-94  
 table, 17, 88  
 temperature coefficient, 17, 93-94  
 voltage rating, 17, 93  
 fixed, 17, 65-96, 109-110  
 low-power, 17, 65  
 power-type, 17, 65-87  
 a-c characteristics, 17, 82-87  
 coatings, 17, 74-76  
 construction, 17, 71-77  
 dissipation rating, 17, 67, 80-81  
 JAN characteristics, 17, 68-69  
 JAN-type designations, 17, 66  
 maximum available resistance, 17, 74, 77-78  
 mountings, 17, 66, 76-77  
 reactance, 17, 87  
 resistance values, 17, 77-80  
 table, 17, 67  
 temperature coefficient, 17, 79-80  
 voltage ratings, 17, 82  
 windings, 17, 72-74  
 r-f, 17, 109-110
- Resolution, range, importance, 2, 150  
 before time-base generation, 22, 471-481
- Resolved-time-base applications using condensers, 22, 217
- Resolved-time-base method, 22, 445-471
- Resolvers, 21, 55, 105, 162, 183, 203  
 a-c, 21, 106  
 driving circuits, 21, 108  
 Arma, 20, 418, 438; 21, 475  
 computer, 27, 15-19  
 d-c, 20, 440; 21, 110  
 definition, 17, 340-341  
 drivers, 21, 188  
 electrical characteristics, 17, 343  
 loaded-potentiometer, 21, 164  
 servo, 21, 188, 345, 475-480  
 sine-cosine, 22, 27  
 single-frequency operation, 17, 341-343  
 synchro system, 17, 340-344  
 two-phase, 26, 123, 209  
 use of, as vector adders, 17, 342  
 variable transformer, 1, 487
- Resolving device, servo, 22, 185, 186
- Resolving power, distortion association, 2, 91
- Resonance, in closed circular waveguide, 8, 361-364  
 curves, universal, 18, 213  
 indicator, cavity, 6, 704  
 phase shift near, 14, 399  
 in rotary joints, 9, 416-422  
 tuner, magnetron, 6, 575  
 waveguide transition, 9, 99
- Resonant aperture, 9, 221
- Resonant charging, 1, 382; 5, 12, 360, 381, 386-393, 418
- Resonant circuits, 8, 127-129  
 driving by slowly changing r-f current, 7, 455  
 terminal location, 6, 720
- Resonant elements, waveguide, 14, 70-80, 97
- Resonant gap, equivalent circuit, 14, 74
- Resonant load, mismatched transmission line as, 6, 320-329
- Resonant ring, 9, 391
- Resonant stub, 16, 176
- Resonant system, components, 6, 406
- Resonant transformers, 14, 9
- Resonator, admittance (*see also* Magnetron), 7, 319  
 annular-sector, 6, 62  
 cylindrical side, 6, 59  
 rectangular-slot side, 6, 57  
 annular-sector, 6, 62  
 cavity (*see* Cavity resonators)

- Resonator, closed-end, 6, 471, 477**  
 design, 7, 498  
 hole-and-slot, circuit parameters, 6, 463  
 magnetron, 6, 11  
 number of, 6, 107, 472  
 open, 6, 471, 477  
 side, 6, 49  
   admittance, 6, 56  
   composite shape, 6, 62  
   cylindrical, 6, 59  
   equivalent network, 6, 52  
   rectangular-slot, 6, 57  
   single, equivalent circuit, 6, 461, 466  
   tube, external, SD-835, 7, 379  
   vane-type, circuit parameters, 6, 462  
**Responder, 12, 327**  
   beacons (*see also* Beacon), 1, 246; 3, 6  
**Response transform, 18, 30**  
**Responser, 3, 387**  
**Retarding field, space-charge tube, 7, 138**  
**Reverse magnetic field, core analysis, 5, 605-607, 644**  
**Reynolds number, 26, 420**  
**R-f bandwidth, radar, 3, 368**  
**R-f components, 1, 391-432**  
   beacon, 3, 125-148  
   radar, 1, 391-432; 9, 6  
**R-f detector, 22, 259**  
**R-f discharges, similarity principle, 14, 181**  
   spectrograms, 14, 148  
**R-f envelope, indicator, 21, 663**  
   viewer, 5, 706; 11, 193, 408, 455-468; 16, 97, 373  
   crystal, 11, 458  
   detector for, 11, 459-461  
**R-f filter (*see* Filter, r-f)**  
**R-f head, 1, 419-432; 23, 421-429; 26, 73**  
   heat removal from, 1, 421  
   test points in, 1, 424  
**R-f line, breakdown in, 6, 738**  
**R-f oscilloscope, 11, 408, 455, 467-469**  
**R-f output, detection of, magnetron, 6, 732**  
**R-f package, antenna mount, 26, 73**  
**R-f parts, mounting, 1, 419-432**  
**R-f patterns,  $\pi$ -mode, 6, 470**  
**R-f phase measurements, 11, 898-900, 915-922**  
**R-f power measurement, 3, 338**  
**R-f preselection, 24, 10**  
**R-f rotary joint, 26, 73, 141**  
   mode-absorber waveguide, 26, 141  
**R-f source, modulation of, 11, 500**  
**R-f switch, 1, 295; 3, 148; 16, 369; 26, 53, 58, 191**  
**R-f test equipment, 23, 277-304**  
   coupling to receiver, 23, 296-300  
**R-f wobble joint, 26, 69**  
**R-gate, 20, 233**  
**RHI (range-height indicator), 1, 172, 545-547; 2, 36, 210; 13, 630, 635-636; 22, 15, 20, 26, 518**  
   for AN/TPS-10, 2, 216  
   -E-scope, hybrid, 22, 534-538  
   precise, 22, 527  
   presentation, 2, 217  
     10-cm height finder, 2, 219  
**Rhumb line, 4, 3**  
**Riccati equation, 13, 147**  
   numerical integration, 13, 177  
**Rieke diagram, 1, 339; 3, 257-259; 6, 40, 178-187, 317, 327, 733; 7, 405, 414-417; 9, 83; 11, 31; 16, 203, 211**  
   experimental, 7, 432  
   practical, 7, 421  
**Right-triangle solution, squaring method, 21, 138**  
**Ring-around, 3, 78, 116**  
**Ring circuit, 19, 141**  
   3.33 cm, dimensions, 14, 359  
   duplexer, 14, 357  
   modulator, 19, 409  
   waveguide junction, 8, 308-311  
**Ring counters, 19, 603**  
   thyatron, 19, 612-614  
**Ring source, 12, 348**  
**Ripple, peak-to-peak, 16, 321**  
**Ripple theory of sea echo, 13, 494**  
**Ripples, 13, 487**  
**Roberts crystal coupling circuit, 15, 223-225**  
**Robinson scanner, 2, 222**  
**Robinson scanning feed, 26, 45-55**  
   power absorber for, 26, 47  
**Roots, as circuit operation, 21, 120, 121**  
   pairs of, product of all sums, 25, 335-336  
**Rosebud, AN/APN-19, 3, 408-419**  
**Rosby distribution of eddy viscosity, 13, 215**

- Rosby equivalent-potential-temperature diagram, **13**, 188, 200, 201
- Rotary actuators, **17**, 495-497
- Rotary inductors (*see* D-c Selsyn; Magnesyn; Resolver; Synchro; Telegon)
- Rotary joint (*see* Joint)
- Rotary probe, **6**, 710
- Rotary relays, **17**, 483-488
- Rotary spark gap (*see* Spark gap)
- Rotating-wave hypothesis, **6**, 219, 282-287
- Rough surfaces, and reflection coefficient (*see also* Reflection coefficient), **13**, 411, 423-425, 434  
and time variation of reflecting properties, **13**, 434
- Roughness length, **13**, 217
- R-scope, **1**, 165
- R-sweep, **20**, 233; **22**, 17
- RT switch (anti-TR), **16**, 10
- Rubber, cyclized, **26**, 371
- Rupture modulus, **26**, 384
- S**
- Saddle points, **13**, 90, 92
- Salt-spray corrosion test, **9**, 130
- Sampling circuits, **21**, 507-511
- Sanaphant (waveform generator), **19**, 200-202
- Sanatron (waveform generator), **19**, 200-202, 285; **21**, 653  
errors, **20**, 124  
precision, **20**, 124  
simple, **20**, 124
- Sandstorms, echoes, **13**, 621
- Sandwich (*see also* Radome), asymmetrical, experimental results, **26**, 333  
beam flexure, **26**, 397  
bending, **26**, 395  
simple, **26**, 399  
construction, **1**, 316  
high dielectric constant, reflection of, **26**, 327  
honeycomb grid, **26**, 379  
material, **26**, 407  
thickness, effect on reflection, at parallel polarization, **26**, 314  
at perpendicular polarization, **26**, 312  
optimum, **26**, 279, 280, 315
- Sandwich, construction, thickness, tolerances, **26**, 319  
dielectric-constant, **26**, 320  
wet lay-up, single-stage, **26**, 380  
two-stage, **26**, 382  
lossless, at arbitrary incidence, **26**, 308-312  
at normal incidence, **26**, 362  
symmetrical, **26**, 308  
thin skin, **26**, 312-322  
lossy, power-transmission coefficient, **26**, 284  
transmission of, **26**, 328  
mechanical properties, **26**, 395-406  
panel (*see* Panel)  
plane-lossy sheet, **26**, 283  
radomes, depth/span ratio, **26**, 398  
general, **26**, 272-276  
normal-incidence, electrical design, **26**, 277-283  
symmetrical, **26**, 279, 280  
reflection, **26**, 306, 322-327, 360-365  
reflection contour, **26**, 309  
representative, mechanical properties, **26**, 404  
shear, **26**, 395  
simple bending, **26**, 399  
skins (*see also* Skin), experimental results on transmission, cotton fabric, **26**, 337  
Fiber-A, **26**, 337  
thickness tolerances, **26**, 320  
spacers, **26**, 273  
symmetrical, **26**, 278  
tension test, normal, **26**, 404  
test jig, **26**, 400  
thin-skinned, experimental results, **26**, 330  
tolerances, **26**, 319  
transmission, **26**, 306-340, 360-365  
experimental methods, **26**, 329-338  
general considerations, **26**, 306  
losses, theory, **26**, 364  
unsymmetrical, **26**, 263, 275
- Saturated vapor, **13**, 182, 183
- Saturation, adiabatic lapse rate, **13**, 194, 279  
curves, **13**, 184  
magnetic, **13**, 350  
mixing ratio, **13**, 185, 188  
of reactor core, **5**, 364, 370



- Saturation, specific humidity, **13**, 185, 188  
 and threshold signals, **24**, 302  
 vapor pressure, **13**, 183
- Sawtooth, current, linear, **22**, 357  
 waveform, **22**, 362  
 generator (*see* Generator)  
 voltage, **20**, 114-135  
 Miller rundown, **22**, 135, 377
- Scalar potential, diffraction region, **13**, 65
- Scale, change, as circuit operation, **21**, 61  
 coordination by frequency division, **20**, 153-155  
 factors, characteristic, **6**, 416, 441  
 indicator, **1**, 162  
 magnetron, **6**, 448  
 markers, indicator, **1**, 163
- Scale-of-ten circuit, **19**, 611
- Scale-of-two circuit, **1**, 497, 499; **19**, 162, 164, 187, 603-612; **22**, 126  
 high-speed, **19**, 607  
 thyatron, **19**, 612
- Scaling circuits, **9**, 87; **19**, 164
- Scaling theorems, cavity, **11**, 308
- Scan, B-, **22**, 384  
 C-, **22**, 384, 401  
 circular, **1**, 281  
 complex, **1**, 281; **26**, 8  
 conical, **1**, 188, 205, 281; **3**, 56; **13**, 440; **20**, 367, 368; **22**, 23, 220; **23**, 380; **26**, 7, 62, 66, 171, 184  
 helical, **1**, 281; **22**, 12; **26**, 8  
 horizon, **1**, 281; **26**, 7  
 oscillating beavertail, **26**, 97  
 Palmer, **1**, 282; **26**, 8, 66  
 sector, **1**, 199, 281; **26**, 7, 168, 174, 175, 177, 180, 183, 200, 208, 233  
 simple, **1**, 280, 281; **26**, 7  
 spiral, **1**, 281; **22**, 12; **26**, 8, 66, 183  
 system, rapid, **2**, 187  
 television, **22**, 384  
 types, **26**, 7  
 V-beam, **22**, 12
- Scanner (*see also* Radar), **1**, 271; **26**, 3-14  
 airborne, **26**, 155-193, 205-210  
 installation, **1**, 312-313  
 AN/APQ-7, **1**, 291-295  
 AN/APS-10, **1**, 288  
 balance, **26**, 185  
 common elements, **26**, 5-10  
 control mechanisms, **26**, 211-238  
 Scanner, control mechanisms, accuracy, **26**, 228  
 data-transmission methods, **1**, 682-713  
 electrical, **1**, 291-304  
 elevation, mechanism, **26**, 181  
 GEI, radome, **26**, 435  
 gusts, effect on, **26**, 164  
 installation, **2**, 161-165  
 long-range ground-radar, **1**, 287  
 mechanical, **1**, 282-291  
 Robinson, **2**, 222  
 spiral, **1**, 290  
 stabilization of (*see* Stabilization; Stabilizer)  
 surface-based, installation, **1**, 313-314  
 weight, **1**, 283  
 worm gears, **26**, 227
- Scanning, **24**, 20, 241-246  
 effect on beacon response, **3**, 113  
 factor, **24**, 239  
 feed, electrical, **26**, 45-61  
 mechanical, **26**, 61-69  
 nutating, **26**, 64  
 Robinson, **26**, 45-55  
 frequency, **24**, 244  
 loss, **1**, 43; **2**, 19, 214; **3**, 34, 73; **26**, 71  
 effect on  $\sigma$ , **13**, 471  
 modulation, **1**, 136  
 patterns, radar, **1**, 280-282  
 rate, **1**, 116-121; **2**, 214  
 azimuth, choice of, **1**, 599  
 types, **2**, 155  
 signal fluctuations due to, **1**, 644-646  
 techniques, **2**, 203  
 types, **2**, 155
- Scatterband, beacon-transmitter, **3**, 366
- Scatterers, fluctuation from finite number, **13**, 515, 554
- Scattering, and absorption by particles, **13**, 23  
 by antennas, **8**, 317-333  
 approximate formula, **13**, 463  
 by atmospheric irregularities, **13**, 317, 600  
 and attenuation, atmospheric, **13**, 22-26  
 in backward direction, **13**, 455  
 coefficient, **10**, 107  
 cylinder, **13**, 459  
 sphere, **13**, 448  
 coherent (*see* Coherent scattering)

- Scattering, cross section (*see also* Cross section; Radar cross section), 1, 21, 64; 12, 5, 42, 468  
 equivalent sphere, 12, 5  
 description in dissipative guide, 10, 27  
 and diffraction, 12, 129-168  
 by earth's surface (*see* Reflection coefficient)  
 effects, 2, 22  
 ellipsoid, 13, 464  
 elliptic-paraboloid, 13, 464  
 flat-plate, 13, 8  
 functions for spherical particles, 13, 611  
 gain function, 12, 590  
 general formula, 13, 454  
 geometrical optics in, 13, 465-468  
 matrix (*see* Matrix, scattering)  
 multiple, 12, 588  
 paraboloid, of revolution, 13, 464  
 pattern, gain of, 12, 468  
 propagation, 3, 53  
 quadric surfaces, 13, 463  
 sphere, 13, 7, 445  
 treated by reciprocity theorem, 13, 693-698
- Schwartz inequality, 12, 177; 25, 61
- Schwartz-Christoffel transformation, 10, 155
- Schwarzschild antenna, 1, 295-298; 26, 55-61
- Schwinger reverse-coupling directional coupler, 8, 312
- Scintillation, 13, 302, 305, 306, 324, 335, 339, 350, 389
- Scotch yoke, 21, 117
- Scotopic, definition, 22, 659
- Screen, absorbing, 12, 560  
 cathode-ray tube (*see* Cathode-ray tube)  
 circuit, effect of impedance in, 13, 88  
 noise current, space-charge tube, 7, 109, 121  
 reflectors, 12, 449  
 resistor current stabilizing effect, 13, 92  
 transmittance, space-charge tube, 7, 109  
 transmission coefficient, space-charge tube, 7, 109
- Screw tuners, 8, 181
- Screws, general-susceptance, 9, 499-507
- Sea, breeze, 13, 264-266, 370  
 definition, 13, 486  
 return, 1, 92  
 alleviation, 2, 112-115  
 polarization, 2, 113  
 scales, 13, 489
- Sealing of rotating shafts, 26, 140
- Sealot rotary seal, 9, 142
- Seals, glass-to-Kovar, 6, 677, 681  
 metal-to-glass, 6, 676
- Search, circuits, automatic, 20, 278  
 and early-warning set, 26, 81  
 lighting, 24, 245  
 radars, high-resolution, in 1-cm band, 26, 142
- Seasonal effects, 13, 338, 339, 343, 345, 351, 368, 370  
 in Irish Sea, 13, 324  
 in Massachusetts Bay, 13, 321
- Secant, as circuit function, approximation, 21, 102  
 inverse, 21, 119
- "Second-chance" feature, transitron trigger, 16, 338
- Second-probability distribution, 13, 556  
 in power, 13, 557  
 for random scatterers plus steady signal, 13, 561
- Sector, blanking, 12, 517  
 display, 1, 168  
 movable, B-scope, 22, 390  
 scan (*see* Scan)  
 -selecting synchro, 22, 209  
 true, 22, 509-514
- Secular variation, effect, on correlation function, 13, 567  
 of ground clutter on, 13, 587  
 of sea echo on, 13, 517-518, 578-581
- See-saw waveform generator, 19, 28
- Selection, as circuit operation, 19, 42  
 time, 19, 12, 47
- Selectivity, adjacent-channel, 3, 79, 160  
 and pulse shape, 3, 79-82  
 curve, maximally flat, 13, 176
- Selectron, dielectric constants, 26, 409  
 loss tangents, 26, 409
- Selenium rectifiers (*see* Rectifiers)
- Self-absorption in precipitation echoes, 13, 613
- Self-consistent fields, magnetron analysis, 6, 265-274, 279

- Self-synchronous timer, **1**, 438
- Selsyn (*see also* Servo; Synchro), **1**, 487;  
**19**, 441; **20**, 394; **22**, 185; **26**, 9, 167  
d-c, **17**, 353-355
- Semiconductors (*see also* Crystal), **16**, 48
- acceptor, **15**, 47
- addition agents, **15**, 67, 306-308, 364
- artificial barrier, **15**, 75
- band theory, **15**, 45-48
- barrier, capacitance, *C*, **15**, 24  
variable, effect of, **15**, 163-167  
variation with bias, **15**, 77
- formation, **15**, 70-77
- natural, **15**, 75
- nonlinear resistance of, **15**, 24
- penetration, effect of, **15**, 85, 87
- bulk resistance, **83**
- bulk-resistivity measurement, **15**, 304
- characteristic, d-c, **15**, 82-90  
voltage-current, **15**, 20-23
- composite, **15**, 54, 55
- conductivity, electrical, **15**, 53-61
- depletion layers, **15**, 90-97
- donators, **15**, 47
- double-layer, **15**, 53
- electron distribution, **15**, 48-51
- energy level, **16**, 48
- exhaustion layer, **15**, 78
- extrinsic, **15**, 47
- fluctuation effects, **15**, 87-90
- forbidden region, width, **15**, 64
- holes, **15**, 48
- image force, effect of, **15**, 86
- lowering of barrier, **15**, 85
- impurity, activation energies, **15**, 61  
additions, effect of, **15**, 64-67  
atoms, with collisions, **15**, 58  
centers, **16**, 49  
diffusion, **15**, 93-97  
level, **15**, 47
- intrinsic, **15**, 47
- metal contact, **15**, 68-107
- mobility, **15**, 54  
carrier, **15**, 62
- N*-type, **15**, 49
- preparation, **15**, 301-316
- properties, **15**, 45-67
- P*-type, **15**, 49
- purification, **15**, 301-306
- rectification, physical description, **16**,  
48-52
- Semiconductors, reserve layer, **15**, 78
- relaxation effects, **15**, 100-107
- spreading resistance, **16**, 51, 91
- structure of barrier layer, **15**, 70-77
- surface levels, **15**, 101-107
- thermal-relaxation time, **15**, 254
- thermal resistance, **15**, 243, 245
- tunnel effect, **15**, 85, 87
- work functions, **15**, 51-53  
fluctuations, **15**, 86
- Sensitivity-time control (*see* STC)
- Separator circuits, **19**, 364
- Sequencing circuits, **1**, 710; **19**, 604-614;  
**20**, 429-433
- Series branches, transmission-line, **9**, 100-  
114
- Series-element discontinuities, wave-  
guide, **8**, 198-206
- Series gap switch, **1**, 377
- Series peaking, **1**, 452
- Series reactances on coaxial lines, **12**,  
223-226
- Series-resonant bypass condensers, **18**,  
273
- Series sources, addition with, **21**, 35  
subtraction with, **21**, 35
- Series spark gap (*see* Spark gap)
- Servo (servomechanism) (*see also* Re-  
solver; Selsyn; Synchro; Telegon),  
**1**, 491; **2**, 9, 28; **21**, 23, 181, 208, 215;  
**22**, 187-195; **26**, 9, 199, 211-238
- acceleration, **21**, 356, 398  
-error constant, **25**, 145  
definition, **25**, 66
- accessory disturbance, **21**, 251
- accuracy, **21**, 320, 355-361
- AFC, **3**, 276-278
- airborne radar antenna-control, AN/  
APA-46, **21**, 434
- amplifier, **18**, 410; **20**, 438
- amplitude function, **21**, 267
- AN/APG-5 range follow-up, **21**, 468-  
471
- antihunt gain, **25**, 217
- attenuation-phase analysis, **25**, 163  
relationships, **25**, 169-196
- applications, **25**, 212-230
- back-emf constant, **25**, 104
- backlash, **21**, 359
- block diagrams, **21**, 232-234

- Servo (servomechanism), clamped, with proportional control, **25**, 259-261  
 in computers, **21**, 23  
 continuous-control, **25**, 7  
 controlled by filter with clamping, **25**, 257-259  
 controllers, **21**, 253  
   automatic, **21**, 218  
   basic, **21**, 327  
   compound lead, **21**, 327  
   derivative error, **21**, 254, 322  
   integral, **21**, 253, 342  
 coulomb friction in motor, **26**, 220, 226  
 cycle control, closed-, **21**, 219  
   open-, **21**, 219  
 cycle system, closed-, **21**, 252  
 decibel-phase-angle diagrams, **25**, 179  
 definite correction, **25**, 7  
 derivative, **26**, 216, 218, 220-223  
   control, **25**, 197  
 design, history, **25**, 15  
   principles, **25**, 134-230, 340-368  
   RMS error, **25**, 308-339  
   specifications, **26**, 227-230  
   techniques, **21**, 221-224; **25**, 151-169  
 differential equation, **21**, 236, 239-258; **25**, 134, 152  
 -driven mount, **22**, 550  
 elements, **25**, 76-133  
 equalizer, bridged-T, **25**, 227  
   frequency response, **25**, 227  
   proportional-derivative, **25**, 199  
 equalization, integral, **25**, 203  
   with subsidiary loops, **25**, 208  
 equation, characteristic, **21**, 240  
   graphical methods, **21**, 262  
   higher-degree, **21**, 262  
 error, **26**, 212, 213, 215, 216, 222, 228  
   coefficients, **25**, 147  
   measuring element, **25**, 77, 95, 134  
   steady-state, **21**, 259, 260, 341  
   transient, correction, **21**, 340  
   velocity, **21**, 259  
   velocity-lag, **21**, 342, 343  
 E-transformer, **25**, 102  
 experimental techniques and measurements, **21**, 451-467  
 feedback system, **25**, 62-75  
 figures of merit, **21**, 320  
 filter theory, **25**, 24-30
- Servo (servomechanism), fire-control systems, **26**, 237  
 frequency analysis, **21**, 266-318  
 frequency response, **21**, 267, 376  
   characteristics, **25**, 179  
   graphical plots, **21**, 270-292  
 friction, **21**, 357  
 gain function, **21**, 267  
   with quadratic factor, **21**, 287-290  
 gain margin, **21**, 298  
 general principles, **21**, 215  
 hydraulic, **21**, 398  
 input, typical, **25**, 138, 300-304  
 input function, **21**, 234, 235  
 input member, **26**, 217  
 inspection tests, **21**, 462  
 instrument, **21**, 219  
 linear system, **21**, 236-239  
 linearity error, independent, **21**, 363  
 loop, **26**, 211, 212  
   data smoothing in, **21**, 347  
   equalization of, **25**, 196-212  
   filtering in, **21**, 347  
   gain, **21**, 345, 376  
   inertia, **26**, 212  
   output disturbance, **25**, 145  
   phase angle, maximum, **25**, 199  
   transfer function, **25**, 134, 228  
   zero-static-error, **25**, 140  
 Magnesyn-Autosyn system, **17**, 350-351  
 mathematical background, **25**, 23-75  
 mechanical-design factors, **26**, 225-227  
 -motor, **26**, 212, 218-220  
   d-c, **25**, 103  
 multiloop systems, **25**, 73-75, 186  
 nonlinear, **21**, 219  
 nonlinearity in systems, **21**, 350-355  
 null devices, **25**, 101  
 Nyquist criterion, **25**, 70-72, 134, 136, 138  
   diagram, **25**, 66, 158, 359  
 operational methods, **21**, 226  
 operators, **21**, 230  
 parameters, best control for finite amplifications, **25**, 352-360  
   nondimensional, **21**, 244  
   relational, **21**, 244  
 performance, evaluation and correction, **21**, 319-361  
 specifications, **25**, 17

- Servo (servomechanism), phase advance, **21**, 322  
 function, **21**, 267  
 margin, **21**, 298  
 diagram, **21**, 317  
 decibel, **21**, 310, 328  
 system, minimum, **21**, 293  
 power, **21**, 219  
 PPI follow-up, **21**, 471-475  
 principles, **26**, 211-225  
 proportional control, **25**, 342-348  
 decibel-log-frequency diagram, **25**, 346  
 pulsed, **25**, 254-261  
 stability, **25**, 255-257  
 with pulsed input, **25**, 254-261  
 radar antenna-control, AN/APA-46, **21**, 434  
 range follow-up, **20**, 331  
 AN/APG-5, **21**, 468-471  
 range-tracking calibrator, **21**, 421  
 regeneration theory, **21**, 295  
 relay, **22**, 193  
 relay-type, **25**, 7  
 resolution, **21**, 363  
 resolver, **21**, 188, 475-480  
 resolving device, **22**, 185, 186  
 response curves, nondimensional, **21**, 247  
 RMS error, mathematical formation, **25**, 312-315  
 stability, region of, **25**, 316  
 transpose, definition, **25**, 313  
 ship's log system, **21**, 488  
 special systems, **21**, 468-489  
 speed, **26**, 229  
 speed-voltage, constant, **25**, 104  
 stability, **21**, 295, 305, 320  
 systems, **25**, 1-22  
 1-speed, **22**, 191  
 1- and 36-speed 60-cps, **22**, 189  
 400-cps, **22**, 191  
 equation, **21**, 258-264  
 tests, **21**, 462-467  
 three-differential, **25**, 137  
 two-differential, **25**, 135  
 with pulsed data, filters and, **25**, 231-261  
 with tachometer-feedback loop, decibel-log-frequency diagram, **25**, 357  
 theory, **21**, 225-265
- Servo (servomechanism), thyatron, **21**, 468  
 velocity, **21**, 485  
 time derivatives, **26**, 216, 218, 220-223  
 torque-current, **25**, 104  
 torque-error constant, **25**, 146  
 transfer functions, attenuation-phase relationships, **25**, 169-196  
 transient analysis, **21**, 225-265  
 with two-phase motor, **25**, 224  
 uses, **21**, 217  
 variable-gain, **21**, 475  
 velocity, **20**, 250, 252; **21**, 199, 205, 220, 480-489  
 with a-c amplifier, **21**, 487  
 error coefficient, **21**, 463  
 constant, **25**, 65, 145  
 lag, **21**, 463  
 with RC feedback, **21**, 487  
 with velocity memory, **20**, 449  
 voltage regulators, **21**, 218, 235  
 weighting function, **25**, 12, 30-40  
 and frequency-response function, **25**, 48-50  
 weighting sequence, **25**, 232-233  
 SFF control circuit (flip-flop), **23**, 71-74  
 Shadow effect in sea echo, **13**, 493, 522  
 Shadow region, **13**, 17  
 Shaft, rotating, sealing, **26**, 140  
 rotation, output voltage proportional to tangent, **22**, 212  
 resistance variation proportional to square, **22**, 204  
 voltage proportional, to reciprocal, **22**, 205  
 to secant, **22**, 205  
 Shafts, two, synchronizing rotation, **22**, 222  
 Shear, **13**, 232, 234, 248, 250, 271  
 in stable equilibrium, **13**, 234-237  
 Shearing stratification, **13**, 235, 248, 300  
 variables governing, **13**, 235  
 Sheet (*see also* Plane lossless sheets; Plane lossy sheet), attenuation in, **26**, 291  
 dielectric, quarter-wavelength, **26**, 273  
 reflection by, **26**, 354-360  
 thin, nonresonant, **9**, 218-220  
 reflections from, **9**, 220  
 in resonant mount, **9**, 220-222  
 transmission by, **26**, 354-360  
 Shielding, beacon, **3**, 350

- Shielding, CRT, **22**, 77  
 magnetic, **22**, 555-558  
 by masts, **3**, 444  
 in measurements, **5**, 688  
 transformer, **17**, 144, 166-167
- Shields in transformer coils, **17**, 144
- Ship, detection by radar, **2**, 112  
 roll and pitch, **26**, 104
- Shock mounting beacon, **3**, 360  
 Loran, **4**, 26
- Shock tests, relay, **17**, 504-505, 510-517
- Shoran, **2**, 281-284; **3**, 17, 426-433; **4**, 9;  
**20**, 30, 157, 159, 161  
 accuracy, **2**, 284  
 AN/APN-3, **3**, 426-433  
 equipment, airborne station, **2**, 282  
 ground station, **2**, 281-283
- Short-line effects, magnetron tuning, **6**,  
 322
- Short-time-constant circuit, double, for  
 single overshoot, **23**, 526
- Shot noise (*see* Noise)
- Showers, in frontal systems, **13**, 633  
 in unstable air masses, **13**, 632
- Shunt, element discontinuities, wave-  
 guide, **8**, 198-206  
 magnetic, **22**, 106  
 peaking (*see* Peaking, shunt)  
 reactances, cavity formed by, **8**, 182-  
 186  
 diaphragms as, **8**, 163-179  
 waveguide, **8**, 163  
 susceptance elements, transmission-  
 line, **9**, 93
- Shutters, harmonic, **16**, 174-178
- Side lobes, **1**, 272; **12**, 176; **26**, 250  
 versus illumination, **12**, 179, 187, 195
- Side-outlet T, **11**, 516-522
- Sideband, **24**, 5, 14  
 harmonic, frequency conversion, **15**,  
 112  
 wrong-sideband operation, **23**, 52, 53
- Sign convention for angles, **13**, 38, 116
- Signal, balanced circuits, **19**, 393  
 and carrier-balanced circuits, **19**, 394  
 continuous-wave, **24**, 3-17  
 devices for producing, **23**, 306-323  
 discernibility, **22**, 28-38  
 discrimination, **22**, 28-34  
 distortion, error, **23**, 41  
 effect of noise on, **23**, 210
- Signal, effects during, **23**, 184  
 effects following, **23**, 187  
 fluctuations due to scanning, **1**, 644-  
 646  
 generator, 3000-Mc/sec region, **11**,  
 247-253  
 24,000-Mc/sec region, **11**, 265-270  
 antenna measurement, **12**, 594  
 beacon, **3**, 333  
 calibration, **11**, 245  
 f-m, **23**, 286-290  
 with magic T, **11**, 236  
 microwave, **11**, 221-281  
 power available, **24**, 99  
 pulse-modulated, **23**, 283-286  
 pulsed, **11**, 228  
 pulsed-lighthouse-tube, **11**, 253-259  
 pulsed-off, **11**, 229  
 r-f leakage, **11**, 240-243  
 simple, **11**, 235  
 swept-frequency, **18**, 301-306; **23**,  
 306  
 test sets, **23**, 278  
 accuracy, **23**, 290  
 TGS-5BL, **11**, 247-253  
 TS-147, **11**, 259-264  
 TS-155, **11**, 253-259  
 and index, superposition of, **20**, 195-  
 198  
 intensity, CRT indicator, **3**, 378  
 large, ability to handle, **23**, 605  
 level, average, **13**, 304  
 over desert, **13**, 350  
 versus duct height, **13**, 309-312  
 for Flathead Lake, **13**, 335  
 in Irish Sea, **13**, 323  
 over land, range of variation, **13**,  
 340, 343, 349  
 for nonoptical versus optical paths,  
**13**, 351  
 and substandard layers, **13**, 302,  
 303  
 and duct height, **13**, 306, 309-  
 312  
 wavelength comparison, experi-  
 mental, **13**, 310-312  
 maximum, **13**, 323, 352  
 midday, seasonal drifts in, **13**, 338  
 loss caused by MTI, **1**, 651  
 minimum, detectable, **1**, 28-47; **16**, 10,  
 21-24; **18**, 496; **22**, 30

- Signal**, minimum, discernible, **1**, 34; **2**, 16; **3**, 34; **23**, 292  
 observable, **2**, 20  
 mixing, **22**, 160  
 -modulation threshold, theoretical derivation, **24**, 278-288  
 -to-noise, discrimination, **22**, 14  
 ratio, **3**, 34; **6**, 388, 394; **7**, 257; **22**, 28  
 -plate modulation, **19**, 714  
 power, **24**, 176-179  
 presentation, **5**, 662-667  
 time, **24**, 230-232  
 and human memory time, **24**, 231  
 pulsed, **24**, 18-32  
 resolution, **22**, 28-38  
 source, **23**, 80  
 special, introduction of, **23**, 232  
 strong, fluctuation compression, **23**, 582  
 suppression by noise, **23**, 211  
 tangential, **23**, 292, 456  
 threshold, **24**, 33-63, 149-151  
 in electronic interference, **24**, 335-366  
 in noise-modulated c-w interference, **24**, 353-358  
 in pulsed interference, **24**, 356-366  
 in unmodulated c-w interference, **24**, 335-353  
 types, over land, **13**, 337, 342  
 over water, **13**, 301-307  
 weak, detectability, **18**, 615  
 sensitivity to, **23**, 604
- Silica-gel reservoirs**, **14**, 220
- Silicon**, **23**, 11  
 addition agents, **15**, 306-308  
 characteristic constants, **15**, 61  
 crystal, -mixer performance, effect of d-c bias, **15**, 34  
 rectifiers, **11**, 498; **15**, 8  
 etching, **15**, 314-316  
 heat treatment, **15**, 314-316  
 photoelectric effect, **15**, 392  
 polishing, **15**, 314-316  
 processing for low-level detectors, **15**, 358  
 purification, **15**, 301-304
- Silver plating**, **26**, 142
- Silverstat (relay)**, **21**, 428
- Similarity principle** (see Principle of similarity)
- Similitude principle**, **9**, 87; **11**, 308
- Sine**, -cosine system, time-modulated, relay-radar, **20**, 417  
 inverse, as circuit function, **21**, 119  
 -wave carriers, **22**, 195, 207-210  
 -comparator amplifiers, **19**, 355  
 peak comparison, **19**, 350-352  
 zero comparison, **19**, 352-355
- Single-scale index circuits**, **20**, 111-141
- Single-switch multiple-network circuit**, **5**, 492
- Single-tuned circuit**, **1**, 445; **23**, 103  
 and transitionally coupled double-tuned circuit, comparison, **23**, 171
- Sinusoidal**, condensers, **22**, 218, 472  
 frequency dividers, **19**, 556-566  
 frequency multipliers, **19**, 545-556  
 potentiometers, **21**, 162; **22**, 202-204, 472  
 sequences, pulsed-data filters, **25**, 236-238  
 waveform generators, **19**, 101-158  
 electromechanical, **19**, 125
- Sinusoids**, phase-modulated, pulse representation, **20**, 442  
 polyphase, **19**, 131-140  
 pulsed, **19**, 148-158  
 pulsed, **19**, 703
- Siting**, impedance-measurement apparatus, **12**, 548  
 primary-pattern apparatus, **12**, 560  
 secondary-pattern apparatus, **12**; 574-578
- Six-terminal waveguide structures**, **10**, 336-372
- Skiatron**, **1**, 220, 483; **22**, 6
- Skin**, depth, **1**, 406; **5**, 659; **8**, 46; **9**, 26, 45; **11**, 296  
 in metallic conductors at microwave frequencies, **9**, 127  
 of various metals, **8**, 47  
 effect at metal-semiconductor contact, **15**, 421-426  
 modified half-wavelength, **26**, 322-327  
 reflection from, **26**, 252  
 resin, effect on transmission, **26**, 332  
 thickness, **26**, 315  
 effect of, **26**, 317  
 effective, **12**, 534; **26**, 281  
 tolerances, **26**, 320  
 in dielectric constant, **26**, 321

- Skip distance, **4**, 130
- Skip effect, **13**, 359, 360, 370-371
- Sky waves, **4**, 60, 91, 95  
 components, propagation, **4**, 151  
 field intensity, **4**, 121  
 phenomena, **4**, 108  
 synchronized Loran (*see* SS Loran)
- Skyline effect on beacon, **3**, 439
- Slant range, **4**, **6**; **22**, 13, 14
- Slide, multiplier, computer, **27**, **4**, 12-14  
 terminal, computer, **27**, **44**, 166
- Sliding-vane attenuator, **14**, 383
- Slit, inductive, **8**, 164-166  
 thick capacitive, **8**, 200
- Slot, array, axially symmetrical, **12**, 305  
 conductance  $G_L$ , magnetron anode, **6**, 407  
 dumbbell-shaped, **12**, 296  
 longitudinal, **12**, 291-297  
 nonradiating, **12**, 287  
 probe-fed, **12**, 299-301  
 radiators, impedance in waveguide, **12**, 287-299  
 resonant, **12**, 291-299  
 transverse, **12**, 291, 292  
 waves, **11**, 482  
 width, relative, magnetron design, **6**, 442
- Slotted guide, wavelength in, **11**, 481
- Slotted line, characteristic impedance, **11**, 480
- Slotted section, **11**, 478-483, 925; **14**, 378  
 design, **11**, 488-496
- Slow-sweep generator, **16**, 314, 316, 326
- Smearer circuit, **18**, 128
- Smith impedance chart, **6**, 318, 707; **8**, 73, 226; **9**, 60-67; **10**, 10; **12**, 29  
 loss contours, **14**, 283
- Smoke, echoes from, **13**, 593, 621
- Snell's law, **12**, 123-125; **13**, 6, 15, 19, 45, 46, 391
- Snow, attenuation, **13**, 688  
 echoes from, **13**, 620
- Solar heating, **13**, 193, 220-222, 232, 259
- Solar radiation, **13**, 220, 254
- Soldering, **6**, 662-670  
 hard, **9**, 123  
 silver, **9**, 123  
 soft, **9**, 123  
 technique, **9**, 123
- Solenoids, **17**, 495-497
- Sommerfield integral, **13**, 65
- Sonde, wired (*see* Wired sonde)
- Sonne, **2**, 47-50  
 beacon, **4**, 4
- Sounding, instruments, future requirements, **13**, 292  
 methods, **13**, 282  
 problems in execution, **13**, 291  
 representation and description of, **13**, 202-208  
 synthetic, **13**, 298, 300, 309
- Space arrays, regular, **12**, 104-106
- Space cams, **21**, 59
- Space charge, **6**, 24, 340, 391  
 as circuit element, **6**, 288-338  
 configuration, **6**, 27  
 CRT, **22**, 56  
 devices, **7**, 97  
 as microwave amplifiers, **7**, 146-169  
 theory of h-f, **7**, 97-145  
 klystron, **7**, 209-217, 372  
 density, **7**, 354-357  
 invariance of, **7**, 372  
 transit-time effects, **7**, 367-373  
 limitation, **6**, 211, 412, 418  
 nonlinearity, **6**, 313  
 properties, **6**, 316, 329-338
- Space factors, **12**, 89
- Space-interference-pattern changes as cause of echo fluctuations, **13**, 535-538
- Spark gap, **5**, 175  
 1B22, 1B29, 1B31, 1B34, 1B41, 1B42, 1B45, 1B49, **5**, 321, 322, 324, 328  
 anode buildup, **5**, 320  
 cathode erosion, **5**, 317, 320  
 fixed, **5**, 294-335  
 aluminum-cathode, **5**, 318-327  
 breakdown voltage, **5**, 296  
 cathode and anode erosion, **5**, 319-321  
 design, general considerations, **5**, 316-318  
 dissipation, **5**, 324-326, 331  
 electrode, **5**, 319-321  
 electrode material, **5**, 317  
 Fe-I, **5**, 328  
 gap spacing, **5**, 320  
 gas, choice, **5**, 316  
 pressure, **5**, 320  
 geometry, determination, **5**, 318



- Spark gap, fixed, ionization, residual, **5**, 297
- mercury-cathode, **5**, 295, 303, 329
    - iron-sponge, **5**, 327-332
    - reverse-current effects, **5**, 331
  - static- and dynamic-breakdown voltages, **5**, 296
  - three-electrode, **5**, 332-335
    - hydrogen-filled, **5**, 335
  - two-gap operation, **5**, 302
  - voltage drop across three, **5**, 325
- number versus voltage range, **5**, 300-302
- prefire, **5**, 297
- rotary, **1**, 381; **5**, 273-294
- breakdown field, **5**, 291
  - breakdown time, **5**, 275
  - efficiency, **5**, 289
  - electrical considerations in design, **5**, 276-283
  - electrodes, fixed, **5**, 276
    - material, **5**, 280
    - moving, **5**, 276
    - number of, **5**, 282
  - gap restriking, **5**, 279
  - gas, **5**, 280
  - geometry, **5**, 276-280
  - holes in insulating disk, **5**, 287
  - mechanical design considerations, **5**, 283-289
  - motor and housing, **5**, 285
  - opposing-pin, **5**, 287
  - parallel-pin, **5**, 287
  - performance, resonant charging, **5**, 291
  - radial-pin, **5**, 287
  - rectifying, **5**, 476
  - rotor, size, **5**, 283
  - types, **5**, 286-289
- series (*see also* fixed, above), **5**, 274
- division of voltage across, **5**, 312-315
  - general operating characteristics, **5**, 296-304
  - two- and three-gap operation, **5**, 302-303
- $V_{max}$ ,  $V_{min}$ , definition, **5**, 297
- $V_{start}$ , definition, **5**, 297
- voltage range, versus number of gaps, **5**, 300-302
- WX3226, **5**, 299, 320-322
- WX3240, **5**, 320-322
- Spatial pattern measurements, **12**, 563
- Spectral density (random process), **25**, 278-288
- and autocorrelation function of filtered signal, **25**, 288-291
  - calculation, **25**, 284-286
  - and correlation functions, **25**, 283-288
  - definition, **25**, 278
  - error integration, **25**, 323-325
  - reduction, **25**, 317-321
  - experimental data, **25**, 282-283
  - input and noise, **25**, 294-295
  - matrix, transpose of, **25**, 313
  - normalized, **25**, 280
  - random series, **25**, 281-282
  - stationary random process, **25**, 280-281
- Spectral distribution of pulsed f-m signal, **23**, 442
- Spectroscopy, microwave, **13**, 25
- Spectrum, analyzer, **3**, 335; **5**, 706; **11**, 408, 925; **14**, 380; **16**, 347, 373; **23**, 294
- beat-frequency indications, **11**, 395
  - design considerations, **11**, 416-423
  - for frequency measurement, **11**, 393-395
  - low-frequency, using microwave oscillators, **11**, 441-446
  - measurements with, **11**, 448-455
  - operation theory of, **11**, 411-416
  - principle, other instruments using, **11**, 446
  - principles and design, **11**, 409-423
  - representative, **11**, 423-448
  - RP-347, **11**, 443
  - RP-392-K, **11**, 443
  - sensitivity, **11**, 420
  - stability, **11**, 422
  - TS-148/UP, **11**, 409, 429-434
  - TSK-2SE, **11**, 435, 440
  - TSK-3RL, **11**, 411, 423-429
  - TSS-4SE, **11**, 434-439
  - TSS-4SF, **11**, 411
  - TSX-4SE, **11**, 416, 429, 435, 439
- distribution of pulses, **5**, 718
- frequency (*see* Frequency spectrum)
- image, **11**, 415, 419
- interpretation, **11**, 448
- magnetron, **3**, 260
- noise, **16**, 236; **18**, 500; **24**, 5, 39-42, 151-161

- Spectrum, noise, determination, **24**, 157  
 for f-m receiver, **24**, 369-374  
 Gaussian, **24**, 59  
 after nonlinear device, **24**, 56-63  
 power, **24**, 40, 41  
 signal plus, for f-m receiver, **24**, 374-380  
 strongly clipped, **24**, 57  
 thermal, **24**, 64-66, 69-71  
 white, **24**, 42  
 power, **11**, 412  
 prediction, by equivalent network, **6**, 54  
 by field theory, **6**, 66  
 pulse, **6**, 83, 325, 345, 389, 735; **11**, 409, 449
- Specular cross section, **1**, 69
- Speech transmission on beacon systems, **3**, 228-236
- Speed, control, motor, electronic, **1**, 578  
 motor-alternator sets, **1**, 574  
 tuned-circuit, **1**, 577  
 by voltage generator, **1**, 574  
 governors, **17**, 392-395  
 carbon-pile, **1**, 578  
 measurements, **20**, 16-24  
 accuracy, **20**, 32  
 coherence, external, **20**, 20  
 internal, **20**, 18  
 c-w system, **20**, 16-18  
 regulator, for aircraft motor-alternators, **1**, 571-578  
 motor-, Lee, **1**, 574
- Spheres, scattering from, **13**, 445-453, 608-613
- Spherical aberration, **22**, 44
- Spherical functions, **10**, 53
- Spherical Hankel functions, amplitude, **10**, 54
- Spherical waves, isotropic, **12**, 78  
 in terms of cylindrical waves, **13**, 61
- Spheroid, oblate, **4**, 170
- Spike, **15**, 237; **16**, 8, 97, 98, 300; **23**, 8, 10  
 -blanking-circuit, **16**, 300, 314  
 energy, **14**, 143; **16**, 99, 111, 174, 373  
 cancellation circuit for measurement, **14**, 409  
 effect of gas-filling, **14**, 167  
 measurements, **14**, 409  
 and flat, relative importance in burn-out, **15**, 237
- Spike, and flat power, separation of, **14**, 411  
 leakage energy, **14**, 140, 235  
 direct-coupled, **14**, 237  
 effect on, of gap length, **14**, 170  
 of  $n_0$ , **14**, 166  
 of repetition rate, **14**, 167  
 for various gap spacings, **14**, 236  
 $W_0$  for various gases, **14**, 168  
 linear theory, **14**, 156  
 microwave gas discharge, **14**, 153  
 nonlinear theory, **14**, 162  
 oscillogram, **14**, 164  
 -pressure characteristic for 1B26 TR tube, **14**, 169  
 TR tube, **23**, 42
- Spiral gear, differential with, **27**, 9
- Splash-proof beacon packaging, **3**, 359
- Spur-gear differential, **27**, 7-8
- Sputtering, keep-alive electrode, **14**, 210
- Square-root as circuit function, **21**, 103  
 circuits, **19**, 678  
 -extracting circuits, **19**, 686-691  
 operator, **27**, 197-198
- Squarer, multigrid, **19**, 682
- Squares, as circuit function, **21**, 55
- Squaring cam, **27**, 21-23
- Squaring circuits, **19**, 166, 348, 678-686
- Squeeze section, **11**, 507-510, 925
- Squegging oscillator, **3**, 392
- Squint, **12**, 245, 438  
 error, **3**, 375-377
- Squinting, **2**, 204
- Squirted flux, **5**, 530
- Stabilization, antenna, **2**, 156-160; **3**, 374; **12**, 508; **26**, 178, 194-210  
 accuracy requirements, **26**, 201-205  
 airborne, **1**, 305-308; **26**, 13, 195-210  
 basic types, **26**, 105-116  
 deck-tilt correction, **26**, 108, 463-468  
 instrumentation, **26**, 116-117  
 level angle, **26**, 469  
 line-of-sight, **26**, 195-199, 207  
 pitch, **26**, 198  
 pitch angle, **26**, 463  
 roll, **26**, 110, 195, 199, 205, 234  
 roll angle, **26**, 463  
 shipborne, **1**, 308-312; **26**, 13, 104-128, 463-472  
 cross-level angle, **26**, 469  
 cross-level orders, **26**, 113

- Stabilization, antenna, shipborne, train**  
   angle, **26, 107**  
   train axis, **26, 105**  
   stable-base, **26, 195**  
   stable element, **26, 105, 113, 116, 196**  
   stable vertical, **26, 113, 116, 128, 196, 197, 206, 217, 234**  
   tolerances in, **26, 201**  
   train order, **26, 463**  
   types, **26, 195-210**  
   azimuth, **2, 149**  
   cavity, **6, 747, 758, 769, 773, 790**  
   factor, frequency, **11, 62**  
   frequency system, i-f, **11, 69-75**  
     results and limitations, **11, 75-78**  
   magnet, **6, 550**  
   resonant, frequency division using, **19, 595-599**  
   sawtooth, **22, 399**  
   shipborne navigational radar, **2, 367-371**
- Stabilizer, airborne, errors in, 1, 308**  
   AN/APA-15, **1, 306**  
   frequency, **11, 67**  
     electronic, **11, 67**  
   line-of-sight, **1, 306-308**  
   magnetron, **6, 406, 494, 622**  
   roll, **1, 306**  
   stable-base, **1, 306**
- Stagger damping (widebanding), 1, 449**  
**Stagger-tuned amplifier (see Amplifier)**  
**Stagger-tuned circuits, 1, 448**  
**Stagger tuning, 18, 166, 407**  
**Standard deviation of fluctuation from random scatterers, 13, 555**  
**Standard Loran (see also Loran), 4, 12, 56, 85**  
**Standard pressure, 13, 195**  
**Standing waves, 1, 391; 9, 13-19**  
   detector, **1.25-cm, 11, 490**  
     **3.2-cm, 11, 492, 494**  
     coaxial, **11, 496**  
     continuously indicating, **11, 511**  
     high-power, **11, 510**  
   equipment for measuring, **23, 295**  
   fundamental relations, **11, 475-478**  
   measurements, **6, 705-710; 11, 333-336, 473-514; 12, 548-550**  
   apparatus, **11, 503**  
   at high power, **11, 510**  
   on lossless devices, **11, 512-514**
- Standing waves, minimum, position of, 10, 132**  
   shift in, **11, 338**  
   pattern, **11, 475**  
   phase of, from cavity, **14, 387**  
   ratio, **6, 707; 9, 17, 63; 10, 15, 132; 12, 28, 545**  
   direct measurement, **11, 634**  
   high, measurement, **11, 505-507**  
   power, **1, 392; 12, 28**  
   voltage, **1, 392; 9, 17; 11, 476; 12, 28**  
   and attenuation, **11, 820**  
   cavity, **11, 335**  
   with line attenuation, change in, **11, 702**  
   measurement, **12, 547-549**  
   TFX-30EC cavity, **11, 335**  
   waveguide, **8, 62; 9, 118**  
   in waveguide, **8, 61**
- Star chain, Gee, 4, 80**  
**Star grid generator, 27, 250-299**  
   for ballistic function in vacuum, **27, 264-271**  
   improvement of, **27, 264-271**  
   as multiplier, **27, 256, 264**  
   structural error, **27, 277-283**
- Star linkage (see also Star grid generator), 27, 37, 238, 256**
- Stars, twinkling, 13, 532-533**  
   waveguide junction, **8, 455-459**
- Starting voltage, magnetron pulser, 6, 370**
- Static, precipitation, 4, 328, 344**  
**Stationary phase, 13, 99, 103**  
   principle of, **12, 119-122, 157**
- Statistical distribution of signal strength, 13, 320**  
**Statistical equilibrium, 13, 517**  
**STC (sensitivity time control) (see also Time-varied gain), 2, 11, 13, 146; 23, 251, 252, 374-377**  
   removal of sea clutter by, **2, 372**
- Steady-to-random ratio for ground clutter, 13, 582**
- Steepest descent, method, 13, 90, 98, 105, 106**  
   path, **13, 92**
- Step attenuator, 22, 157**  
**Step displacement (unit function), 21, 235**

- Step-interpolation time modulation, **20**, 164
- Stereophotography of sea echo, **13**, 490, 527
- Sticking potential, **22**, 577, 629, 630
- Stiction (static friction), **21**, 357
- Stiffness, general evaluation, **26**, 383  
rating, **26**, 415, 416
- Stokes lines, **13**, 73, 77
- Stokes phenomenon, **13**, 71, 72, 91
- Stokes's theorem, **7**, 83
- Storage action intensity modulation, theory of, **19**, 708-713
- Storage circuits, **19**, 615-619
- Storage gain, **1**, 44
- Storage tube, **20**, 99, 107  
applications, **19**, 707  
as computing devices, **19**, 708  
definition, **19**, 707  
deflection modulation, **19**, 713, 722-727  
as delay device, **1**, 631  
tests, **19**, 722-727  
memory device in pulse-operated computers, **19**, 708  
sensitive time discriminator using, **19**, 728  
synchronizing devices, **19**, 727  
time demodulator, **19**, 728  
time modulation, **19**, 499-500  
use to record randomly occurring high-speed transients, **19**, 708
- Storm detection, **2**, 104
- Storm echo, **1**, 81
- Storm structure, **13**, 23, 623, 625, 627-640
- Straight-line motion (computer), **27**, 29  
bar-linkage adder, **27**, 37, 41
- Straight-line network charging, **1**, 383; **3**, 244
- S-transform, **18**, 55
- Stream function, **10**, 156
- Strength, radome, general evaluation, **26**, 383  
rating, **26**, 415, 416
- Strobe circuits, **19**, 364
- Strobing, **24**, 253
- Stroboscopic disk, **21**, 459
- Strobotac speed measurement, **21**, 458
- Structure factor for microwave absorption, **13**, 650, 662
- Structures, radar signals from, **1**, 99
- Stub, coaxial, broadband matching with, **9**, 332-335  
guide, **10**, 111  
parallel, **12**, 223-226  
broadband, **1**, 395; **8**, 194; **11**, 13  
right-angle, **9**, 176-179  
supports, **9**, 170-182  
T-, broadband, **9**, 173-176; **14**, 266  
supports, simple, **9**, 170-173  
tuners, **3**, 264; **8**, 195; **9**, 472-478  
sliding series, **9**, 464-466  
waveguide, **9**, 483-485  
universal, **9**, 179  
dimensions, **9**, 180
- Sturm differential equation, **13**, 69
- Styron, **26**, 372
- Subcarrier, phase-shifted, **1**, 695
- Subcarrier data transmission, **1**, 684
- Subclutter visibility, **24**, 328
- Subdominant terms, **13**, 73
- Subsidence, **13**, 260
- Subsidence inversion, **13**, 260-262
- Substandard layer (*see* Layer)
- Subtraction, in amplitude measurements, **19**, 696  
as circuit operation, **21**, 32, 35  
with mechanical devices, **21**, 39  
of pulse counts, **21**, 40  
with series sources, **21**, 35  
with synchros, **21**, 36  
by vacuum-tube circuits, **21**, 41  
voltage and current, **19**, 629
- Successive approximation (computer), **27**, 81, 91-95, 98  
in design of function generators, **27**, 286-292  
in double three-bar-linkage design, **27**, 196, 197  
in terminal-harmonic design, **27**, 187  
with three-bar-linkage components, **27**, 174, 177, 180, 184  
in three-bar-linkage design, **27**, 129, 137-140, 143-146, 154, 177
- Sum frequency, frequency conversion, **15**, 112
- Sun as noise source, **11**, 272
- Superheating, water-load, **11**, 195
- Superheterodyne receiver (*see* Receiver)
- Superposition, optical, of indicator scales, **1**, 218  
theorem, **8**, 87; **12**, 66; **18**, 20

- Superrefraction, **1**, 55; **3**, 50
- Superregeneration, microwave amplifier, **7**, 176
- Superregenerative receiver (*see* Receiver)
- Supersonic delay lines (*see also* Delay lines), **17**, 218-242
- Superstandard layer (*see* Layer)
- Surface, -to-air beacon systems, **3**, 21
- to-air search, **12**, 465
- current, **13**, 455, 460, 473, 476
- layer (*see* Layer)
- region, propagation, **2**, 357-360
- sea, nature of, **13**, 486-490
- wave, **13**, 2, 3, 40, 66, 103, 109
- Susceptance shunting matched line, **9**, 31
- Sutton tube, soft, **14**, 36, 68
- Sweep, amplifiers, for reactive loads, **22**, 356-383
- calibrators, **14**, 419
- Model B-8127, **21**, 659
- Model C, **21**, 661
- circular, **19**, 132, 704; **20**, 81, 99, 142, 168, 184, 341; **22**, 299
- display, **20**, 161
- SCR-584, **19**, 136, 559
- condenser, **22**, 216, 398
- delayed, **22**, 487
- direction, **24**, 197-199
- expanded, **19**, 698
- exponential, **20**, 215
- field, rotation, **22**, 425
- generator (*see* Generator)
- length, **22**, 14
- linear, **22**, 356
- range, **1**, 162; **22**, 8, 9, 14, 29
- speed, **24**, 209, 211-222, 240
- radar indicator, **3**, 377
- start, distortions in, **22**, 354
- stopping circuit, **22**, 234, 399
- time-base, **22**, 8
- transformer, circular, **21**, 634
- Sweeping-frequency beacon systems, frequency choice, **3**, 73
- Switch, ATR (*see* ATR switch)
- attenuator, **14**, 349
- bidirectional, **19**, 49
- carrier-controlled, **19**, 396-413
- characteristics for hard-tube pulsers, **5**, 90-98
- circuits (*see also* Clamp circuits), **19**, 370-381; **22**, 365, 380
- Switch, coaxial-line, **9**, 528-533
- double-triode, **19**, 375
- bidirectional, **19**, 376
- duplexing, requirements of, **14**, 4
- electronic, **1**, 503-510; **22**, 128
- four-diode, **19**, 374
- gaseous-discharge, **5**, 10, 14, 175
- half-wave, **19**, 514
- limit, **21**, 403
- line-type pulsers, **1**, 377-382; **5**, 273-354
- nonlinear inductance as, **1**, 381
- operation, typical, **5**, 298-300
- pentode, **19**, 379
- phototube, **22**, 398
- pulsers, **1**, 357
- bidirectional, **5**, 418, 424
- resistance, effect of, **5**, 269
- reversing, "lazy man," **16**, 333
- r-f, **1**, 295; **3**, 148; **16**, 369; **26**, 53, 58, 191
- in antenna mount, **26**, 53, 191
- RT (anti-TR), **16**, 10
- self-stabilizing double-diode, **19**, 479
- stepping, **17**, 493, 494
- TR (*see* TR switch)
- tube, **5**, 225
- average power dissipated, **5**, 22, 92
- bias voltage, cutoff, **5**, 99
- cathode fatigue, **5**, 97
- characteristics, affecting pulser design, **5**, 93-98
- effect on pulser regulation, **5**, 108-118
- triodes and tetrodes, **5**, 98-108
- current, **5**, 92
- current-voltage characteristic of nonlinear load, **5**, 110
- effective resistance, **5**, 23
- enclosed-gap types, **5**, 321, 322, 328, 333
- hard-tube types, **5**, 95, 96
- high-vacuum, for pulsers, **1**, 368
- hydrogen-thyratron types, **5**, 340, 341
- $I_p$ - $V_p$  curve, **5**, 111-118
- oxide-coated cathode, **5**, 93, 95
- power dissipation, **5**, 73, 104
- pulse network, **3**, 242
- pulse-plate current, **5**, 95
- resistance, **5**, 78

- Switch, tube, sparking, **5**, 93, 95  
 thoriated-tungsten-cathode, **5**, 93, 95  
 type N, **9**, 529  
 unidirectional, **5**, 342, 418, 423; **19**, 49  
 vacuum tubes as, **5**, 6, 7, 90-118  
 voltage drop, **5**, 22  
 waveguide, **9**, 533-539
- Switching, demodulators using, **19**, 513-524  
 equipment, C-1, **4**, 261  
 Loran, **4**, 258-274  
 low-frequency, **4**, 271  
 UM, **4**, 265  
 mechanical, **22**, 229
- Swivel joints, **9**, 433-438
- Symbols, list, pulse generators, **5**, 723-728
- Symmetrical functions, sum, **25**, 337-338
- Symmetrical waveguide structures, **10**, 109
- Symmetry, *E*-plane, **10**, 111  
*H*-plane, **10**, 111  
 operators, **8**, 414  
 waveguide-junction, **8**, 401-478
- Synchro (*see also* Resolver; Selsyn; Servo), **1**, 487; **2**, 28; **17**, 310-345; **19**, 439-444; **21**, 49, 55, 364, 461; **22**, 185, 472; **25**, 78; **26**, 9, 167, 205, 223  
 3-phase, 2-phase output, **22**, 208  
 accuracy, **17**, 330-331  
 addition with, **21**, 36  
 angular accuracy, **19**, 442; **22**, 210  
 autosyn, **19**, 441  
 Bendix AY 120D, **19**, 498  
 capacitors, **17**, 314, 325-328  
 circuits for driving, **22**, 377-381  
 construction, **17**, 314-324  
 control motors, **17**, 321-323  
 control transformers, **17**, 314, 319-321, 325-326; **25**, 82  
 conversion, 3-phase to 2-phase, **19**, 444  
 damping resistors, **22**, 382  
 d-c, **17**, 386-387  
 level-setting, **19**, 454  
 definitions, **17**, 313-314, 329  
 and deflection coil, equivalent circuit, **22**, 382  
 deflection coil driven by, **22**, 381-383  
 differential, **26**, 9  
 generator, **17**, 314, 318-320, 326; **22**, 187
- Synchro, -driven mount, **22**, 547  
 dual-speed, synchronizing circuit for, **25**, 84  
 equivalent circuit, **22**, 374  
 errors, **17**, 330-331; **22**, 194  
 functional classification, **17**, 311  
 generator, **17**, 313, 316-317; **22**, 185; **26**, 224  
 effect, **19**, 443  
 load capacities, **17**, 330  
 matching transformers, **17**, 340  
 modulator, and phase-sensitive detector, **19**, 446  
 using peak detector, **19**, 446  
 motor, **17**, 314, 316, 318, 321-323; **22**, 185  
 damping flywheel, **17**, 316, 318  
 mountings, **17**, 331-333  
 nomenclature, **17**, 310-313  
 -null index, **22**, 231  
 phase rotation, **17**, 338-339  
 pulsed oscillations for use with, **19**, 156  
 receiver, **26**, 224  
 resolvers, **19**, 444  
 two-phase, **26**, 209  
 reversed, **17**, 323  
 rotors, **17**, 314-315  
 sector-selecting, **22**, 209  
 sizes and weights, **17**, 312  
 specifications, **17**, 336-339  
 stator leakage inductance, **22**, 376  
 subtraction with, **21**, 36  
 systems, **20**, 393  
 generator-control transformer, **17**, 325-326  
 generator-motor, **17**, 324-325  
 multiple-scale, **19**, 443  
 parallel, coercion in, **25**, 88  
 two-speed, **17**, 327  
 theory, **17**, 314-324  
 time-phase shifts, **17**, 339  
 torque, **17**, 328-329  
 versus accuracy, **17**, 329  
 gradient, **17**, 329  
 transient response, **22**, 374-377  
 transmitter and repeater data system, **25**, 79  
 units for 115-volt, 60-cycle operation, **25**, 80  
 use of, in cathode-ray-tube sweep circuits, **17**, 343-345

- Synchro, use of, with nonsinusoidal voltages, 17, 343-345  
 with sinusoidal carriers, 19, 444  
 zeroing, 17, 331-336
- Synchronization, 19, 189  
 by automatic frequency tracking, 20, 95-100  
 beacon, 3, 387  
 external, 19, 469  
 incremental-angle method, 1, 689-695  
 internal, 19, 469  
 jittered-pulse system, 1, 693  
 phase-shift method, 1, 695-701  
 precise, of random oscillators, 20, 99  
 by PRF generator, 20, 45  
 radar receiver, 1, 518-524  
 radar relay, 1, 711-713  
 remote control of, 20, 46  
 by r-f pulse generator, 20, 43  
 rotation of two shafts, 22, 222  
 single-stage blocking-oscillator dividers, 19, 586  
 in time measurements, 20, 42-47
- Synchronizer, 20, 81-83, 87, 90, 424-426  
 AN/APS-10, 20, 91-94, 169, 172, 248  
 automatic-frequency-tracking, 20, 96  
 Loran, 4, 67, 199, 213, 229, 234, 245  
 Model G, 21, 658, 664; 22, 271-275  
 radar, 20, 71  
 radar-relay, 1, 681
- Synchronizing, circuit, dual-speed synchro, 25, 84  
 storage-tube method, 19, 727
- Synchroscope, 1, 164; 3, 334; 5, 662-665; 18, 314; 21, 641, 657, 659; 22, 9  
 envelope viewer, 11, 457  
 hum pickup, 22, 266  
 input impedance, 5, 670  
 Model 5, 21, 602-611; 22, 261-270  
 P4, 21, 595-602, 663; 22, 252-261  
 TS-28/UPN, 21, 657
- Synthesis by factoring, 18, 179
- System transform, 18, 30
- T
- T (*see specific types of T*)
- Tables and charts, Loran, methods of computing, 4, 170-194
- Tachometers, 17, 374-376, 384; 21, 370, 483; 22, 225; 25, 101
- Tachometers, a-c drag-cup, 17, 384  
 commutated condenser, 21, 76, 86  
 condenser, 21, 370  
 d-c, 17, 374-376  
 electrical, 21, 74  
 feedback, 20, 359; 21, 329-332  
   control, 25, 348-360  
 gain, infinite, ideal case, 25, 349-352  
 generator as, 22, 219  
 hysteresis effects, 21, 75  
 induction, 21, 370  
 integrators using, 21, 83  
 ripple, 21, 462  
 test card, 21, 458  
 Type B-44, 20, 361
- Tail-biting circuit, 5, 133
- Take-off (data transmitter), 26, 167, 169
- Tangent, as circuit function, 21, 101  
 inverse, 21, 119  
 linkage, 27, 193-195  
 plane, 13, 116  
 ray, 13, 5, 6, 116  
 relation, network analysis, 10, 121
- Tangential signal, 23, 292, 456  
 signal generator, 11, 228
- Tape wheels, 21, 59
- Tapers in coaxial line, 9, 305-311
- Targets, angular-position shift, 26, 249  
 complex, 1, 73, 75-81  
   fluctuations in echoes, 13, 547  
 compound, 1, 73, 81  
 coverage, 1, 50-54  
 cross section under nonstandard refraction, 13, 354, 473  
 extended surface, 1, 85  
 indication, 20, 326  
 indicator, automatic, 20, 278  
 movement, 24, 249-252  
 moving, response to, in clutter of various phases, 23, 604  
   sensitivity of receivers to, 23, 581  
 properties by radar measurements, 13, 369  
 response, directional, 12, 468-471  
 selection, 20, 277, 278, 325  
   automatic, 20, 326, 330-337  
   manual, 20, 329  
 ships, effective height, 1, 80  
 signal, obscuration of, 13, 520  
 standard, 13, 479
- T-asymmetry, 11, 532

- Tchebyscheff arrays, **12**, 282-284  
 Tchebyscheff behavior in attenuation band, **9**, 593-597  
 Tchebyscheff characteristics, filter with, **9**, 696-706  
 Tchebyscheff pass-band behavior, **9**, 590-593  
 Tchebyscheff polynomials, **9**, 590  
 TE waves, **8**, 17  
 Teflon, **5**, 650  
   connectors, **9**, 259  
   dielectric beads, **9**, 257  
   seals, **9**, 143  
 Telogon (synchro), **17**, 350-353; **20**, 394; **21**, 366, 367  
   construction, **17**, 351  
   theory of operation, **17**, 351-352  
 Telegraphers' equation, **9**, 9-11  
 Telemetering, **20**, 391-393  
 Teleplotter, **21**, 369  
 Teleran, **1**, 240  
 Teletorque, **19**, 441; **20**, 394; **22**, 185  
 Television, display, **22**, 406  
   scan, **22**, 384  
 TE-mode (*see* Mode)  
 TEM waves, **8**, 17-30  
   between coaxial cylinders, **8**, 23-25  
   between parallel plates, **8**, 22  
   spherical, **8**, 25  
 Temperature, coefficients, in addition operations, **21**, 33  
   amplifier components, **18**, 390  
   delay lines, **19**, 474  
   Hg, **19**, 473  
   H<sub>2</sub>O, **19**, 473  
   compensation, bolometer bridges, **11**, 103-105  
   oscillator, **19**, 129  
   with two thermistor disks, **11**, 108-118  
   deficit, 10-per cent rule, **13**, 227, 228, 300  
   excess, **13**, 220-222, 229, 231, 236, 237, 245-247  
   gradients, **13**, 192  
   and humidity in lower atmosphere, instruments to measure, **13**, 272-293  
   inversion, **13**, 192, 238  
   elevated (*see* M-inversion, elevated)  
   height of, **13**, 241-244  
   and M-gradient, **13**, 13, 192, 259  
   Temperature, inversion, nocturnal, **13**, 258  
     summer, **13**, 259  
     winter, **13**, 259  
   -limited diodes, **16**, 109  
   logarithmic distribution, **13**, 223  
   potential, **13**, 194, 195, 200, 202  
   -rise analysis, **21**, 673-679  
   wet-bulb, **13**, 182, 186, 187, 200, 206  
   potential, **13**, 198, 200  
 Temporal gain control, **2**, 11  
 Tephigram, **13**, 188  
 Terminal-harmonic-transformer design, **27**, 186-192  
 Terminal planes, network analysis, **10**, 104  
 Terminals, transformer, **17**, 169-174  
 Termination, coaxial-line, low-power, **11**, 722-726  
   metalized glass, **11**, 724  
   polyiron, **11**, 723  
   line, **11**, 720  
   matched, **11**, 720-743  
   low-power, with metalized glass, **11**, 731  
   waveguide, **11**, 726-731  
   polyiron, **11**, 726-728  
 Terrestrial radiation, **13**, 254  
 Test bench, magnetron, **6**, 731  
 Test scope, simple, **22**, 251  
 Tetrodes, **17**, 570-599  
   3D21, **5**, 105, 115  
   3E29, **5**, 135, 157  
   5D21, **5**, 100, 104, 132, 472  
   6D21, **5**, 100, 106, 163  
   6Y6-G, **19**, 78  
   715B, **5**, 104, 115, 126, 147  
   829, **5**, 105, 123, 126, 132  
   beam, **17**, 586-598  
   characteristic curves, **5**, 98-108, 110  
   choice, **17**, 595, 599  
   gas, hot-cathode, **17**, 612-613  
   microwave, **7**, 108, 119  
   output, **17**, 581, 586-594  
   in pulser, **5**, 92  
   -switching, modulator, **3**, 250  
   transmitting beam, **17**, 594-598  
   VW-41, **19**, 414  
 Thermal agitation, **16**, 10  
 Thermal behavior of pulsed cathode, **6**, 520



- Thermal compensation, klystron frequency, 7, 505
- Thermal conductivity, 13, 209  
earth, 13, 254-255
- Thermal lag, 18, 424
- Thermal noise (*see* Noise)
- Thermal relay, 5, 434
- Thermal stability, effect on shear, 13, 234
- Thermistors, 11, 81-83; 13, 272, 273; 16, 18; 17, 101-104; 21, 504; 23, 280  
applications, 17, 102-104, 452, 481-482  
bead, 11, 89, 924  
d-c characteristics, 11, 96  
bridge, 9, 229; 11, 924; 14, 405  
self-balancing, 11, 128  
two-disk, 11, 117  
disk, 11, 90  
equivalent circuit, 11, 149  
mount, 11, 130-155, 925; 14, 407  
1-cm-band, 11, 151  
broadband coaxial-line, 11, 136  
coaxial-line, 11, 132  
double, 11, 136  
fishtail, 11, 150  
impedance variations, 11, 147  
O-O, 11, 140  
S-S, 11, 140  
tri-tuner, 11, 146  
waveguide, 11, 139  
operation in bridge circuit, 11, 97-100  
oscillator usage, 21, 547  
parameters, 11, 89-97  
power monitors, 11, 155  
V-519, 11, 90
- Thermocouples, 13, 290, 323  
dipole, 11, 190  
meters, 18, 717; 23, 335  
power detectors, 11, 187-191  
sensitivity, 11, 187
- Thermodynamic equilibrium, 18, 516
- Thermometer, ice-bulb, 13, 283  
resistance, 13, 289
- Thermometric conductivity, 13, 209, 293
- Thévenin's theorem, 8, 90; 12, 20; 16, 320; 18, 378, 505, 697
- Three-bar linkages (*see also* Bar linkages), 27, 35, 36, 107-166  
classification, 27, 108-112  
combined with two harmonic transformers, 27, 166-195  
design, 27, 174-195
- Three-bar linkage, design, geometric method, 27, 145-156  
nomographic method, 27, 118-145  
problem of, 27, 117-118, 127-128  
field of function, 27, 118  
functions generated, 27, 122-127  
nomogram, properties, 27, 333-352  
in series, 27, 195-198  
special cases, 27, 112-117
- Three-bar motion, 27, 31
- Three-dimensional cams, 27, 23
- Three-gap operation, pulser, 5, 302, 303
- Three-tone provisions, 2, 144
- Threshold (Hartree) voltage, 6, 237
- Threshold signal, 24, 185, 192
- Thunderstorms, 13, 23, 627
- Thyratrons, 17, 610-613; 19, 591; 21, 521; 26, 221  
3C45, 5, 138, 341  
4C35, 5, 138, 341, 479  
5C22, 5, 138, 341, 455  
bridge, 5, 478-480  
characteristics, 21, 405, 410  
control of d-c motors, 21, 405-417  
counter circuits, 19, 619  
deionization time, 21, 405  
delay time, 5, 351  
hydrogen, 1, 379; 5, 335-354  
anode circuit, 5, 344  
anode current, rate of rise, 5, 348  
anode voltage, forward, 5, 346  
inverse, 5, 346-348  
characteristics, 5, 339  
control-grid, 5, 338  
deionization time, 5, 336, 353  
gas cleanup, 5, 336  
grid circuit, 5, 349-354  
ionization time, 5, 345  
life, 5, 341  
operating characteristics, 5, 336-344  
reignition voltage, 5, 346  
voltage drop, 5, 344-345  
mercury, 5, 335  
in pulser, 5, 175, 274  
ring counters, 19, 612-614  
scale-of-two, 19, 612  
servos, 21, 468  
velocity, 21, 485
- Thyrite, 5, 429; 17, 104-106; 21, 503, 548
- Tidal effects, 13, 321, 420  
cause of echo fluctuations, 13, 535-539

- Tidal effects, extended targets, **13**, 537-538  
 point targets, **13**, 535
- Time, aperture, **20**, 277
- average, noise, **24**, 35
- average signal, from meteorological echoes, **13**, 589-591  
 from sea echo, **13**, 482-485
- base generation (*see also* Sweep generator), **22**, 508  
 resolution before, **22**, 471-481
- coincidence multiplier, **21**, 59
- comparison, **19**, 12, 14, 364
- constant, amplified, **18**, 411  
 nonsinusoidal wave circuits, **22**, 112
- delays, addition, **21**, 39  
 relays (*see* Relays, lag)
- demodulation, **19**, 12, 55, 501-544; **20**, 62-64  
 by time comparison, **19**, 536
- demodulator, negative-feedback, **19**, 537  
 storage-tube, **19**, 728
- difference, Loran, **4**, 12, 52, 59, 63, 67, 101, 432  
 measurement, **4**, 345
- discrimination, **19**, 12, 56, 364; **20**, 62-64, 276
- discriminator, **19**, 533; **20**, 95, 97, 308, 309, 356  
 AN/APG-15, **20**, 316  
 British radar set, **20**, 315  
 Oboe, **20**, 311, 312  
 pulse-stretching, **20**, 318  
 SCR-784, **20**, 313-315, 337  
 sensitive, using storage tube, **19**, 728  
 with time selectors, pulse stretcher, and narrow-band pulse amplification, **20**, 317-321
- indices, movable, **22**, 239  
 periodic, **22**, 243
- interval discrimination, **21**, 47
- jitter, **5**, 15, 16, 120, 129, 278, 284, 295, 299, 326, 330, 334, 351, 471
- lag, **5**, 275
- markers, **20**, 81  
 Loran, **4**, 56
- marks, electronic, **20**, 219  
 generator, crystal-controlled, externally synchronized, **19**, 727  
 delay-line, supersonic, **20**, 108
- Time, measurement, **19**, 300, 697-699  
 automatic, **20**, 275-366  
 error, **20**, 40, 120  
 manual, **20**, 176-274  
 accuracy, **20**, 185-200  
 fixed indices for, **20**, 215-220  
 movable tracking marks for, **20**, 220-274  
 tracking, **20**, 200-214  
 medium-precision, **20**, 141  
 SCR-268 radar, **20**, 135  
 specially accurate systems, **20**, 261  
 tube-variation effects, **20**, 51  
 zero calibration, **20**, 45  
 zero correction, **20**, 46, 93, 94
- modulation (*see* Modulation)
- modulator (*see* Modulator)
- and position measurement, automatic systems, **20**, 341-390
- of ripple, **5**, 206
- of rise, **5**, 206
- selection, **19**, 12, 47, 364-388; **20**, 62-64, 321-325
- selectors, **19**, 364; **20**, 400; **22**, 403  
 adjacent, **19**, 384, 385  
 and difference detector, **19**, 534  
 quasi, **19**, 366  
 sequence in receiving equipment, **20**, 400  
 use in frequency division, **19**, 569
- sharing method, data transmission, **1**, 684
- variable data, statistical properties, **25**, 262-307
- varied gain (TVG) (*see also* STC), **1**, 460; **2**, 11, 146; **3**, 41, 371-374
- for voltage pulse, **5**, 80, 683
- Timers, Loran, **4**, 67, 87, 197-257  
 A, **4**, 199  
 B, **4**, 199  
 B-1, **4**, 199-201  
 C, **4**, 205-232  
 low-frequency, **4**, 249-257  
 monitor, **4**, 250  
 UE-1, **4**, 232-249  
 UJ, **4**, 205
- Timing, condenser, multivibrator, **19**, 167  
 errors, Loran, **4**, 144  
 markers, discrete, **1**, 520-522  
 resistor, multivibrator, **19**, 167

- Timing, standard, **20**, 50; **21**, 596, 604, 613, 619, 625, 642  
 waveform, multivibrator, **19**, 167
- Titanium dioxide, **26**, 412
- Titeflex, waveguide, **9**, 116, 279-281
- T-junction (*see* Junction)
- T-m, circuits (*see* Modulation, time)  
 waves, **8**, 17
- tn ( $x, y$ ), function, **8**, 259
- Tn ( $x, y$ ), function, **8**, 259
- Top of pulse (*see* Pulse)
- Topological transformation of nomogram, **27**, 40
- Torque, measurement, **21**, 456  
 tube, azimuth, **26**, 76  
 from wind loads, **26**, 36
- Trace brightness, **24**, 197-199
- Tracing paper, technique, transmission-line chart, **9**, 65
- Tracking, aided (*see* Aided tracking)  
 automatic, **20**, 202; **26**, 225  
 angle, **1**, 207-210  
 conical scan, **8**, 56  
 frequency, synchronization by, **20**, 95-100  
 circuit, locking in, **1**, 710  
 step-gate, **20**, 433-435  
 direct, **20**, 200, 202, 220  
 on grouped or periodically interrupted data, **20**, 378-390  
 indices, **20**, 183  
 time-modulated, use of variable-width rectangle generator to produce, **20**, 222  
 with intermittent data, **20**, 247  
 linear-time-constant, **20**, 201  
 manual, **20**, 371-376; **25**, 360-368  
 AGL-(T), **20**, 373  
 AN/APG-15, **20**, 371  
 SCR-615, **20**, 373  
 marks, movable, for manual time measurement, **20**, 220  
 memory-point, **20**, 201, 207  
 methods, **20**, 200  
 regenerative, **20**, 201, 210, 256  
 pulses, **1**, 707  
 sine-wave, **20**, 155-157, 242  
 systems comparison, **20**, 340  
 tester, dynamic, **20**, 357, 361  
 two-coordinate, **20**, 251-261  
 velocity, **20**, 200, 203
- Trade-wind inversion, **13**, 375
- TR-aided tuning, **16**, 170, 173, 280
- Trailing edge of pulse, **5**, 2, 183, 189, 258-261, 569, 571-573
- Trammel linkage, **26**, 67, 68
- Transadmittance, circuit, klystron oscillator, **7**, 297, 300, 302  
 diagrams, **7**, 302-304, 308-310  
 electronic, **7**, 52, 98, 106, 108, 116, 117, 120, 121, 250, 252, 278, 297, 300, 302, 313, 317, 318, 346  
 internal, **7**, 50, 58, 68  
 grid, **7**, 107-109
- Transconductance, and bias voltage, correlation between, **18**, 290  
 bridge, **21**, 532, 570  
 effective, **7**, 146; **22**, 362  
 electronic, **7**, 280  
 small-signal, **7**, 252, 297, 299, 331  
 high-frequency, **7**, 149  
 maximum, **7**, 151  
 and plate current, correlation between, **18**, 290
- Transducer, 4-terminal, **6**, 171-177  
 electromechanical, **1**, 667; **19**, 427  
 equivalent circuits, **19**, 759  
 mode (*see* Mode transducers)  
 rectangular-to-round, **8**, 358  
 TE<sub>10</sub>-mode to TM<sub>01</sub>-mode, **8**, 339  
 supersonic crystal, **17**, 180-190  
 bandwidth, **17**, 186-189  
 crystal cartridge, **17**, 182-189  
 electrical characteristics, **17**, 184  
 piezoelectric crystal for, **17**, 181  
 reflectors, **17**, 189-190  
 ringing, **17**, 183
- Transfer constant, image, **8**, 115  
 network, **8**, 113
- Transfer function, **18**, 385; **21**, 230-232, 266  
 definition, **25**, 58  
 feedback, **21**, 230, 266; **25**, 62, 255  
 as generating function, **25**, 244-245  
 lumped-constant servos, **25**, 64-66  
 filter, with clamping, **25**, 241, 246-251  
 lumped-constant filter, **25**, 59-61  
 nature of, **25**, 315-317  
 over-all, **25**, 62, 255  
 pulsed filter, **25**, 240-242  
 quadratic factor, **25**, 175, 176  
 servo, **25**, 58-62

- Transfer function, simplified, for  $|\alpha_k T_r| \gg 1$ , **25**, 251-253  
 stability criterion, **25**, 61  
 system definition, **25**, 62  
 t-m circuit, **19**, 466
- Transfer locus, **21**, 270; **25**, 67, 158, 195, 256
- Transferred region, computer overlays, **27**, 137
- Transferred points, computer overlays, **27**, 137
- Transform network, **18**, 3, 50-53
- Transformations, bilinear, **6**, 174  
 bipolar to rectangular, **21**, 169  
 coordinate, **21**, 157-171, 226, 477  
 formulas, resonator-admittance, **6**, 62  
 Fourier, **21**, 231  
 Laplace, **21**, 226  
 mathematical expression of, **21**, 158  
 polar to rectangular, **21**, 160  
 rectangular to polar, **21**, 160  
 special coordinate, **21**, 165
- Transformer, **17**, 115-174  
 3-phase, **17**, 134  
 a-c charging, **5**, 400-407  
 losses, **5**, 413  
 air-core, quenching oscillator with, **20**, 79  
 broadband, **17**, 141-145  
 coaxial T-junction with, **14**, 268  
 bushings, **17**, 169-174  
 assembly in cans, **17**, 173-174  
 high-altitude operation, **17**, 172  
 operating voltages, **17**, 172  
 butt joint in core, **5**, 601, 644  
 cascade, in coaxial lines, **12**, 221-223  
 circular sweep, **21**, 634  
 coaxial impedance, **9**, 182-184  
 coils, **17**, 150-165  
 design data, **17**, 125, 158-163  
 distributed capacitance, **5**, 507; **17**, 124, 141-145  
 finishing, **17**, 155-156  
 impregnating and sealing materials, **17**, 163-165  
 interlayer insulation, **17**, 151-152  
 magnet wire, **17**, 150-151  
 processing, **17**, 163-165  
 resistance, **17**, 125  
 self-inductance, **17**, 118-124  
 winding table, **17**, 160-161
- Transformer, coils, winding types, **17**, 152-158  
 working-voltage gradient for insulation, **17**, 162-163  
 computer, **27**, 225  
 constant, principal, 4-terminal transducer, **6**, 177  
 constant-voltage, **17**, 455-460; **21**, 536  
 construction, **17**, 145-174  
 control, synchro, **17**, 314, 319-321, 325-326  
 cores, **17**, 145-150  
 material losses, **17**, 149  
 materials, magnetization curves, **17**, 148  
 current, **5**, 574; **20**, 316  
 design, **17**, 115-145  
 dissipation of energy in core, **5**, 508  
 double-tuned, **19**, 550  
 enclosures, **17**, 167-169  
 equivalent circuit, **5**, 503-508; **18**, 16  
 frequency response, oscilloscope presentation, **5**, 595  
 for hard-tube pulse generator, **5**, 566  
 high-reactance, design, **5**, 407-414  
 high-voltage, **17**, 137  
 H-section, **6**, 498  
 H-shaped cross section, **6**, 493  
 ideal, **8**, 103  
 impedance-matching, **9**, 90-95  
 impedance-transformation ratio, **5**, 10  
 interwinding capacitance, **17**, 124-125, 144  
 iris, **6**, 494  
 isolating, **4**, 259, 264; **5**, 512  
 jog, **1**, 295  
 leakage inductance, **17**, 117-118  
 for line-type pulse generator, **5**, 567  
 linkages (computer), **27**, 225  
 ballistic computer, **27**, 296-297  
 design, **27**, 271-277  
 geometric method, **27**, 276  
 graphical method, **27**, 276  
 for noncircular scales, **27**, 295-297  
 structural error, **27**, 277-283  
 logarithmic, **27**, 238  
 magnetron output, **6**, 489  
 mountings, **17**, 167-169  
 noninverting, **5**, 535  
 nonlinear, **19**, 424  
 for amplitude modulation, **19**, 422

- Transformer, oil filling, 17, 169  
 output, triangle solver with, 21, 152  
 potting, 17, 168  
 power, beacon, 3, 318  
   design, 17, 130-141  
   higher-frequency operation, 17, 132-133, 138-141  
   life versus operating temperature, 17, 132-133  
 proximity effect, 5, 547, 658-660  
 pulse, 1, 384-386; 5, 9, 225, 235, 497-660; 19, 18; 20, 78; 22, 120  
 advantages, 5, 78  
 average current values, 5, 396  
 bushings, 5, 654  
 charging inductance, 5, 526-530  
 coil material, 5, 648-660  
 connectors, 5, 654  
 core, d-c data, 5, 614-615  
   d-c properties, 5, 599-601  
   equivalent circuit, 5, 626-633  
   gap length, 5, 602-604  
   magnetization, 5, 633  
   material for, 5, 599-648  
   nickel-steel, 5, 611  
   pulse data, 5, 614-615  
   size, 5, 538, 545  
   standard tests, 5, 611  
   thickness, 5, 599  
 coupling to load, 5, 70-89  
 current, effective, 5, 547-548  
   reverse, 5, 511  
 current modes in, 5, 528  
 design, 5, 532-562  
 distributed capacitance, 5, 516-522, 537  
 effect, on load input capacitance, 5, 536  
   on pulse shapes, 5, 563-575  
 elementary theory, 5, 499-531  
 energy density, average, in coil and core, 5, 541  
   stored in magnetic field, 5, 627  
 equivalent circuit, 5, 508-510  
 frequency response, 5, 591-598  
 GE 68G627, 5, 129, 150  
 impedance, instantaneous, 5, 437  
 impedance characteristic, 5, 522-526  
 inductance, leakage, 5, 506, 511-516  
   primary, 5, 510  
 insulation, 5, 648-655
- Transformer, pulse, iron-core, 5, 124  
 materials, 5, 599-660  
 operating data, 5, 558  
 parameters, effect, on circuit, 5, 563-598  
   on regenerative pulse generators, 5, 575-591  
 power, loss, 5, 660  
 output, 5, 511  
   design, 5, 547-554  
   transfer, efficiency, 5, 71  
   maximum, 5, 500-503  
 skin effect, 5, 547  
 stray capacitance, 5, 508  
 time delay, 5, 85, 272  
 two arrangements for use with hard-tube pulse, 5, 74  
 typical designs, 5, 555-562  
 various types, 5, 606  
 very-high-resistance load, 5, 554  
 very-high-voltage, 5, 555  
 winding schemes, 5, 517, 518  
 wire, 5, 655-660  
 quarter-wave, 6, 482; 8, 189-191; 9, 90-92, 217  
 rectangular, 6, 491  
 for regenerative pulse generator, 5, 500, 511, 543-547  
 representation of T-junction, 8, 122  
 resonant, 14, 9  
 rms current, 5, 483  
 rotary, 22, 185  
 rotatable, 25, 92  
 saturable, 21, 440  
 shielding, 17, 144, 166  
 small, copper allowance for, 17, 158  
 stepdown, 5, 510  
 stepup, 5, 510  
 synchro, 17, 321-323; 25, 82  
 temperature rise, 17, 125-126, 131-132  
 theory, general, 5, 499-510  
 transmission delay, 5, 525  
 two-harmonic (computer), design, of  
   three-bar-linkage component, 27, 168-186  
   factorization of function, 27, 168-174  
 linkage combination assembly, 27, 193-195  
   problem of, 27, 166-168  
 properties, 27, 166

- Transformer, two-harmonic (computer),  
 redesign of terminal, 27, 186-193  
 variable impedance, 9, 456-516  
 voltage, 5, 483  
 formula for, 17, 116  
 voltage-transformation ratio, 5, 10  
 waveguide, 6, 491  
 windings, distributed capacitance, 17,  
 124, 141-145  
 with variable coupling between, 19,  
 428
- Transit angle, 7, 33, 41  
 gap, 7, 226-227, 231, 316  
 finite, 7, 224-232  
 spread in, 7, 150
- Transit time, 7, 33, 356  
 damping, 18, 638
- Transition, coaxial-to-waveguide, 1, 403;  
 9, 314-361; 16, 172  
 crossbar, 9, 346-349  
 doorknob, 9, 349-353  
 rectangular-to-round, 8, 339  
 $TE_{10}$ -mode to  $TE_{20}$ -mode, 8, 339
- Transitional layers, 13, 172
- Transitron oscillator, 19, 124  
 capacitance amplification in, 16, 327  
 Miller, 19, 197
- Transits, multiple, elimination of, 7, 403
- Transmission, 360° rotation, 20, 397  
 cable and impedance matching, 5,  
 669-673  
 coefficient, complex, 11, 565  
 radome walls, 12, 529-537  
 of continuous rotation, 20, 393-395  
 c-w, of sine and cosine, 1, 703-711  
 data (see Data transmission)  
 delay, transformer, 5, 525  
 devices, simple, with limited rotation,  
 20, 392  
*E*-layer (see also Propagation), 4, 133  
 equation, free-space, one-way (see also  
 Radar, equation), 13, 31  
 one-way, generalized, 13, 35  
 radar, generalized, 13, 35  
 in free space, 13, 27-34  
 ground, 4, 59  
 ground-wave, 4, 121  
 over land, general features, 13, 340  
 one-way, 13, 336-353  
 paths, 13, 341
- Transmission, line (see also Line, trans-  
 mission), amplifiers, 18, 83  
 coaxial (see Coaxial cable)  
 losses, waveguide, 8, 45-48  
 measurement, in free space, 11, 592  
 two-line cavity, 11, 332  
 waveguide, 11, 577  
 multiple-hop, 4, 136  
 pulse, of sine and cosine, 1, 704  
 and reception, pulse, 20, 37-42  
 sky-wave, 4, 59, 159  
 synchronized, of angular data, 22, 222  
 time, Loran, 4, 123, 133  
 pulse network, 5, 177  
 variable-speed, for motors, 17, 390  
 over water, one-way, 13, 294-336
- Transmit-receive unit, 1, 420
- Transmitters, beacon, 2, 36; 3, 256-312  
 Loran, 4, 87, 275-300, 577  
 pulling, 12, 517, 537  
 -receiver package, 2, 371  
 receiver system, equivalent network,  
 12, 53-60  
 triode, 3, 279-312
- Transmitting pattern, 12, 3, 557
- Transponder, 1, 246; 2, 36; 3, 6; 12, 327
- Transverse-electric (*TE*) waves, 8, 17
- Transverse-electromagnetic waves (see  
*TEM* waves)
- Transverse-magnetic (*TM*) waves, 8, 17
- Trapezoidal wave, 5, 190  
 generation, 19, 297
- Trapped modes, 13, 22, 71, 75, 82, 149  
 boundary conditions, 13, 78  
 characteristic values, 13, 75
- Trapping, criteria, 13, 21, 84  
 elevated inversions, 13, 332  
 propagation, 1, 56-58; 3, 50, 53  
 strong, 13, 167
- TR cavity (see also TR tube), 14, 39; 16,  
 28, 72, 139, 157, 162, 166, 174, 179,  
 224, 256, 276, 358, 364  
 1B27, 14, 59  
 721, conductance, 14, 54  
 dimensions, 14, 54  
 direct-coupling, 14, 57  
 coupling through, summary of formu-  
 las, 14, 33  
 coupling to, 14, 385  
 rectangular waveguide, 14, 51  
 direct-coupling measurements, 14, 412

- TR cavity, leakage, 16, 192, 201  
leakage power, 16, 173, 372  
output loop, 16, 168  
reduction of local-oscillator noise by, 16, 241-243
- Travis discriminator circuit, 16, 304
- Tree-motion and radar-echo fluctuation, 13, 547, 552, 584
- Trial field, network-parameter determination, 10, 143
- Triangle, adders, 19, 295  
solution, curve-fitting methods, 21, 143  
 $H + B$ , 21, 40  
parabolic-waveform method, 21, 144  
phase-shift, 21, 149  
right triangle, 21, 136-157  
solvers, 21, 189  
algebraic, 21, 137  
parabolic-sweep, 21, 139, 144  
phase-shift, 21, 182  
with transformer output, 21, 152  
using resistance squaring and bridge, 21, 139  
solving using electronic multiplication, 21, 140  
waveform generation, 19, 291
- Tridipole transverse element, 12, 304
- Trigatron, 1, 379; 5, 295, 332  
CV85, 5, 332  
CV125, 5, 332-334
- Trigger, circuits, 22, 223-226  
condenser-discharge, 5, 307-311  
Eccles-Jordan, 16, 333  
saturable-core transformer, 5, 311  
-coupling condensers, 5, 297, 312, 314  
delay, 20, 78; 22, 262, 272, 279-282  
supersonic, 19, 762  
unit, variable, model PH, 21, 659  
effect on output waveforms, 19, 222  
generator, 5, 304-312; 21, 587, 596, 604, 619, 628, 637, 642; 22, 118-123, 255, 262, 272  
MTI, 1, 634  
multiple-frequency, 20, 81  
inverter, 22, 432  
pulses, 4, 198; 5, 119; 11, 239; 22, 9, 120  
negative, 22, 119  
positive, transmission of, 22, 119  
rate of rise, 5, 350  
shaper, 16, 349; 22, 284  
source, 22, 122
- Trigger, voltage, 5, 302, 330, 334  
waveforms, 22, 118
- Triggering, 19, 187-190, 218-223; 22, 223  
frequency dividers, 19, 580  
methods, 19, 218-223, 608  
parallel, 5, 124; 19, 219  
phantastron divider chain, 19, 581  
series, 5, 124; 19, 220
- Trigonometric functions as circuit function, 21, 55, 104-120  
inverse, 21, 118
- Triode, 17, 549-570  
304th, 5, 100, 104, 123  
527, pulse characteristics, 5, 106  
6C21, 5, 100, 106, 132, 157  
6SN7, pulse characteristics, 5, 106  
baseless subminiature, 20, 91  
characteristic curves, 5, 98-108  
choice, 17, 568-570  
clamp, 22, 129  
coincidence tube, 20, 95  
-connected pentodes, 17, 550, 558, 567  
gas, hot-cathode, 17, 610-611  
high-mu, 7, 108, 116; 17, 557-570  
input, 18, 646  
configurations, three, comparison, 18, 647  
grounded-cathode, 18, 655; 23, 126  
grounded-grid, 7, 146; 18, 634, 648, 653; 23, 83, 92, 117, 136  
grounded-plate, 18, 655  
single, 18, 651-656  
low-mu, 17, 548-551  
medium-mu, 17, 551-558  
negative-grid, at moderately high frequencies, 18, 571, 574  
oscillators, microwave, 7, 170-186  
planar, 7, 286  
CV90, 7, 23  
pulse operation, microwave, 7, 187-198  
in pulser, 5, 92  
selector, 19, 331  
switching, modulator, 3, 249  
transmitter (*see* Oscillator, transmitting triode)  
twin, high-mu, 17, 559, 563-566  
medium-mu, 17, 555-557
- Triple-coincidence circuit, 19, 383
- Triples, cascaded, 18, 189  
feedback, 18, 234  
flat-staggered, 18, 189-191

- Triples, flat-staggered,  $n$ -, step-function response, 18, 281  
     overstaggered, 18, 286  
     transient response, 18, 287  
     stagger-damped, 18, 224
- Triplets of oxygen spectrum, 18, 649, 653, 654
- Tritet oscillator, 19, 108
- Troposphere, 13, 9
- TR switch, 1, 7, 407-411, 420; 15, 129; 16, 9, 70, 78, 96, 97, 114, 172, 353 and ATR, distance between, 14, 288  
     attenuation at harmonic frequencies, 14, 412  
     high- $Q$  pass-band measurement, 14, 385
- TR tube (see also TR cavity), 1, 407; 9, 688; 23, 7
- 1B23, 14, 36-42
- 1B24, 14, 60, 62, 65, 66, 171, 179, 201, 209, 223, 227; 23, 10
- 1B26, 14, 61, 65, 66, 169, 201, 223, 227
- 1B27, 14, 36, 37, 39, 44, 49, 168, 170, 171, 179, 180, 190-191, 222, 227, 256; 23, 8  
     tuning screw, differential, 14, 44  
     tuning-temperature curve, 14, 49
- 1B38 pre-TR tube, 14, 148, 154, 164, 223, 224, 249, 250
- 1B40, 14, 36, 38
- 1B50, 14, 61, 63, 65, 201, 227
- 1B54 pre-TR tube, 14, 249, 250
- 1B55, 14, 108, 239, 250
- 1B58, 14, 108, 250  
     bandpass, 14, 223
- 1B63, 14, 111-112, 250
- 721A, 14, 36, 48, 142, 197, 198, 222, 227
- 721B, 14, 37, 39, 41, 42, 222
- 724A, 14, 36, 167
- 724B, 14, 37, 39, 41, 227
- arc, leakage power, 14, 140, 171  
     from 1B27 TR tube, 14, 180  
     through 3-cm bandpass TR tube, 14, 239  
     dependence on transmitting power, 14, 175  
     with gap length, variation of, 14, 174  
     loss, 14, 240, 242  
     measurement, 14, 413  
     power, 14, 140
- bandpass, 14, 67-114
- TR tube, bandpass, 3-cm, leakage-power envelope, 14, 232  
     9.2-cm-band, 14, 107  
     10-cm tubes, 14, 109  
     experimental results, 14, 91-114  
     future status, 14, 252  
     high-level characteristics, 14, 250  
     Marcus' calculation, 14, 84  
     theoretical considerations, 14, 70-90  
     tuning procedure, 14, 396
- broadband, pass band, 14, 393
- cell-type, 14, 35
- coatings, inert, 14, 221
- CV221, 14, 64
- firing power, minimum, 14, 414
- fixed-tuned, tuning check, 14, 400
- flat, 16, 97, 300
- gap design, 14, 235
- gap length, arc leakage power with variation of, 14, 174  
     effect on spike leakage energy, 14, 170
- gas cleanup, 14, 217
- gas-filling, effect, on high-power characteristics, 14, 239  
     on spike energy, 14, 167
- high- $Q$ , high-power characteristics, 14, 227  
     linear theory, 14, 8-66  
     volumes of, 14, 218
- integral-cavity, 14, 59
- keep-alive electrode, 16, 99, 174, 175
- relaxation oscillations, 14, 201
- leakage characteristics, effect of line power on, 14, 243
- leakage power, direct-coupled, 14, 13  
     envelope of 3-cm bandpass TR tube, 14, 232  
     measurements, 14, 405  
     of pre-TR tubes, 14, 407
- life, 14, 142, 210
- life tests, 14, 423
- measurement techniques, 14, 376-430
- mechanical tests, 14, 425
- prepulsing, 1, 607
- production testing, low-level, 14, 400
- PS3S, 14, 108
- recovery characteristic, 14, 190, 192
- recovery time, 14, 141  
     measurements, 14, 417



- TR tube, recovery time, measurements, two-frequency method, **14**, 421-422  
 spike, **23**, 42  
 test bench, typical, **14**, 381  
 test equipment, low-level, basic, **14**, 376  
 tungsten water cycle, **14**, 211  
 tuning methods, **14**, 27  
 tuning-temperature compensation, **14**, 46
- T-stub, broadband (*see also* Stub), **9**, 173-176; **14**, 266
- Tubes (*see also* Converter; Diode; Gas tubes; Mixer; Pentodes; Tetrodes; Thyratrons; Triode), 1S5, logarithmic cutoff, **19**, 76  
 6AG5, logarithmic cutoff, **19**, 76  
 6AG7, low-plate-voltage region, **19**, 78  
 6AK5, logarithmic cutoff, **19**, 76  
 low-plate-voltage region, **19**, 79  
 6AL5, **19**, 58, 61, 63  
 6AS6, **19**, 81, 196  
 three-control-grid characteristic, **19**, 88  
 6H6, heater-cathode leakage, **19**, 67  
 6J6, diode-connected, **19**, 66  
 logarithmic cutoff, **19**, 75  
 6SA7, three-control-grid characteristic, **19**, 90  
 6SH7, diode-connected, **19**, 66  
 logarithmic cutoff, **19**, 76  
 6SL7, broken-line characteristic, **19**, 73  
 grid-current characteristic, **19**, 89  
 logarithmic cutoff, **19**, 75  
 6SN7, heater-cathode leakage, **19**, 68  
 logarithmic cutoff, **19**, 75  
 low-plate-voltage region, **19**, 79  
 baseless, **18**, 230  
 characteristics, at low currents, **18**, 414-418  
 direct, **19**, 100  
 drift under constant applied potentials, **18**, 730-733  
 mutual, **19**, 100  
 notation used in, **17**, 531-533  
 variation in, **17**, 563, 566, 590  
 choice of, general rules, **17**, 518-519  
 converter and mixer (*see also* Converter; Mixer), **17**, 599-610
- Tubes, dissipation, pulser, **5**, 345  
 electrometer, **18**, 409, 419  
 gas-filled, **17**, 610-613; **19**, 82-85  
 gassy, magnetron, **6**, 736  
 glow, **21**, 495  
 index of types, **17**, 523-531  
 lighthouse (*see* Lighthouse tubes)  
 measurements, TR and ATR, **14**, 376-430  
 microwave, types and functions, **7**, 17-30  
 miniature, **17**, 522, 524  
 model, magnetron, **6**, 729  
 mount, **16**, 146  
 multigrid, **7**, 106; **19**, 415  
 noise suppression, **18**, 604-614  
 oilcan, **16**, 18  
 output, figures of merit, **17**, 594  
 parameter tolerances, **18**, 352  
 physical characteristics, **17**, 519-523  
 preferred types, **17**, 518  
 processing, **6**, 693, 694  
 reactance, **6**, 747; **23**, 30  
 receiving, **17**, 517-613  
 pulse characteristics, **5**, 102  
 reference filament-type, **21**, 502  
 replacement, **18**, 353  
 requirements, beacon, **3**, 303  
 reseasoning, **6**, 737  
 ruggedness, **17**, 521-523  
 size, **17**, 520-523  
 storage, **1**, 631; **19**, 499, 707-729; **20**, 99, 107  
 subminiature, **17**, 523-524; **18**, 156; **20**, 170  
 as switches, **5**, 90-118  
 thermally tuned, **23**, 25  
 TR and ATR (*see* ATR; TR)  
 use as series voltage regulator, **17**, 549, 551  
 vacuum **21**, 506  
 velocity-modulated, for high-frequency superregenerative receivers, **23**, 578  
 VR (*see* VR tube)
- Tubing, for coaxial lines, **9**, 115-119  
 dimensional tolerances, **9**, 117  
 silver-lined, **9**, 117  
 for waveguides, **9**, 115-119
- Tuned-circuit, symmetry, **18**, 169
- Tuners, capacitive-screw, **9**, 498  
 cavity, **3**, 265

- Tuners, coaxial line, 9, 460-481**  
   double-screw, waveguide, 9, 507-513  
   double-slug, waveguide, 9, 494-498  
   magnetron, stabilizing, 3, 268  
   multicavity inductance, 6, 165  
   segment, 6, 161  
   strap, 6, 159  
   resonances, 6, 575  
   single-cavity, 6, 157  
   single-screw, variable-position, 9, 485-489  
   single-slug, 9, 489-494  
   sliding-screw, 9, 459  
   slug, 9, 466-472  
   stub (*see* Stub tuners)  
   variable-impedance transformer, 9, 456-516  
   waveguide, 9, 481-516
- Tuning, curve, 6, 320, 324**  
   microwave oscillator, 7, 178  
   electronic, 16, 38  
   hysteresis, 11, 30  
   klystron, 7, 315, 323, 350, 420; 11, 23, 29; 16, 38  
   linearity, 7, 443  
   forks, 21, 548  
   hysteresis, 6, 562, 11, 30  
   klystron, 7, 502  
   magnetron (*see* Magnetron tuning)  
   parallel-resonant, 18, 353  
   range, 6, 402, 407, 408, 643  
     electronic, 7, 27, 28, 331, 336, 378-384, 443  
     half-power, klystron oscillator, 7, 327  
   rate, electronic, 7, 443  
   resonant, 18, 350  
   screw, capacitive, 8, 168; 9, 216  
     inductive, 14, 43  
   slug, capacitive, 14, 43  
   synchronous, 18, 166  
   thermal, 11, 46  
   TR-aided, 16, 173
- Turbulence, 13, 23, 211, 250**  
   constant, universal, 13, 216  
   inversion, 13, 231  
   mechanical, 13, 221, 225, 268  
   and precipitation fluctuations, 13, 577  
   thermal, 13, 220, 221
- Turbulent boundary layer, 13, 214, 215, 217, 219**
- Turbulent, logarithmic distributions, 13, 215**  
   thickness, 13, 218
- Turning point, for mode of propagation in duct, 13, 20**  
   of ray, 13, 16, 17, 19, 46, 83, 100
- Turnstile duplexer, 14, 372**  
   frequency sensitivity, 14, 375
- Turnstile junction, 8, 459-466**
- TVG (*see* Time-varied gain)**
- Twinkling of stars, 13, 532**
- Two equal scatterers as radar target, 13, 529, 548-550**
- Typhoons, 13, 23, 636-640**
- U**
- Undercoupling, frequency-multiplier klystron, 7, 308**
- Undercurrent relay, 5, 433**
- Uniqueness theorem, 10, 103**  
   extension, 8, 139
- Unit pulse, definition, 25, 233**
- Unit-ramp function, 25, 53, 365**
- Unit-step function, definition, 25, 37**
- Unit-step input, filter response to, 25, 37**
- Unitary matrix, 11, 518**
- Unitary relations, 10, 108**
- Units, MKS, 13, 28**
- Universal gas constant, 13, 292**
- Universal joints, waveguide, 9, 442-445**
- Universal turbulence constant, 13, 216**
- V**
- Vacuum casting, magnetron anode, 6, 661**
- Vacuum-tube switch (*see* Switch, tube)**
- Vacuum-tube voltmeter, 18, 314, 409**  
   average-reading, 19, 502  
   high-impedance, 18, 320  
   low-impedance, 18, 320
- Vacuum tubes, thermionic, as reference elements, 21, 506**
- Vane equivalent, resonator, 6, 108**
- Vane thickness, ratio of, to space between vanes, resonator, 6, 473**
- Vapor pressure, 13, 182, 187, 192, 206**  
   curve, sea-water, 13, 184  
   gradients, 13, 192  
   lapse rate, 13, 196  
   potential, 13, 198, 200, 202

- Vapor pressure, over sea water, **13**, **200**  
 Vaporization, latent heat, **13**, **293**  
 Variable (computer) complementary, **27**, **48**  
 Variable elevation beam (VEB), **1**, **189**  
 Variable-gear ratio, **21**, **59**  
 Variables, definition, **27**, **45**  
   homogeneous (*see* Homogeneous variables)  
   input, **27**, **45**  
   interchange of, as circuit operation, **21**, **20**  
   output, **27**, **45**  
   range, **27**, **46**  
 Variacs, **19**, **463**  
 Variance, random process, **25**, **273**  
 Variational energy integral, **8**, **151-153**  
 Variational methods, **13**, **177**  
   network parameter determination, **10**, **143**, **150**  
 Varigear, **21**, **59**  
 Varistors, **17**, **100-109**; **21**, **503**, **548**  
   symmetrical, **17**, **104-106**  
   unsymmetrical, **17**, **106-108**  
 V-beam, height indicator (*see* Height indicator, V-beam)  
   mount, **2**, **224**  
   presentation, **2**, **225**  
   radar, **1**, **193-196**  
   scan, **22**, **12**  
 V-bridge, **11**, **105-108**  
 VEB (*see* Variable elevation beam)  
 Vector, adds, **17**, **342**  
   bombing, **4**, **34**  
   column, matrix, **8**, **87**  
   error, **22**, **489**, **494**, **502**, **504**  
   Hertz, **8**, **21**  
   plane wave, expansion in spherical vector wave functions, **13**, **447**  
   potential, **8**, **21**  
     method for scattering calculations, **13**, **455**  
   row, matrix, **8**, **89**  
   two-dimensional, representation by circuits, **21**, **157-171**  
   wave equation, **13**, **455**  
 Velocity, electron, average, **7**, **100**, **123**  
   distribution, **7**, **100**, **122**  
   fluctuation in, klystron, **7**, **483**  
   spread, **7**, **60**, **137**  
   group, **9**, **12**  
   Velocity, learning time, **30**, **380**  
   memory, RC network, **3**, **192**  
   modulation, **7**, **34**, **40**, **46**, **55**, **59**, **133**, **201-203**, **218-219**, **224-228**, **233**, **240**, **245-246**, **260**; **16**, **36**  
   depth of, **7**, **203**, **269**  
   klystron, **11**, **24**  
   second-harmonic, **7**, **228-230**, **244**  
   tube, **16**, **290**  
   phase (*see also* Phase velocity), **4**, **129**; **9**, **12**, **20**, **42**, **50**  
   propagation of sound in liquids, **17**, **218-219**  
   signal, **9**, **12**  
   spectrograph, **7**, **269**  
 Velodyne (motor), **21**, **424**, **488**  
 Vertex plate, matching technique, **12**, **443**, **463**  
 Vertical distributions, in neutral and unstable equilibrium, **13**, **219-228**  
   in stable equilibrium, **13**, **228-260**  
 Vestigial 120° junction, **14**, **273**, **334**  
 Vibrator, buffer capacitors, **17**, **443-444**  
   circuits, **17**, **438-445**  
     design considerations, **17**, **440-445**  
     series, **17**, **440**  
     shunt, **17**, **439**  
   construction, **17**, **433-438**  
   converter, **21**, **487**, **514**, **515**, **553**  
   driving circuits, **17**, **435-437**  
   instruments, **17**, **497-498**  
   Minneapolis-Honeywell, **19**, **403**  
   mountings, **17**, **437**  
   nonsynchronous, **17**, **437**  
   power supplies (*see* Power supply)  
   synchronous, **17**, **437-438**; **25**, **108**  
 Video, amplifier (*see* Amplifier, video)  
   bandwidth, **24**, **211-222**, **240**  
   "hash," **16**, **298**  
   crystal (*see also* Crystal, video), **15**, **9**  
   integration, **3**, **106**  
   mapping, **1**, **223**; **2**, **267-278**; **22**, **570-576**  
     applications, **2**, **270**, **272**  
     delineation of flight paths, **2**, **271**  
     equipment, **2**, **275**  
     general principles, **2**, **267**  
     precision, **2**, **273**  
     reproduction, by different methods, **2**, **276-277**  
     of live data, **2**, **274**

- Video, mixing, 1, 45; 20, 451; 24, 230-237, 248  
 output limiting, 1, 452  
 overloading, 24, 341-343  
 pulse, 16, 297  
   generators, 21, 593  
   separator, 20, 458  
   stretching, 3, 37, 379  
   test equipment, 21, 573  
   probe, 22, 270
- Viscosity, dynamic, 13, 208  
 eddy (*see* Eddy viscosity)  
 kinematic, 13, 208, 214, 293
- Visibility, subclutter, 1, 653  
 measurement, 1, 679  
 target, in MTI, 1, 649-653
- Visual methods of interpretation, 3, 226
- Voice-modulation beacon systems, 3, 232-236
- Volt-ampere characteristics of keep-alive discharges, 14, 205
- Voltage, addition, 19, 18, 629-648  
 amplification, 18, 73  
 antistick-off, 25, 85  
 breakdown, magnetron, 6, 484, 488  
   microwave frequencies, 9, 227-242  
 characteristic, magnetron, 6, 416  
 circuit, high-output, 18, 144  
 constant-, elements, 21, 494  
 control (*see* Voltage regulation)  
 -current source transformation, 18, 5  
 and currents, addition and subtraction of, 19, 18, 629-648  
 differentiator, 5, 680-687  
 and dimensions, scaling of, klystron, 7, 354-357  
 distribution along windings of transformer, 5, 519  
 dividers, 5, 666  
   capacitance, 5, 673-675; 17, 299-302; 21, 49  
   push-pull, 17, 302  
   electronically controlled, 21, 49  
   mechanically controlled, 21, 48  
   probe, CAOR-62142, 21, 664  
   resistors, 5, 297, 312, 314  
   for series gaps, 5, 312-315  
 -doubler power supply, 5, 148  
 drive for deflection coils, 22, 310  
 -fed network (*see* Network)  
 feedback, 22, 360
- Voltage, insertion ratio, 9, 549  
 level, change, as circuit operation, 21, 60, 61  
 linear steps of, 19, 617  
 -multiplier, multiple-switch circuit, Marx, 5, 494-496  
 output-gap, limitation on, amplifier klystron, 7, 263-264  
 plate and heater, microwave triode, 7, 195  
 position, minimum-, standing-wave, 6, 707  
 proportional, to reciprocal of shaft displacement, 22, 205  
   to secant of shaft rotation, 22, 205  
 pulses, blocking-oscillator, 20, 78  
   rectangular, 19, 215  
 subtraction circuits, 19, 629-648  
 supply (*see* Power supply)  
 transformation ratio of resonant cavity, 14, 21  
 waveform drivers, 19, 449
- Voltage (and current) regulation, 18, 410; 21, 493-570; 22, 116, 170-172, 180, 182, 438
- a-c, commutator transmitter, 17, 323-324  
 degenerative, 21, 539  
 simple, 21, 528  
 aircraft alternators, 1, 563-566  
 amplification bridge, 21, 532  
 booster armature, of dynamotors, 1, 580  
 carbon pile, 1, 566-570; 3, 320; 17, 430, 446-451  
   inverter, 21, 545  
 cold-cathode gas diodes, 17, 609-610  
 combination of, 21, 527  
 comparison circuits, 21, 511-519  
 compensating networks, 21, 509  
 constant-current elements, 21, 501  
 control, elements, 21, 519-522  
   of motor speed, 1, 574  
 current, 21, 493-570  
   d-c, 21, 529, 567  
 design, practical, 21, 523-570  
 dynamotors, 17, 418-420  
 electromechanical, 17, 455; 21, 541  
 electronic, 17, 452-454, 460-466  
   degenerative, 21, 531  
   design, 17, 463-464

- Voltage (and current) regulation, electronic, output waveform, **17**, 465  
 equating circuits, **21**, 511  
 finger-type, **1**, 570-571; **17**, 446  
 generators, **17**, 411-412, 418-420, 445-454  
 glow tube, **21**, 530  
 high-voltage, **21**, 568  
 klystron, necessity of, **7**, 522  
 Lawson, **21**, 562  
 line-voltage, **17**, 454-466  
 mechanical, **1**, 566-571; **17**, 445-450  
   degenerative, **21**, 534  
   reference elements, **21**, 494-507  
     thermionic tube, **21**, 506  
   regulator elements, **21**, 493-522  
   saturable-transformer, **17**, 455-460  
   series, tube for use as, **17**, 549, 551  
 servo-operated, **21**, 542  
 stability, **21**, 493, 533  
 static, **17**, 450-454  
 vibrating-contact, **17**, 446  
 VR-tube (*see also* VR tube), **21**, 567  
 Voltmeter, peak-reading, **19**, 166  
   vacuum-tube (*see* Vacuum-tube voltmeter)
- VR tube, **21**, 495  
 characteristics table, **21**, 497  
 internal impedance, **21**, 530
- VSWR (*see* Standing-wave voltage ratio)
- W**
- Wall surfaces, corrugated, **9**, 116  
 scratched, **9**, 116
- Warm front, **13**, 263
- Water, index of refraction, **13**, 675  
 load (*see* Load, water)  
 molecular weight, **13**, 293  
 supercooled, **13**, 183  
 temperature, **13**, 300, 310  
   measurements, **13**, 299  
   variation, **13**, 250-254  
 vapor, **13**, 26  
   content of atmosphere, seasonal  
   variation and effect, on *M*-profile,  
   **13**, 259  
   equation of state, **13**, 182  
   lapse and *M*-gradient, **13**, 13, 192  
   line-breadth constant, **13**, 658-664  
   rotational spectrum, **13**, 656-658
- Water, vapor, selection rules, **13**, 656-658
- Wattmeter, coaxial, for field use, **11**, 215
- Wave, circularly polarized, **8**, 350  
 continuous, **19**, 101-126  
 cylindrical, **12**, 75  
 elementary, **13**, 18  
 equation, **10**, 9; **12**, 71-73; **13**, 60  
   solution, diffraction region, **13**, 109  
   interference region, **13**, 99  
   vector form, **13**, 59, 445  
 impedance, **8**, 18; **9**, 37, 41, 53, 647  
 nonsymmetrical, **22**, 113  
 number, **8**, 18  
 plane, **12**, 73  
 principal, **12**, 203  
 rectangular, **22**, 123  
 sea, **13**, 486-493  
   scattering from, **13**, 492, 519-527  
 standing, **1**, 391; **9**, 13-19  
 trains, recurrent, cancellation, **20**, 471-527  
   delay, **20**, 471-527  
 uniform cylindrical, **8**, 26-28  
 velocity, **12**, 110
- Waveforms, abrupt, **19**, 159  
 analysis, **21**, 574  
 area-balanced, **22**, 454-466  
 balancing, **22**, 446  
 bibliography, **19**, 764-765  
 bunched-beam-current, **7**, 233-235  
 current (*see* Current waveforms)  
 differentiation and integration, **19**, 648-666  
 distortion, **19**, 443  
   level setting by, **19**, 454  
 exponential, **19**, 297-301  
 function-generation methods, **21**, 104, 118  
   sine-wave, **19**, 101-158  
   stable states, **19**, 162  
 generator, fast, **19**, 159-204  
   hyperbolic, **19**, 301-305  
   parabola, **19**, 305-312  
   sanaphant, **19**, 200-202  
   sanatron, **19**, 200-202  
   sawtooth (*see* Generator)  
   see-saw, **19**, 28  
   trapezoid, **19**, 297  
   triangle, **19**, 254-288, 291

- Waveforms, with linear circuit elements, operations on, 19, 17-39  
 mathematical operations on, 19, 629-693  
 measurements, 19, 694-706  
 multiplication and division, 19, 668-678  
 with nonlinear circuit elements, characteristics, 19, 58-100  
 operations with, 19, 40-58  
 pulse, 19, 211-218  
 sawtooth, with amplitudes of several kilovolts, 19, 482  
 shaping, by passive elements, 19, 19-23  
 special, 19, 289-324  
 squares and square roots, 19, 678-693  
 staircase, 19, 293  
 step-plus-sawtooth, 22, 357  
 timing, 19, 167  
*TM*, general properties, 19, 466-476  
 triangular, 19, 254-288, 291  
 voltage amplifiers for, 22, 359-362
- Wavefront, 13, 42  
 elementary wave, 13, 63  
 and rays, 12, 107-128
- Waveguide, 1, 398-405; 7, 7; 26, 5, 165, 174, 176, 186  
 attenuation, 1, 405  
 measurement, 11, 804-853  
 attenuation constant (*see* Attenuation constant)  
 bends, 1, 402  
 and twists, 9, 207-209  
 capacitively loaded, 8, 192  
 choke coupling, 1, 401  
 choke joints, 8, 197  
 choke split, 14, 333, 334  
 circuit, directly coupled, 6, 195  
 efficiency, 6, 36, 181, 185, 421, 626, 717  
 elements, 8, 162-206  
 circular, annular obstacles in, of zero thickness, 10, 249  
 annular window in, 10, 247-249  
 aperture coupling of, 10, 330  
 to rectangular guide, 10, 332  
 circular obstacle in, 10, 273-275  
 closed, resonance in, 8, 361-364  
 coupling to coaxial guide, 10, 323-324  
 cutoff wavelength, *E*-modes, 10, 67
- Waveguide, circular, cutoff wavelength, *H*-modes, 10, 70  
 with dielectric cylinders, 10, 393-396  
 elliptical and circular apertures in, 10, 243-246  
*E*-modes, attenuation constant, 10, 67  
 cutoff wavelength, 10, 67  
 field components, 10, 66  
 total power, 10, 67  
 gain, 12, 340-341  
*H*-modes, attenuation constant, 10, 70  
 cutoff wavelength, 10, 70  
 field components, 10, 69  
 total power, 10, 70  
 radiation from, *E*<sub>01</sub>-mode, 10, 196  
*H*<sub>01</sub>-mode, 10, 201  
*H*<sub>11</sub>-mode, 10, 206  
 and rectangular guide, junction of, 10, 324-329  
 resonant ring in, 10, 275-280  
 cleaning, 6, 675  
 coaxial, 10, 72  
 aperture coupling, 10, 331  
 capacitive windows in, with disk, on inner conductor, 10, 229-234  
 on outer conductor, 10, 234-238  
 coupling to circular guide, 10, 323-324  
 cutoff wavelength, *E*-modes, 10, 74, 77  
 with dielectric cylinders, 10, 396-397  
 higher *E*-modes, 10, 73  
 attenuation constant, 10, 75  
 cutoff wavelength, 10, 74  
 field components, 10, 75  
*H*-modes, attenuation constant, 10, 79  
 cutoff wavelength, 10, 77  
 field components, 10, 78  
 total power, 10, 79  
 junction, 10, 310-312  
 lowest *E*-mode, attenuation constant, 10, 73  
 field components, 10, 72  
 small elliptical and circular apertures, 10, 246-247  
 common, characteristics, 9, 54-59  
 conical, 10, 53, 98

- Waveguide, conical, dominant  $E$ -mode,  
 attenuation constant, 10, 99  
 components, 10, 99  
 cutoff wavelength, 10, 99  
 constants, 9, 191  
 corners, 9, 203-207  
 couplings, 9, 193-202, 288-303; 11, 15,  
 859  
 choke-flange, 11, 14  
 beyond cutoff, 10, 27  
 lines terminating in, 10, 168-178  
 cutoff frequency, 1, 400; 9, 49  
 cylindrical, determining percentage of  
 $TE_{11}$ -mode, 9, 381-388  
 field equations, 12, 201-203  
 dielectric plates in, 8, 374-376  
 dielectrics in, 8, 365-400  
 different, joining of, 9, 53  
 dimension choice, 9, 188-193  
 with dissipation, 10, 17  
 duplexers, 14, 341  
 elliptical, 10, 79  
 $E_{mn}$ -mode, field components, 10, 81  
 $H_{mn}$ -mode, attenuation, 10, 83  
 cutoff wavelengths, 10, 83  
 degenerate modes, 10, 83  
 field components, 10, 82  
 power flow, 10, 83  
 energy density, 8, 50-54  
 $E$ -plane bifurcation, 8, 293; 10, 353-  
 355, 380-383  
 equivalent circuit, 10, 12, 104  
 field distribution (*see* Field distribu-  
 tion)  
 fields in, 9, 39  
 filters, 9, 643-645  
 flexible, 11, 244; 26, 141  
 wire-screen, 9, 287  
 halo-loop circuits, 6, 191  
 height change, 8, 188  
 as high-pass filters, 9, 644  
 hinge joints, 9, 438-442  
 and horn feeds, 12, 334-387  
 $H$ -section, 6, 199  
 inductive iris, 9, 78  
 inductive slit, 8, 164-166  
 iris-coupled, short-circuited, 8, 231-234  
 junction (*see also* Junction), 8, 130-  
 132; 14, 269  
 effects in, 12, 214, 215  
 with four arms, 8, 298-317
- Waveguide, junction, with several arms,  
 8, 283-333  
 symmetry, 8, 401-479  
 length, 1, 400; 9, 48  
 equivalent T-network of, 8, 77  
 lossless, 9, 40  
 lumped, 6, 198  
 measurements, amplitude-transmis-  
 sion, 11, 577-584  
 metal-hose, minimum bending radii, 9,  
 276  
 modes (*see* Mode)  
 nonresonant flexible, 9, 274-288  
 output, 6, 170, 486, 497, 782  
 circuits, 6, 194-203  
 parallel-plate, 9, 40-46  
 $E$ -modes, attenuation constant, 10,  
 64  
 cutoff wavelength, 10, 64  
 $E$ -plane, gain pattern, 10, 182  
 $H$ -modes, attenuation constant, 10,  
 65  
 cutoff wavelength, 10, 65  
 field components, 10, 65  
 radiating into half space,  $E$ -plane,  
 10, 183  
 $H$ -plane, 10, 187  
 radiating into space,  $E$ -plane, 10, 179  
 $H$ -plane, 10, 186  
 partially filled with dielectrics, 8, 385-  
 389  
 pipe, elliptical, 9, 57  
 half-wave, 8, 355  
 quarter-wave, 8, 354  
 rectangular, normal modes, 8, 33-38  
 round, normal modes, 8, 38-40  
 plastic, 9, 285-287  
 power dividers, 9, 522-528  
 power flow, 8, 50-54  
 power-handling ability, 1, 404  
 propagation in composite, 10, 387-404  
 radial, 10, 89  
 cylindrical cross sections, 10, 89  
 cylindrical sector cross sections, 10,  
 93  
 $E$ -type modes, cutoff wavelength,  
 10, 91, 94  
 dominant, impedance description,  
 10, 31  
 field components, 10, 90, 93  
 total outward power, 10, 91

- Waveguide, radial, field representation, 10, 29-47  
*H*-type modes, cutoff wavelength, 10, 92, 95  
 field components, 10, 92, 94  
 radiation from, aperture treatment, 12, 334  
 radiation patterns, circular, 12, 336-341  
 rectangular, 12, 341-347  
 radiators, as array elements, 12, 301-303, 329  
 rectangular, 10, 405  
 120° Y-junction, *E*-plane, 10, 352  
*H*-plane, 10, 172, 302-307, 362, 383-386  
 aperture coupling, 10, 329-333  
 to circular guide, 10, 332  
 apertures, 10, 193  
 bends and corners, 8, 201-203  
 bifurcation of (*see* Bifurcation, rectangular guides)  
 capacitive obstacles in, of finite thickness, 10, 249-255  
 of large thickness, 10, 404-406  
 and windows in, of zero thickness, 10, 218-221  
 capacitive post, 10, 268-271  
 change, in cross section to circular guide, 10, 176  
 in height, 10, 307-310  
 circular aperture, 10, 410  
 and elliptical apertures in, of zero thickness, 10, 238-243  
 circular bends in, *E*-plane, 10, 333-334  
*H*-plane, 10, 334-335  
 contiguous, slit coupling, *E*-plane, 10, 373-375  
*H*-plane, 10, 378  
 cutoff frequency, 8, 34  
 dielectric posts, 10, 266-267  
 with dielectric slabs, parallel to *E*, 10, 388-391  
 perpendicular to *E*, 10, 391-393  
 of different sizes, transition between, 9, 361-364  
*E*-modes, 10, 56  
 attenuation constant, 10, 57  
 cutoff wavelength, 10, 57  
 field distribution, 10, 57
- Waveguide, rectangular, *E*-modes, maximum electric-field intensity, 10, 58  
 total power flow, 10, 58  
*E*-plane corners, arbitrary angle bends of, 10, 316-318  
 right-angle bends, 10, 312-316  
 equivalent circuit, 8, 119  
 gain, 12, 346  
*H*-modes, attenuation constant, 10, 60  
 cutoff wavelength, 10, 60  
 field components, 10, 60  
 maximum field intensity, 10, 60  
 total power, 10, 61  
 $H_{10}$ -mode, attenuation constant, 10, 61  
 field components, 10, 61  
 wavelength, 10, 62  
*H*-plane corner, arbitrary angle, 10, 319-322  
 right-angle bends, 10, 318-319  
 inductive obstacles in, of finite thickness, 10, 255-257  
 of large thickness, 10, 407-408  
 and windows, of zero thickness, 10, 221-229  
 junction, and circular guide, 10, 324-329  
*H*-plane, 10, 168, 296-302  
 and radial guide, *E*-plane, 10, 322-323  
 with "nonradiating" slit, 10, 397-398  
 oscillator cavity coupled to, 8, 277-282  
 plungers, 8, 198  
 post of variable height, 10, 271-273  
 radiating, into bounded half space, *E*-plane, 10, 184  
 into bounded space, *E*-plane, 10, 183  
 with rectangular ridge, 10, 399-402  
 with resistive strip, 10, 402-404  
 solid inductive post in, centered, 10, 258-263  
 noncircular, 10, 263-266  
 off-centered, 10, 257-258  
 spherical dent in, 10, 273  
 standard, 11, 15  
 thick circular window, 10, 408-412



- Waveguide, rectangular, T-junction (*see* Junction, T-, in rectangular guide)  
 transition to cylindrical, **9**, 364-369  
 resonant elements, **14**, 70-80, 97  
 resonant flexible, **9**, 288-303  
 ridge, **9**, 358  
 rotary joint (*see* Joint, rotary)  
 round, principal axes, **8**, 360  
 screw, **9**, 458  
 seamless corrugated, **9**, 282-285  
 spherical, **10**, 96  
   cotangents, **10**, 53  
    $E_{mn}$ -mode, cutoff wavelength, **10**, 98  
     field components, **10**, 97  
     total power, **10**, 97  
   equations for electric and magnetic fields transverse, **10**, 47  
   field representation, **10**, 47-54  
    $H_{mn}$ -mode, field components, **10**, 97  
   longitudinal components, **10**, 47  
   tangents, **10**, 53  
   wave equations, **10**, 51  
 square, circular polarization, **9**, 378  
 structures, asymmetric, coupling of two guides, **10**, 296-335  
   composite, **10**, 387-413  
     thickness effect, **10**, 404-413  
   eight-terminal, **10**, 373-386  
   with finite thickness, **10**, 248-279  
   four-terminal, **10**, 217-335  
   six-terminal, **10**, 336-372  
   two-terminal, **10**, 168-216  
   with zero thickness, **10**, 218-248  
 stub tuners, **9**, 483-485  
 switches, **9**, 533-539  
 terminal admittance, **12**, 366  
 terminal currents, **8**, 144-146  
   uniqueness, **8**, 134, 135  
 terminal voltages, definition, **8**, 144-146  
   uniqueness, **8**, 134, 135  
 T-junctions, circuit elements, **14**, 122  
 transformers, **6**, 491  
 transitions, equivalent circuit (*see also* Transition), **11**, 513  
   lowest mode in, **9**, 361-379  
 as transmission lines, **8**, 60-82; **10**, 1-3  
 transmission lines, **11**, 13-16  
   motional joints, miscellaneous, **9**, 433-445  
 Waveguide, T's, manufacture, **11**, 524  
   tubing for, **9**, 115-119  
   two, VSWR introduced by junction between, **9**, 118  
   uniform, field representation, **10**, 3-7  
   variable-width, **1**, 291  
   vertebral flexible, **9**, 294-303  
   wall losses, **11**, 590  
   wavelength, **1**, 400  
   width change, **8**, 188  
   windows (*see* Windows, waveguide)  
   wobble joint, **26**, 69, 94, 167  
 Wavelength, critical, **9**, 48  
 cutoff (*see* Cutoff wavelength)  
 free-space, **7**, 70  
 intrinsic, **9**, 42  
 measurements, **6**, 702-705; **11**, 285-342  
 resonant, **7**, 73  
 Wavemeters, **3**, 337; **14**, 381  
 24,000-Mc/sec, **11**, 327  
 cavity, transmission, **11**, 309-311  
 circuits, practical, **11**, 308-319  
 on coaxial stub, **11**, 318  
 on  $E$ -plane T, **11**, 314-316  
 mode,  $TE_{011}$ , **11**, 322-325, 328-330  
    $TE_{11m}$ , **11**, 327  
 reaction, **11**, 311-314  
 TFK-2, **11**, 327  
 TFS-5, coaxial, **11**, 320  
 TFX-30, **11**, 323  
 on top of waveguide, **11**, 316-318  
 W-bridge, **11**, 118-123  
 Weatherproofing beacons, **3**, 359  
 Weiss discriminator, **16**, 305, 308-312  
 Weston cell, **21**, 495  
 Wet-bulb depression, **13**, 187  
   coefficient, **13**, 188  
 Whisker (*see* Catwhisker)  
 White caps, sea echo in presence of, **13**, 512  
 Wideband symmetrical junctions, **8**, 479  
 Width, half-power, total, resonator, **7**, 323  
 Wiener-Hopf integral equation, **10**, 164  
 Wiener-Khinchine theorem, **13**, 558, 568  
 Wind, direction and strength of sea echo, **13**, 514  
   effect on ground-clutter fluctuation, **13**, 547, 551-553, 582-584  
   geostrophic, **13**, 213

- Wind, loads on reflectors, **26**, 33-38  
 resistance effects, **12**, 450, 453; **26**, 156, 227, 232, 233  
 speed, and superrefraction, **13**, 375  
 variation, along trajectory, **13**, 251
- Winding, Ayrton-Perry, inductance of, **17**, 86  
 pie, **22**, 320  
 table for paper-insulated layer windings, **17**, 160-161
- Window (chaff), **1**, 81; **13**, 550; **24**, 124
- Windows, waveguide, **6**, 487, 682  
 capacitative, **12**, 230  
 analysis, **10**, 146, 153  
 asymmetrical, **10**, 140  
 glass, low-*Q*, leakage energy characteristic, **14**, 233  
 inductive, **12**, 230  
 iris, **6**, 203  
 mica, **6**, 489, 684  
 pressurizing, **9**, 218-227  
 resonant, **12**, 231; **14**, 102, 128
- Wire, Copperweld, **17**, 20  
 hook-up, **17**, 1-13  
 abrasion resistance, **17**, 10-11  
 conductor, **17**, 2-4  
 current-carrying capacity, **17**, 12-13  
 diameter, over-all, **17**, 8-9  
 flammability, **17**, 11  
 insulation, primary, **17**, 5-7  
 resistance, **17**, 14-15  
 JAN-type designation, **17**, 2  
 outer covering, **17**, 7-9  
 resistance, to abrasion, **17**, 10-11  
 to fungus, **17**, 11  
 to high temperatures, **17**, 9-10  
 to low temperatures, **17**, 10  
 to moisture, **17**, 11-12
- Wire, hook-up, resistance, to solvents, **17**, 11  
 stranded conductor, **17**, 3-4  
 temperature rise, **17**, 12  
 voltage drop, **17**, 13  
 voltage rating, **17**, 13-14  
 magnet, **17**, 150-151  
 resistance (*see* Resistance wire)  
 stranded, **17**, 2-4  
 tinned copper, **17**, 2-4  
 Wollaston, **11**, 157; **12**, 559, 603; **16**, 18-19
- Wired sonde, **13**, 269, 283, 284, 329, 348  
 ground unit, **13**, 286  
 housing, **13**, 285
- WKB approximation, **13**, 72
- Worm gearing, **27**, 9  
 differential, **27**, 9, 11
- Wronskian, **13**, 58, 69, 79, 94
- Wurzburg range unit, **20**, 163
- WWV, radio station, **11**, 344, 353
- X**
- X-bridge, **11**, 123-127
- X-pandotite cement, **9**, 133
- Y**
- Yaw stabilization, **1**, 311
- Yehudi, **3**, 277
- Y-junction (*see* Junction)
- Z**
- $\zeta(x,y)$ , function, **8**, 259
- Zero position (computer), **27**, 6, 22
- Zero-range trigger for modulator, **20**, 95
- Zeroing of synchros, **17**, 331-336



